

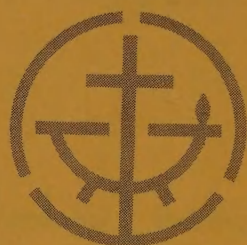
School of Theology at Claremont



1001 1424445

FIRST
LESSONS IN GREEK

DR. A. KAEGI



Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

Archie Hoelcher

Elmhurst,
College. Ill.

Room 113.

58
D813
712

FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK

COMPRISING

THE NOUN AND THE REGULAR VERB IN -ω

BY

ADOLF KAEGI, PH.D.

¹¹¹
PROFESSOR AT ZURICH UNIVERSITY, SWITZERLAND

AUTHORIZED ENGLISH EDITION

BY

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

SACRED HEART COLLEGE, PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WIS.

Τὰ κάτωθεν ἰσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ.

FIFTH EDITION

ST. LOUIS, MO.

PUBLISHED BY B. HERDER

17 SOUTH BROADWAY

1912

COPYRIGHT, 1902.
JOSEPH GUMMERSBACH.

—BECKTOLD—
PRINTING AND BOOK MFG. CO.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

PREFACE

THE *Greek Exercise Book*, the first part of which is here submitted to the public, is a complement to the *Short Grammar*. It contains material for Translation and Reading.

The *Narratives* introduced among the Exercises, and especially those forming the Appendix, will relieve the monotony and strain of the daily drill and facilitate the subsequent Reading of Authors.

The *Vocabulary* has been carefully selected by Professor Kaegi. His aim has been to introduce none but such words into the Exercises as are *most frequently met with* in Classical School Authors. Teachers should therefore insist upon the study of the vocables here given; those contained in foot-notes need not be memorized, their only purpose being to aid in framing particular sentences.

The *study of grammar* is, of course, to be regulated according to the Lessons of the Exercise Book. The *amount* of grammar to be practiced in each Lesson should likewise be thoroughly learnt. Daily experience in the class-room teaches that a thorough foundation in the elementary rules of both Etymology and Syntax is an indispensable requisite for a profitable and enjoyable Reading of the Authors. As the Prince of Orators has it: Τὰ κάτωθεν ἰσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ.

The present work furnishes *abundant* material for *Translation*. Teachers who wish to proceed more rapidly will have no difficulty in making their own selection. If from five to six hours a week be devoted to the study of Greek, the first 76 Lessons of Part I ought, under favorable circumstances, to constitute the task of the first year.

The Lessons are not intended as home tasks, but to be translated in school and repeated at home.

Owing to the richness in synonyms of the English language, it was impossible without unduly swelling the Vocabulary to give all the shades of meaning which an idiomatic translation might seem to require. Consequently, the Greek equivalents of choicer words or more select phrases have been either given in foot-notes or indicated in the English *Index*.

It is especially in the first year of the study of Greek that teachers should act upon the well-known maxim: *Σπεῦδε βραδέως*, *nam sat celeriter fit quidquid fit satis bene*.

Suggestions towards an improvement of the book will not only be gratefully accepted but are kindly solicited from teachers who will use the book in the class-room.

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,
ST. LOUIS, MO., July 9, 1902.

TO THE SECOND EDITION

THANKS to the great interest Teachers have taken in these *First Lessons*, I have been able to enhance the present edition by a variety of changes and corrections.

Those who at the first glance would deem the *Vocabulary* too copious and a burden to the student's memory rather than a help in his study of Greek, are invited to examine what it really contains. They will find that the words here presented for memorization are precisely such as occur most frequently in the Classical Authors usually read at College. No student of Greek can do without them.

It may be well to add that the *Selections for Reading* (Lessons 84-92) do not constitute an integral part of the work to be mastered in these *First Lessons*. They are intended to furnish matter for supplementary reading, and in consequence to be read or omitted at the discretion of the individual teacher.

The matter contained in the foot-notes is not supposed to be committed to memory.

The Greek sentences detached from the main paragraph, *e.g.* sentence 16, in Lesson 4, are quotations from poetry. Some of these lines are written in Homeric verse, the heroic hexameter; most of them, however, represent either the iambic or the trochaic rhythm. In Greek verse, a spondee may be used for a dactyl ($_ _$ for $_ \cup \cup$). Likewise a tribrach may be used for a trochee ($\cup \cup \cup$ for $_ \cup$) or for an iambus ($\cup \cup \cup$ for $\cup _$). Thus, sentence 10, in Lesson 36, reads as follows:

τὰ μεγάλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει φόβον
 $\cup \cup \cup \cup _ \cup _ \cup _ \cup _ \cup _ \cup _$

Greek as a compulsory study at College is at present undergoing severe censure on the part of those who attach more importance to the study of the sciences. The author of these *Lessons* is not of the opinion that Greek has an altogether exceptional value as a means of general culture or mental discipline. But its power as a means of training the budding mind to habits of work and precision is beyond all controversy. Nothing, however, short of extensive reading preceded by a patient and daily drill in the Greek forms of expression, will accomplish the results for general culture which a thorough acquaintance with the Classics is wont to insure. It is no exaggeration for the author of these *Lessons* to say that practical experience has fully proved the following exercises to be well suited to their purpose.

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

COLLEGE OF THE SACRED HEART,
 PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, Wis., Sept. 15, 1905.

READING LESSON.

Grammar I. 2, 1-3. 3. 4; 5, 6; 6, 1-5.

Δῶρον, λέγομεν, σάρξ, φλέψ, ψέγω, λήγω, στήτε, πᾶσιν, πάντων, πασῶν, ἀσφαλής, στρατεύμα, ἀπολείποντες, καταλαβόντες, Δάμαχος, Ξενοφῶν, Χίος, Χίος, Ξέρξης, Φερεκράτης, Θεόφιλος, Σωσθένης, Ξενοχάρης.

* Ἄγγελος, συγγενής, ἐγκώμιον, ἐγχώριος, ὄγχνη, φάλαγξ, λάρυγξ, Ζεὺς, ζέφυρος, ἔραζε, Ἥρα, Ἡρακλῆς, ἔθελε, ἤθελε, θελε, τῆλε, τέλλε, τέθηλε, καθέδρα, θάλαττα, ἱαμβος, ἰάπτω, ἰατρός, ἰυγξ, ἰσχύς, σχολή, αἰσχος, αἰσχρός, Βοιωτία, Αἰγύπτιος, Φίλιππος, δημοκρατία, ῥώμη, ἄρρητος, Ῥήγιον, ἀπορῥῶξ, Διόσκοροι, Οὐρανίωνες, αἰδώς, εἰδώς, εἶδος, εἶδους, αἰδοῦς, φεύγω, εἴνους, εἴνοι, οἴνοι, οἴνους, ἐγγύς, εὐπλοια, Πειραιεύς, Ὀαιεῖς, Πειραιοῖ, Χοίριλος, μυῖα, υἱεῖς, παῖς, παῖς, αἰδρις, αὐτή, αὐτή, ταῦρος, ἄυπνος, ῥάδιος, αἴσσω, Σωκράτης, Ἄιδου, ἦγον, ἦδον, Ἡῶν, ὑπερφῶν, Ὀιδεῖον, Ἡρώδης, θάπτον, τάπτον, μάσσον, ἄσσον, ἄλλον, μᾶλλον, φύλον, φύλλον, ῥήτρα, φαρέτρα, ἐνέδρα, ἀρότρου, ζῶστρα.

Present Indicative, Imperative and Infinitive.

	Active	Middle and Passive
Indicative	<p>παιδεύ-ω <i>I educate,</i> παιδεύ-εις (<i>I am educating</i>), παιδεύ-ει παιδεύ-ομεν παιδεύ-ετε παιδεύ-ουσι(ν)</p>	<p>παιδεύ-ομαι <i>I educate for myself,</i> παιδεύ-η (<i>for my own inter-</i> παιδεύ-εται <i>est</i>); <i>I am educated.</i> παιδευ-όμεθα παιδεύ-εσθε παιδεύ-ονται</p>
Imp.	<p>παιδευ-ε <i>educate</i> παιδεύ-ετε</p>	<p>παιδεύ-ου <i>educate for yourself</i> παιδεύ-εσθε <i>etc.; (let yourself)</i> <i>be educated.</i></p>
Inf.	<p>παιδεύ-ειν <i>to educate</i></p>	<p>παιδεύ-εσθαι <i>to educate for oneself</i> <i>etc.; to be edu-</i> <i>cated.</i></p>

1. PRESENT ACTIVE.

A. 1. Βασιλεύει. 2. Πιστεύετε. 3. Ἔχει. 4. Γινώσκεις. 5. Φθείρουσιν. 6. Λέγετε. 7. Φέρω. 8. Οὐ γινώσκωμεν. 9. Θαυμάζετε. 10. Μὴ φεύγε. 11. Λύουσιν. 12. Θύετε πολλάκις καὶ πιστεύετε. 13. Οὐ θαυμάζεις; 14. Ἀγγελλε πολλάκις.

B. 1. I know. 2. Loose! 3. He marches. 4. They write. 5. Do not trust! 6. She is queen. 7. Do you not admire? 8. He sacrifices. 9. They often announce. 10. Perceive! 11. Do they rule? 12. You trust. 13. We often write. 14. They do not corrupt. 15. We believe. 16. Educate!

O-DECLENSION. Gr. 31.

2. Rules 1 and 5.*

A. 1. Οἱ νόμοι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους παιδεύουσιν. 2. Οὐκ ἔχομεν συμμαχούς ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ. 3. Πιστεύομεν τοῖς τῶν φίλων λόγοις. 4. Τοὺς νόμους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εἰς λίθους γράφουσιν. 5. Μὴ πιστεύετε τοῖς ξένοις, ᾧ Ἀθηναῖοι. 6. Ἀγγελλε, ᾧ φίλε, τοῖς ἐταίροις τὸν τοῦ Κύρου λόγον. 7. Οὐ γινώσχετε τοὺς τοῦ βίου πόνους καὶ κινδύνους. 8. Τὸν θάνατον οἱ ἄνθρωποι καὶ ὕπνον λέγουσιν. 9. Ἐν τοῖς κινδύνοις τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους γινώσκωμεν. 10. Λακεδαιμόνιοι πόνους καὶ κινδύνους οὐ φεύγουσιν. 11. Καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν τοῦ Κροίσου πλοῦτον θαυμάζουσιν.

B. 1. Death (*a*) destroys the life of man. 2. Even the Athenians admire the laws of Lycurgus. 3. Darius rules even over Egypt.¹ 4. The people² sacrifice a horse and a bull to the sun. 5. We often shun toil and dangers. 6. The Athenians have allies and mercenaries. 7. Do the Romans not admire the songs³ of Homer? 8. Athenians, do not trust the words of Philip! 9. Life (*a*) always has its troubles⁴ and dangers for men. 10. Death (*a*) puts an end⁵ to the sufferings of men. 11. Friend, you do not know the character of the strangers! 12. The messengers announce the war of the allies to the people.²

3. Rules 2 and 3.

ἐστί(ν) *est he (she, it, there) is.* εἰσί(ν) *sunt they (there) are.* Gr. 24, 1.
ἦν *erat he (she, it, there) was.* ἦσαν *erant they (there) were*
εἶναι *esse to be.*

* See *Some Rules of Syntax* on page 97.

¹ the Egyptians. ² *populus*, not *homines*. ³ *words*. ⁴ *brings toils*. ⁵ *looses*.

A. 1. Θεὸς βασιλεύει ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς. 2. Τὰ δένδρα φύλλα φέρει καὶ καρπούς. 3. Οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἦσαν. 4. Τὸν ἥλιον καὶ τὰ ἄστρα λέγουσιν¹ ὀφθαλμοὺς τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. 5. Ὁ δούλος τοὺς καρπούς ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν εἰς τὸ πεδῖον φέρει. 6. Θαυμάζουσιν οἱ ἄνθρωποι τὰ τῶν θεῶν ἔργα. 7. Ἄγετε τοὺς ταύρους εἰς τὸ πεδῖον καὶ θύετε τοῖς θεοῖς. 8. Ὁ πλοῦτος πολλάκις τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους φθείρει. 9. Τὰ τῶν συμμάχων ὄπλα² ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ ἦν. 10. Οἱ σύμμαχοι τὸν θάνατον τοῦ τῶν πολεμίων στρατηγοῦ ἀγγέλλουσιν. 11. Ὁ χρόνος ἰατρὸς τῶν πόνων ἐστίν. 12. Οἱ στρατηγοὶ τῷ τῶν ξένων θυμῷ πιστεύουσιν. 13. Οἱ γεωργοὶ τοὺς τῶν ἀγρῶν καὶ τῶν δένδρων καρπούς ἔχουσι μισθὸν τῶν πόνων. 14. Θεὸν γινώσκομεν ἐκ τῶν ἔργων.

B. 1. We call men the children of God. 2. The laws of the Lacedaemonians were the work of Lycurgus. 3. Have confidence in your physicians and their medicines! 4. In times of danger, men sacrifice to the gods. 5. Sleep (*a*) is an image of death (*a*). 6. The camps of the Athenians and of the Thebans were in the plain. 7. People call death (*a*) the healer of their sufferings. 8. Winds (*a*) are often dangerous³ to ships (*a*). 9. The allies bring the weapons of the enemy in their ships.

4. PRESENT MIDDLE AND PASSIVE.—Rule 4.

A. 1. Θεραπεύεσθε. 2. Γίγνεται. 3. Ἰδρύνονται. 4. Φυλάττου. 5. Ἀρχόμεθα. 6. Μάχομαι. 7. Πορεύη. 8. Φέρεσθε. 9. Κελεύονται. 10. Οὐκ ἄρχετε, ἀλλὰ ἄρχεσθε ὑπὸ τῶν ξένων. 11. Ἄγονται οἱ πολέμιοι τοὺς καρπούς ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν. 12. Οἱ σύμμαχοι τοῖς τῶν πολεμίων στρατηγοῖς οὐ πείθονται. 13. Τὰ ἔργα θεοῦ ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων θαυμάζεται. 14. Ἐκ τοῦ πλοῦτου⁴ πολλάκις γίνονται κίνδυνοι. 15. Πείθου, ὦ ἄνθρωπε, τοῖς νόμοις θεοῦ. 16. Εἰδῶλον ἔργων ἐστὶν ἀνθρώπου λόγος.

B. 1. You are perceived. 2. They are admired. 3. Fight! 4. It is sacrificed. 5. Gods are worshipped everywhere.⁴ 6. I am judged by my brothers. 7. We do not follow. 8. The camp is guarded. 9. The Athenians are fighting against the Thebans in the plain. 10. The danger is often not perceived by physicians. 11. The sentiments (*sg*) of your (*a*) companions are learned in times of danger.

¹ *dicunt they (people) say, call.* ² *here: place of arms, camp.* ³ *bring dangers.*

⁴ *πανταχοῦ.*

12. We are bidden to gather¹ fruit (*a*) from the fields. 13. Are you erecting² a trophy, O Egyptians? 14. The mercenaries do not obey the commands³ of the general, but march in arms to⁴ their camp.

5. FEMININE STEMS IN -ο.

A. 1. Αἱ μὲν τάφροι ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰσίν, οἱ δὲ ποταμοὶ τῶν θεῶν. 2. Ὑπὸ τῶν ἰατρῶν αἱ νόσοι θεραπεύονται. 3. Σύμμαχοι καὶ ξένοι παρὰ⁵ τῇ νήσῳ μάχονται τοῖς πολεμίους. 4. Χρυσὸς καὶ ἄργυρος ἐκ τῶν μετάλλων εἰς τὰ πλοῖα φέρονται. 5. Καὶ ἐν τῇ ἡπείρῳ καὶ ἐν ταῖς νήσοις τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις σύμμαχοι ἦσαν. 6. Φέρειν κελεύομεθα τοὺς τοῦ βίου πόνους ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν. 7. Οἱ τοῦ πολέμου πόνοι νόσους φέρουσι καὶ ἀνθρώποις καὶ ἵπποις. 8. Φέρετε τοῖς φίλοις τὰς τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ βίβλους. 9. Ἡ Αἴγυπτος δῶρον τοῦ Νείλου ποταμοῦ λέγεται.

B. 1. Physicians (*a*) know the symptoms of diseases (*a*). 2. Wine (*a*) is made from the fruit of the vine. 3. Vines (*a*) and wine (*a*) are called the gift of Dionysus. 4. The mercenaries do not fight, but flee across⁶ the plain. 5. Trophies are erected on the mainland by the general of the enemy. 6. Diseases often break out⁷ in times of war. 7. Gods are worshipped, (καὶ) altars are erected and animals sacrificed even among barbarians. 8. The Athenians owned⁸ mines on Mt. Laurium. 9. The troops of the allies march across⁶ the island, and the enemies flee from the island to their ships.

A-DECLENSION. Gr. 27-29.

6. Rule 7.

A. 1. Οὐ πενία λύπην φέρει, ἀλλὰ ἐπιθυμία. 2. Ἐν τῇ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀγορᾷ ἦσαν αἱ ἐκκλησίαι. 3. Μετὰ⁹ τὴν μάχην τρόπαια ἰδρύεται. 4. Ἐν Σπάρτῃ βοῆ κρίνουσι καὶ οὐ ψήφῳ ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις. 5. Ὁ θάνατος μισθὸς τῆς ἀμαρτίας¹⁰ ἐστίν. 6. Ἡ ἐπιθυμία ἡδονῶν πολλάκις ἀνθρώπους εἰς ἀδικίαν καὶ ἀτυχίαν ἄγει. 7. Ἡ τῶν συμμαχῶν φυγὴ ἦν ἀρχὴ τῆς τῶν πολεμίων νίκης. 8. Ἡ λύπη πολλάκις ζημίαι ἐστὶ τῶν ἡδονῶν καὶ ἐπιθυμιῶν. 9. Οἱ νόμοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δίκην καὶ ἀδικίαν ὀρίζουσιν.¹¹ 10. Ἐν

¹ middle of ἄγω. ² middle. ³ words. ⁴ into; so often in the following.

⁵ near by, off. ⁶ διά w. gen. ⁷ are born. ⁸ I own: mihi est. ⁹ after. ¹⁰ ἡ ἀμαρτία sin. ¹¹ define, determine.

Ἀθηναῖαι αἱ τέχναι μᾶλλον¹ θεραπεύονται ἢ ἐν Σπάρτῃ. 11. Πείθεσθε, ὦ Θηβαῖοι, ταῖς τῶν Ἀθηναίων βουλαῖς.

12. Ἀρχὴν σοφίας νομίζε² τὸν θεοῦ φόβον.

B. 1. During peace we cultivate the arts. 2. Poverty often becomes a source of virtue. 3. Distrust destroys friendships. 4. Grief of heart is often soothed³ by the words and counsels of friends (*a*). 5. Peace and honor are won⁴ for a country by the victory of her armies. 6. The enemies flee from the plain to their tents. 7. The road from Messenia to Arcadia lay⁵ through⁶ forests. 8. The victory of the Athenians was the end of their wrongs and the beginning of their liberty. 9. Virtues (*a*) are a source⁴ of honor (*pl*) and joy (*pl*), vices⁷ (*a*) of disgrace and sorrow. 10. The moon often shines⁸ even by⁹ day.

ἡ σελήνη πολλὰκις φαίνεται καὶ τὰς ἡμέρας

7.

A. 1. Οἱ σοφοὶ ἀεὶ τῆς γλώττης ἄρχουσιν. 2. Φέρετε, ὦ φίλοι, τοῖς συμμάχοις βοήθειαν. 3. Φεύγετε τὴν ἀσεβείαν, τὴν τῆς κακίας πηγὴν. 4. Ομοιοῖα καὶ ἀνδρεία ἢ ἐλευθερία φυλάττεται. 5. Ταῖς Μούσαις μάλιστα¹⁰ παρὰ¹¹ ποταμοῖς καὶ πηγαῖς θυσίαι θύονται. 6. Τοῖς πλοίοις πολλὰκις ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ κίνδυνος γίνονται. 7. Μετὰ¹² τὴν ἦτταν τὴν ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ λύπη καὶ ἀθυμία ἐν Ἀθήναις ἦν. 8. Τὴν μὲν φιλίαν θεραπεύετε, ἐν δὲ τῇ φιλίᾳ τὴν ἀλήθειαν. 9. Ἡ δόξης ἐπιθυμία πολλὰκις ἐστὶν ἀρχὴ ἀδικίας καὶ ἀσεβείας.

B. [1. Evening (*a*) brings rest to man and beast (*pl*). 2. Athens was near¹³ the sea. 3. Kindness begets¹⁴ kindness, distrust begets distrust. 4. Follow your leaders to¹⁵ victory and glory. 5. The sun, (*καὶ*) the moon and the stars are said to be globes. 6. The weapons of the enemy are brought in wagons to the camp of the Athenians. 7. The enemies build bridges over¹⁶ the river. 8. Security and glory accrue¹⁴ to the country from the prowess of her armies. 9. The desire of honor often leads to (*εἰς*) injustice (*pl*) and impiety (*pl*).

¹ μᾶλλον — ἢ magis — quam.

² νομίζω w. two acc.: consider as.

³ loosed.

⁴ φέρω. ⁵ was.

⁶ διά w. gen.

⁷ injustices. Use μέν — δέ.

⁸ shine φαίνομαι.

⁹ gen. without art.

¹⁰ mostly, especially.

¹¹ near, by, at, on.

¹² after.

¹³ ἐγγύς

w. gen. ¹⁴ is born (of ἐκ).

¹⁵ πρὸς w. acc.

¹⁶ ἐν.

8. ENCLITICS. Gr. 9, 2.

A. 1. a) Ἡ εὐσέβεια ἀρχὴ τῆς σοφίας ἐστίν.

b) Ἡ εὐσέβεια τῆς σοφίας ἀρχὴ ἐστίν.

c) Τῆς σοφίας ἀρχὴ ἢ εὐσέβειά ἐστιν.

2. a) Ὁ τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίος δῶρον θεοῦ ἐστίν.

b) Ὁ τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίος θεοῦ δῶρόν ἐστιν.

3. Πενία ἐστὶ τρόπων διδάσκαλος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 4. Οἱ νομοὶ ψυχῆ τῆς πολιτείας εἰσίν. 5. Ὁ Νεῖλός ἐστι ποταμὸς τῆς Αἰγύπτου.

6. Αἱ κακίαι εἰσὶ νόσοι τῆς ψυχῆς. 7. Ἦδοναὶ πολλάκις αἰτία λυπῶν εἰσιν. 8. Ἡ παιδεία ἐν ταῖς μὲν εὐτυχίαις κόσμος ἐστίν, ἐν δὲ ταῖς δυστυχίαις καταφυγή.¹

9. Λυτὸς ἰατρός ἐστὶν ἀνθρώποις χρόνος.

B. 1. Time is a teacher. 2. Kindness is frequently the beginning of friendship. 3. Sleep and death are sisters.² 4. The evening is the close of the day. 5. The stars of the sky are works of God. 6. Success and failure, life and death, poverty and riches come³ from the gods. 7. Not your years,⁴ but your works are the measure of your life.

N.B. Each sentence should be rendered in several ways.

9. MASCULINES OF THE A-DECLENSION. Gr. 29.

A. 1. Οἱ τοξόται ἦσαν γυμνήται. 2. Ἐχθαίρουσιν οἱ στρατιῶται τοὺς προδότας. 3. Οἱ Πέρσαι πρῶτακις δεσπότηται τῆς θαλάττης ἦσαν. 4. Ἡ τῶν δεσποτῶν εὐνοία τοὺς οἰκέτας τρέφει.⁵ 5. Οἱ νομοθέται εἰσιν εὐεργεταὶ τῶν πολιτῶν. 6. Ἐν τῇ ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις μάχῃ Ἐφιάλτης τοῦ Λεωνίδου καὶ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν προδότης ἦν. 7. Ἡ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν συμμαχία βλάβην φέρει τοῖς Πέρσαις. 8. Οἱ μαθηταὶ ἀγγελλοῦσι τὸν τοῦ ἐταίρου θάνατον. 9. Μὴ δειμαίνετε, ὦ νεανίαι, τοὺς τῆς στρατείας πόνους καὶ σάξτε τὴν χώραν ἀνδρεία καὶ ὁμοιοῖα. 10. Δαρεῖος μετὰ⁶ Καμβύσῃν Πέρσων δεσποτῆς ἦν. 11. Ἡ τοῦ Ξέρξου στρατεία τοῖς μὲν Πέρσαις ἀτυχίαν καὶ αἰσχύνην φέρει, τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις δόξαν καὶ εὐτυχίαν. 12. Ἐν τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν εὐσεβείᾳ καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνδρείᾳ καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν δικαστῶν δικαιοσύνῃ ἢ τῆς πολιτείας ῥώμῃ ἐστίν.¹ (place of) refuge, rest and solace.² brothers.³ are (from παρά w. gen.).⁴ time.⁵ nourishes, feeds.⁶ after.

B. 1. There were citizens, (καί) slaves and soldiers in the market-place. 2. Discretion, O judges, is always the beginning of justice. 3. The poets tell¹ of the enmity between² Pelides and the sons of Atreus. 4. Trust, O citizens, in the justice of the judges! 5. Silence (*a*) is an ornament of the young. 6. In the army of Xerxes, there were heavy and light infantry, spearmen and bowmen, whilst³ the Spartans were hoplites. 7. The songs⁴ of poets afford⁵ delight and profit. 8. The life of man is full⁶ of sufferings. 9. Epaminondas and Pelopidas were benefactors of the Thebans. 10. Have confidence, O pupils, in the advice and judgment of your teachers! 11. His fellow-citizens admire Aristides for⁷ his justice.

Adjectives of the O- and A-Declensions. Gr. 32.

IO. OXYTONE ADJECTIVES.—Rule 6.

A. 1. Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλά.⁸ 2. Ἄνευ⁹ θεῶν τοῖς θνητοῖς ἀνθρώποις οὔτε κακὰ γίνεταί οὔτε καλά. 3. Καλὰ δένδρα καλοῦς φέρει καρπούς. 4. Θεὸς γινώσκει τὰ ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων,¹⁰ τά τε πονηρὰ καὶ τὰ ἀγαθὰ. 5. Οἱ σοφοὶ τὸν ἀνθρώπου μικρὸν κόσμον ἐν τῷ μακρῷ κόσμῳ λέγουσιν. 6. Σώζετε, ὦ θεοί, ἐκ τῶν δεινῶν κινδύνων τοὺς ναύτας· ὑμῖν¹¹ γὰρ δυνατόν ἐστιν. 7. Αἱ εἴσοδοι αἱ ἐκ τῆς Βοιωτίας¹² εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν στεναὶ ἦσαν. 8. Φεῦγε τὴν τῶν κακῶν φιλίαν καὶ τὴν τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχθραν. 9. Σώζονται σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς¹³ καὶ ἐκ δεινῶν κινδύνων οἱ ἀγαθοί. 10. Χρηστὸν φίλον λέγομεν λύπης ἱατρόν.

11. Κακὸν φέρουσι καρπὸν οἱ κακοὶ φίλοι.

B. 1. The path of virtue is steep¹⁴ and narrow. 2. Good vines yield¹⁵ fine wine. 3. There were hot springs at Thermopylae. 4. Little things become¹⁶ the little ones (*o*). 5. Altars (*a*) are consecrated to the gods. 6. The wise call envy a deadly¹⁷ disease of the soul. 7. The wicked obey neither laws nor reason.¹⁸ 8. Strong people generally¹⁹ live long.²⁰ 9. Bad company²¹ corrupts good manners. 10. In dangerous²² diseases bitter medicines often restore health.²³ 11. Tears are common to grief and joy alike.

¹ ἄδω w. acc. ² gen. ³ μέν—δέ. ⁴ words. ⁵ παρέχω. ⁶ γέμω am full.
⁷ ἐπί w. dat. ⁸ sc. ἐστίν. The copula (ἐστίν and εἰσίν) is often omitted, esp. in short sayings. ⁹ without. ¹⁰ The attributive genitive of nouns is not strictly confined to the attributive position (Rule 1). Gr. 120, note. ¹¹ vobis. ¹² ἡ Βοιωτία Boeotia. ¹³ with the help of the gods. ¹⁴ ὀρθός, 3. ¹⁵ bring. ¹⁶ become πρέπω (w. dat.). ¹⁷ bad. ¹⁸ good words. ¹⁹ μάλιστα. ²⁰ have a long life. ²¹ ἡ ὄμιλία, pl. ²² difficult. ²³ bring rescue.

II. BARYTONE ADJECTIVES.

A. 1. Σιγή νέφ τιμὴν φέρει. 2. Τὰ δίκαια αἰεὶ καλά ἐστίν. 3. Ἡ φιλία ὁμόνοιᾳ ἐστίν ἐν τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ δικαίοις. 4. Ἐν τοῖς ἱεροῖς καὶ παρὰ τοῖς βωμοῖς θεία σωτηρία γίγνεται τοῖς ἰκέταις. 5. Τύραννοι αἰεὶ ἐχθροὶ ἐλευθερίας, καὶ νόμοις ἐναντίοι. 6. Ἰδίας νόμιζε τὰς τῶν φίλων συμφοράς. 7. Τὸν ὅμοιον θεὸς αἰεὶ πρὸς¹ τὸν ὅμοιον ἄγει. 8. Ἄγει τὸ θεῖον τοὺς κακοὺς πρὸς τὴν δίκην.

9. Ἔργῳ δικαίῳ καὶ θεὸς συλλαμβάνει.²

B. 1. The wise alone are rich. 2. The beginning is difficult, but the end is easy. 3. Libya is full of wild animals. 4. The noble deeds of worthy citizens are deserving of illustrious fame. 5. Only cowardly soldiers fear danger (*pl*) in foreign countries. 6. manifold are the cravings and actions of men. 7. The general does not know the strength of the enemy's troops. 8. Few Grecian hoplites guard the bridges over³ the river. 9. Violent passions⁴ draw down⁵ dreadful punishments upon men. 10. In great⁶ calamities, a faithful friend is worth silver and gold.

12. ADJECTIVES OF TWO ENDINGS.

Rule 8. — Gr. 32, 3, 4.

A. 1. Ἄλυπον βίον οἱ θεοὶ μόνοι ἄγουσιν. 2. Ἄδικος πλοῦτος οὐποτε⁷ βέβαιος. 3. Βλάβαι τοὺς ἀνοήτους παιδεύουσιν. 4. Τοῖς σοῖς πράξις λόγοις οἱ ἡμέτεροι ἐχθροὶ πρατύνονται.⁸ 5. Ἐν τοῖς φρονίμοις αἱ μὲν φιλίας ἀθάνατοὶ εἰσιν, αἱ δὲ ἐχθραὶ θνηταί. 6. Ἡ τοῦ σοφοῦ ψυχὴ ἡσυχὸς ἐστίν ἐν ταῖς τοῦ βίου συμφοραῖς. 7. Ἀνάριθμα ἀγαθὰ, ὦ θεοί, παρέχετε⁹ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 8. Ἀθάνατος ἡ ψυχὴ. 9. Ὁ μὲν θάνατος καὶ τοῖς δειλοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἐστὶ κοινὸς καὶ ἀναγκαῖος, ἡ δὲ ἔνδοξος καὶ ἔντιμος τοῦ βίου τελευτὴ μόνοις τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἰδίᾳ ἐστίν. 10. Μὴ ἐν πολλοῖς ὀλίγα λέγε, ἀλλ' ἐν ὀλίγοις πολλά. 11. Ἄδηλα τὰ¹⁰ τοῦ πολέμου.

12. Ὅπου¹¹ ἐστὶν ἔργων καιρὸς, ἄχρηστοι λόγοι.

B. 1. Ill-timed pleasures do¹² harm. 2. The end of life (*a*) is uncertain. 3. Riches (*a*) are perishable, virtues (*a*) immortal. 4. Both Grecian and barbarian tribes were subject to the Persians.

¹ towards, to. ² encourages, favors. ³ of. ⁴ wild desires. ⁵ bring . . . to. ⁶ heavy. ⁷ never. ⁸ πρᾶτνω appease. ⁹ παρέχω w. dat. bestow upon, give. ¹⁰ the vicissitudes of warfare, Gr. 124, note. ¹¹ where. ¹² bring.

5. We prefer¹ honest poverty to dishonest gain.² 6. Wild and tame animals furnish³ man (*a, pl*) with useful food and warm clothing. 7. Freedom (*a*) is secured to our country by your bravery and the kindness of the gods. 8. The state is ruined owing to your light-mindedness.⁴ 9. You dread the lonely paths of the foreign country. 10. Justice (*a*) is opposed to injustice (*a*), beauty (*a*) to deformity⁵ (*a*). 11. Free citizens prefer¹ a glorious death to an infamous life.

13. IMPERFECT ACT., MID. AND PASS.—SYLL. AUGMENT.

Gr. 73, l. 2.-78.—Rule 9.

A. 1. Οἱ Πέρσαι τὰ τέκνα εἰς ἀλήθειαν ἐπαίδεον. 2. Ἐπίστευον οἱ σύμμαχοι τοῖς Ἀριστείδου λόγοις. 3. Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται τοῖς Λυκούργου νόμοις ἐπίειθοντο. 4. Καὶ ἡ Αἴγυπτος τῷ τῶν Περσῶν δυνάστη ἐδοῦλεν. 5. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι στρατηγοὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευον διώκειν τοὺς πολεμίους. 6. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς θεοῖς παρὰ τοῖς βωμοῖς παντοῖα θηρία ἔθνον. 7. Οἱ τῶν Περσῶν υἱοὶ ἐν τοῖς κοινοῖς τῆς δικαιοσύνης διδασκαλείοις⁶ ἐπαιδεύοντο. 8. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πρῶτακίς ὑπὲρ ἰσοδοξίας καὶ ἐλευθερίας ἐστρατεύον καὶ ἐκινδύνεον. 9. Μετὰ τὸν Κύρου θάνατον τὸν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ ἡ Ἑλληνικὴ στρατιὰ οὔτε ἐπορεύετο οὔτε ἐστρατοπεδεύετο σὺν τοῖς βαρβάροις. 10. Ἐν Ἀθήναις οἱ πολῖται ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις ἐβούλεον καὶ ἐδίκαζον. 11. Ἐν τῇ Φρυγίᾳ Κύρῳ βασιλεία ἦν καὶ παράδεισος θηρίων πολλῶν καὶ ἀγρίων μεστός, ὅπου⁷ Κῦρος πολλακίς ἐθήρευεν ἀπὸ ἵππου καὶ τοὺς ἵππους ἐγύμναζεν.

B. 1. His friends trusted⁸ Cyrus. 2. The Egyptians considered the sun and the moon as deities. 3. The brave soldiers wept over the death of their general. 4. The bridges were guarded by the satraps of Darius. 5. The sons of the rich Persians were educated at the court⁸ of their ruler. 6. The Greek soldiers marched through desert land. 7. We were in danger of being killed⁹ in the trenches by the enemy. 8. You did not fight, but fled to the ships of the allies. 9. Messengers were frequently sent by the Spartans to the king of Persia.¹⁰ 10. We saved the whole country by our victory. 11. The aged were more¹¹ honored at Sparta than¹¹ at Athens. 12. Leonidas with the Spartans prevented the inroad of Xerxes at Thermopylae.

¹ προκρίνω (to: gen.). ² unjust riches. ³ παρέχω w. dat. ⁴ ἡ ῥαθυμία; Rule 7. ⁵ τὸ αἰσχρόν; Rule 6. ⁶ τὸ διδασκαλεῖον school. ⁷ where. ⁸ at (ἐπί w. dat.) the doors. ⁹ to be destroyed. ¹⁰ ruler of the Persians. ¹¹ μάλλον—ἢ.

Contracts of the O- and A-Declensions.

14. Gr. 30. 33. 34.

A. 1. Οἱ ὅμοιοι τοῖς ὁμοίοις εὐνοί εἰσιν. 2. Καλοί εἰσιν οἱ πλοῖ οἱ ἐκ τοῦ Εὐξείνου Πόντου εἰς Ἀθήνας. 3. Ὁ θάνατος χαλκοῦς ὕπνος λέγεται. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι τῷ ἡλίῳ καὶ τῇ σελήνῃ καὶ τῇ γῇ καὶ τοῖς ἀνέμοις ἔθνον. 5. Οὐ λόγοις, ἀλλὰ βλάβαις παιδεύονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι. 6. Πολλάκις ἀνθρώπων νοῦν ὀργῇ ἐκκαλύπτει.¹ 7. Ἐν τῇ Ἀθηνῶν ἀγορᾷ πολλοὶ Ἑρμαῖ ἤσαν. 8. Ὁ περίπλους Σικελίας τῆς νήσου ὀκτὼ ἡμερῶν² ἦν. 9. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολῖται προσέχουσι³ τὸν νοῦν τῷ κοινῷ ἀγαθῷ. 10. Αἱ τῶν νεκρῶν ψυχαὶ ὑπὸ Ἑρμοῦ εἰς Ἄιδου⁴ πέμπονται. 11. Πρὸς⁵ τοῖς νεκρῶν ὁστοῖς ἐν τοῖς Σκυθῶν τάφοις ἀργυροὶ στέφανοι καὶ σιδηρὰ ὄπλα ἐστίν.

12. Ἀπλοῦς ὁ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐστὶν λόγος.

B. 1. The life of man is similar^{ομοίως} to a voyage.⁷ 2. Do not follow evil-minded companions! 3. The intellect is a wonderful gift of God. 4. The Athenians worshipped most of all⁶ Athena. 5. The shape⁷ of the earth was found out⁸ by circumnavigation. 6. The meals of the Spartans were simple. 7. Young men offered⁹ wine in goblets of silver and gold. 8: Citizens, have³ your common good at heart.³ 9. There were altars at the cross-roads¹⁰ in honor¹¹ of Hermes. 10. The temple of Athena on the citadel of Athens was famous. 11. Many animals are well-disposed towards their benefactors, but vicious¹² towards their enemies. 12. Grant, O God, a happy¹³ voyage to our brothers and sisters! 13. As¹⁴ the pilot on the voyage, so¹⁴ reason (a) rules in life (a).

15. On the Persian Wars.

Rule 10.

Δαρείος ὁ τῶν Περσῶν δυνάστης τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις σφοδρῶς¹⁵ ἐχαλέπαιεν, ὅτι τοῖς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἀδελφοῖς βοήθειαν ἔπεμπον. Ἐβούλετο οὖν¹⁶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ὑπηκόους παρέχεισθαι¹⁷ καὶ ἔπεμπεν ἐν πλοίοις μυρίου¹⁸ στρατιώτας εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν· οἱ δὲ θεοὶ τοῖς

¹ reveals. ² octo dierum, gen. of quality, Gr. 146. ³ pay (attention). ⁴ τὴν οἰκίαν is never found with the gen. Ἄιδου (εἰς Ἄιδου, ἐν Ἄιδου). Gr. 143. ⁵ besides. ⁶ μάλιστα. ⁷ ἡ μορφή. ⁸ γινώσκω. ⁹ brought. ¹⁰ triple roads. ¹¹ to, for H. ¹² evil-minded. ¹³ beautiful. ¹⁴ μέν—δέ. ¹⁵ adv. highly, exceedingly. ¹⁶ therefore. ¹⁷ make, render. ¹⁸ innumerable, countless.

μὲν ἀδίκους βαρβάροις κακόννοι ἦσαν, τοῖς δὲ ἀνδρείοις Ἑλληνικοῖς ὀπλίταις λαμπρὰν νίκην ἔνεμον.¹ Μιλτιάδης γάρ, ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγός, ἐν πεδίῳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ὀλίγη στρατιᾷ τῶν Περσῶν τοὺς μὲν² ἀποκτείνει, τοὺς δὲ² εἰς φυγὴν τρέπει· ἐν δὲ τοῖς νεκροῖς ἦν καὶ Ἰππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου υἱός.

Μετὰ δὲ τὸν Δαρείου θάνατον Ξέρξης ὁ Δαρείου υἱὸς ἐβασίλευε τῆς Ἀσίας. Ξέρξης οὖν δίκην λαμβάνειν ἐβούλετο ὑπὲρ³ τῆς προτέρας ἡττης καὶ τὴν ὅλην Ἑλληνικὴν γῆν καταστρέφειν. Διὰ τοῦτο⁴ ἀνάριθμον στρατιὰν καὶ κατὰ⁵ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην ἄγει. Καὶ πρῶτον⁶ μὲν ἡ τύχη τῷ Ξέρξει εὖνους ἦν. Ἀλεωνίδας γάρ ὁ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν στρατηγὸς σὺν τριακοσίοις⁷ Σπαρτιάταις καὶ ὀλίγοις συμμαχοῖς ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις τὴν τῶν Περσῶν εἴσοδον εἰς τὴν Ἑλληνικὴν γῆν ἐκώλυεν,⁸ Ἐφιάλτης δὲ ὁ προδότης τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς τὰ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων νῶτα ἄγει, ὥστε⁹ Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ Σπαρτιάται φθείρονται μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν πολλῶν, καλὸν δὲ καὶ ἔνδοξον θάνατον ἀποθνήσκουσιν. Ξέρξης δὲ σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ εἰς Ἀθήνας πορεύεται, ἔνθεν¹⁰ οἱ ἔνοικοι εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον καὶ εἰς τὰς παροίκους νήσους ἔφευγον.

Τοῖς δὲ Περσῶν πλοίοις Εὐρυβιάδης ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος περὶ¹¹ Ἀρτεμίσιον τῆς Εὐβοίας¹² ἀνδρείως¹³ ἐμάχετο· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ Λεωνίδου καὶ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν θάνατος ἐγινώσκετο, τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν ναυτικὸν εἰς τὸν Σαρωνικὸν κόλπον ἔφευγεν. Ἐνταῦθα¹⁴ μετ' ὀλίγας ἡμέρας δεινὴ ναυμαχία τὰ μὲν πλείστα¹⁵ τῶν Περσικῶν πλοίων φθείρεται, τὰ δὲ ἄλλα φυγαδεύεται. Ξέρξης δέ, ἐπεὶ ἐξ ἄκρας τῆς Ἀττικῆς τὴν ἡτταν ἔβλεπεν, αὐτὸς¹⁶ μὲν σὺν ὀλίγοις πιστοῖς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἔφευγεν, Μαρδόνιον δὲ τὸν στρατηγὸν σὺν τῷ πεζῷ στρατῷ ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ καταλείπει. Τῷ δὲ ὑστέρῳ ἐνιαυτῷ τοὺς μὲν πεζοὺς τῶν βαρβάρων Πανσανίας ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων στρατηγὸς ἐν Πλαταιαῖς τῆς Βοιωτίας ἔφθειρε, τὸ δὲ ναυτικὸν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ¹⁷ ἐν Μυκάλῃ τῆς Ἰωνίας ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν συμμαχῶν ἐφθείρετο.

¹ νέμω apportion, give, grant. ² οἱ μὲν — οἱ δὲ some — (the) others. ³ on account of, (to make up) for. ⁴ for this reason, therefore. ⁵ terra marique. ⁶ primo. ⁷ three hundred. ⁸ tried to prevent. Gr. 168, l. b. ⁹ so that. ¹⁰ whence. ¹¹ near. ¹² a promontory of E. ¹³ adv. of ἀνδρείος. ¹⁴ ibi. ¹⁵ the greater number. ¹⁶ himself. ¹⁷ on the same day.

CONSONANTAL DECLENSION.

Consonant Stems.

16. LIQUID STEMS. Gr. 37.

A. 1. Ἐν Ἀθήναις ἦσαν πολλοὶ καὶ ἔνδοξοι ῥήτορες. 2. Οἱ ἄλλες καὶ ἀνθρώποις καὶ θηρσὶν ἀναγκαῖοι εἰσιν. 3. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τὸν Νάξιον οἶνον νέκταρι εἰκάζουσιν. 4. Τὸν οὐρανὸν οἱ ποιηταὶ αἰθέρα ὀνομάζουσιν. 5. Θύετε, ὦ ναῦται, τοῖς Διοσκόροις, τοῖς ὑμετέροις σωτήρσιν. 6. Οἱ πολέμιοι τοξόται τὸν ἡμέτερον στρατηγὸν παρὰ τῷ ζωστήρι ἐτίτρωσκον. 7. Τοῖς Νέστορος λόγοις στρατιῶται καὶ στρατηγοὶ ἐπέιθοντο, νέοι καὶ γεραιοί. 8. Ἄξιοι γίνεσθε, ὦ στρατιῶται, τῆς δόξης καὶ τῆς ἐλευθερίας τῶν ὑμετέρων προπατόρων. 9. Αἱ τῶν θεῶν οἰκίαι ὑπὲρ¹ τοῦ ἀέρος ἐν τῷ αἰθέρι εἶναι λέγονται. 10. Ἐν τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς ἱερῷ χρυσοῖ καὶ ἀργυροῖ κρατῆρες ἦσαν.

B. (1) The people honored Hector like² a god. 2. The gentle zephyrs of spring delight both young and old. 3. Animals (*a*) love their young,³ as² men (*a*) love their children. 4. Our orators do not fear the anger of the people. 5. It is the judge's duty (*o*) to uphold⁴ justice, the orator's to tell the truth. 6. Make liberal offerings⁵ to the gods, your protectors. 7. The Ancients believed the Islands of the Blessed to be near⁶ the Oceanus. 8. The enemy were not put to flight by our bravery alone, but the gods were the preservers of our freedom.

17. GUTTURAL AND LABIAL STEMS. Gr. 38.

A. 1. Πανταχοῦ¹ οἱ κήρυκες τίμιοι εἰσιν. 2. Οἱ Θρᾶκες ἄγριοι καὶ πολεμικοὶ ἦσαν. 3. Ἐνδοξοὶ ἦσαν οἱ πλοῖ τῶν Φοινίκων. 4. Ἐν τῇ τῶν Κυκλώπων νήσῳ αἶγες ἦσαν πολλαὶ καὶ πρόβατα. 5. Ξέρξης μᾶστιξιν ἐκέλευε κολάζειν τὴν θάλατταν. 6. Οἱ ὀπλῆται διὰ τῶν θωράκων ἐπιτρώσκοντο. 7. Ὅμηρος τὴν τῶν Φαιάκων καὶ Αἰθιοπῶν εὐδαιμονίαν ἐγκωμιάζει.⁸ 8. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν ἐν Ἀρείῳ πάγῳ⁹ βουλήν ἐθεράπευον ὡς¹⁰ φύλακα νόμων. 9. Ἐν τοῦ Ξέρξου στρατιᾷ ἦσαν Πέρσαι καὶ Μῆδοι καὶ Αἰγύπτιοι καὶ Αἰθίοπες καὶ Ἀραβες καὶ Ἰνδοὶ καὶ Φοίνικες καὶ Κίλικες καὶ Λυδοὶ καὶ Φρύγες καὶ Κᾶρες καὶ ἄλλα φύλα πολλά.

¹ above. ² ὡσπερ. ³ ὁ νεοττός. ⁴ to preserve. Rule 6. ⁵ bring many gifts.

⁶ περί w. acc. ⁷ everywhere. ⁸ extols. ⁹ ὁ Ἄρειος πάγος Areopagus, hill of Ares.

¹⁰ as, like.

B. 1. Poets (*a*) are heralds of fame. 2. Owls (*a*) were sacred to Athena. 3. Wild goats were the food of the Ethiopians. 4. The fast horses of the Arabs were always prized. 5. The Ancients worshipped Hermes as herald and messenger of the gods. 6. The eagle fights for her young¹ with wings and talons. 7. Hoofs (*a*) are the weapons of horses (*a*). 8. The phalanxes of Philip were formidable to both the Thracians and the Athenians. 9. A wolf (*a*) is a bad guardian of sheep (*a*).

18. DENTAL STEMS. Gr. 39.

A. 1. Αἱ ἔλαφοι τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος ἦσαν ἱεραί. 2. Πλάτων ὁ φιλόσοφος ταῖς Χάρισιν ἔθνευ. 3. Τοῖς Κρησὶν ἦν δῶρα τίμια ὄπλα. 4. Αἱ ὑψηλαὶ πυραμίδες τῶν Αἰγυπτίων θαυμάσιαί εἰσιν. 5. Χάρις μὲν χάριν τίκτει, ἔρις δ' ἔριν. 6. Ὁ στρατηγὸς τὴν ἐλπίδα νίκης ἐν τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνδρεία ἔχει. 7. Ὁ ἀνθρώπινος βίος μεστός ἐστι φροντίδων ἀπὸ νεότητος μέχρι² θανάτου. 8. Ἐν ἀτυχαίαις οἱ ἀνθρώποι σφύζονται ἐλπίσιν. 9. Χρηστοὶ πολῖται ἄσμενοι ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος μάχονται καὶ ἐν πατρίδι γῆ θάπτεσθαι χρήζουσιν. 10. Οἱ νομάδες τῆς Λιβύης τὸν χρόνον οὐ ταῖς ἡμέραις, ἀλλὰ ταῖς νυξίν ὀρίζουσιν.³

11. Ἐν νυκτὶ βουλή τοῖς σοφοῖσι⁴ γίνεταί.

B. 1. It is hard to be without hope. 2. Poets call the moon the eye of night (*a*). 3. The Scythians sacrificed strangers in honor⁵ of Artemis. 4. People justly⁶ call cowards (*a*) traitors of their country. 5. The heavy infantry have breastplates, (καὶ) shields, (καὶ) greaves and helmets. 6. Greece is the native land of many, (καὶ) celebrated poets. 7. The good things of life (*a*) are not given⁷ to men without toil and sweat and care. 8. Even in times of danger, man (*a*) always clings⁸ to hope. 9. There were all sorts of uniforms⁹ and weapons in the army of Xerxes. 10. It was the Roman custom¹⁰ to save the country with iron and not with gold.

19.

A. 1. Τρέφεται ἡ ψυχὴ μαθήμασιν. 2. Τὰ γράμματα ἀποτρέπει¹¹ τὴν νεότητα πολλῶν ἀμαρτημάτων. 3. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς νεκροῖς οἶνω καὶ γάλακτι καὶ ὕδατι ἔσπενδον. 4. Οἱ φυγάδες ἐν τῇ πατρίδι εἶναι χρήζουσιν. 5. Πολλοῖς θηρσὶν ἐν τοῖς ποσίν

¹ ὁ νεοττός. ² till. ³ determine, measure. ⁴ poet. = σοφοῖς. Gr. 210, 2. ⁵ for. ⁶ δικαίως. ⁷ fuit. ⁸ nourishes. ⁹ ἐσθής. ¹⁰ πάτριον ἦν τοῖς 'Ρ. ¹¹ turn away.

ἔστιν ἢ σωτηρία. 6. Πρόσθια¹ τραύματα τοῖς στρατιώταις τίμιον κτήμά ἐστιν. 7. Ὁ Αἰδῆς κοινός ἐστι τοῖς τε πλουσίοις καὶ τοῖς πένησι. 8. Οἱ μὲν ἱατροὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τὰ σώματα θεραπεύουσιν, οἱ δὲ νομοθέται καὶ δικασταὶ τὰς ψυχὰς παιδεύουσιν. 9. Λυκοῦργος τοὺς Σπαρτιάτας χρυσᾶ καὶ ἀργυρᾶ νομίσματα ἔχειν ἐκώλυεν. 10. Οὐ τὰ σώματος, ἀλλὰ τὰ τῆς ψυχῆς χρήματα κτήμά ἐστιν εἰς αἰεί.²

B. 1. God grants the light of the sun to the good and the bad. 2. Our arrows wound the enemy even through their shields, (καὶ) cuirasses and greaves. 3. Tripods and mixing bowls were sent to Delphi as votive offerings. 4. Great³ learning does not always make⁴ people (a) good. 5. The destinies of men lie⁵ upon the knees of the gods. 6. Spears wound the body (pl), words the soul (pl). 7. The weapons of bulls (a) are their horns. 8. The hopes of the brave are in their spears and arrows, those of the cowardly in their nimble feet. 9. The penalties due⁶ to offences are determined by law.⁷ 10. The Ancients believed the water of Lethe to put an end (λύω) to the grief of the Souls.

20. STEMS IN -v. Gr. 40, I. 2.

A. 1. Ἄσμενοι ἔπεσθε ἀγαθοῖς ἠγεμόσιν. 2. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μέλανές εἰσιν. 3. Οἱ ποιμένες τὰ πρόβατα καὶ τὰς αἰγὰς εἰς τοὺς λειμῶνας ἄγουσιν. 4. Μετὰ τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχην οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Πᾶνα ἐθεράπευον ὡς⁸ εὐεργέτην καὶ σωτήρα. 5. Χειμῶνος⁹ πολλὰ ὕδατα γίνεται. 6. Αἱ πονηραὶ ἐλπίδες, ὡσπερ⁸ κακοὶ ἠγεμόνες, ἐπὶ τὰ ἀμαρτήματα ἄγουσιν. 7. Τοῖς μὲν σῶφροσιν ὁ θεὸς νόμος ἐστίν, τοῖς δὲ ἄφροσιν ἡ αἰεί¹⁰ γνώμη. 8. Ἐν πολλοῖς καὶ δεινοῖς ἀγῶσι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλῶν ἀγαθῶν αἰτίοι ἐγγίγοντο τοῖς Ἕλλησιν. 9. Ἐξ αἰῶνος εἰς αἰῶνά βασιλεύει θεὸς ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.

B. 1. In dark storms, the sailors pray¹¹ to their protector Poseidon. 2. Foolish desires bring harm and punishment. 3. Homer calls Agamemnon the shepherd of the hosts.¹² 4. The poet Arion was rescued from the sea by a dolphin. 5. The phalanxes of the Macedonians became formidable to Greeks and barbarians. 6. During storms the harbors afford security to ships. 7. Reason (a) is the weapon of prudence, anger (a) of folly.¹³ 8. After the battle

¹ vulnera adversa. ² forever, lasting. ³ much. ⁴ παρέχω. ⁵ are in. ⁶ due to = of. ⁷ are in the laws. ⁸ as, like. ⁹ in, during a st. ¹⁰ the frame of mind they happen to be in at the time, the whim of the moment. ¹¹ εὐχόμεαι. ¹² λαός. ¹³ ἢ ἀφροσύνη.

of Salamis, the Athenians became the leaders of the Greeks. 9. A beautiful death does not always crown¹ a happy life. 10. The Ancients sacrificed black bulls and black goats in honor² of Poseidon, the god of the dark waves.³

21. STEMS IN -ντ. Gr. 41.—Rule II.

A. 1. Ἐξ ὀνύχων λέοντα. 2. Μὴ πᾶσι πίστευε. 3. Πάντων ἀγαθῶν οἱ θεοὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις πηγὴ καὶ αἰτία εἰσίν. 4. Ἡ σωφροσύνη κόσμος ἐστὶ γέροντι καὶ νεανίᾳ. 5. Οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πολλοὺς ἀνδριάντας καὶ λαμπρὰ ἀναθήματα ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἄγουσιν. 6. Ἡ τοῦ βίου τελευτὴ ἐστὶν ἅπασιν ἄδηλος. 7. Ἀλκιβιάδης καὶ Ἀθήναις τῇ πατρίδι καὶ πάσῃ τῇ Ἑλλάδι αἰσχύνῃν ἔφερεν. 8. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες τοῖς Πέρσαις χρυσὸν καὶ ἐλέφαντος ὀδόντας ἔφερον δασμόν. 9. Ἐμάχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις πᾶσαν τὴν νύκτα: ἦν γὰρ σελήνη λαμπρά. 10. Οἱ μὲν ταῦροι τοῖς κέρασι φοβεροὶ εἰσιν, οἱ δὲ κάπροι⁴ τοῖς ὀδοῦσιν. 11. Αἶαντος τοῦ Τελαμώνος⁵ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι τῇ νήσῳ ἱερὸν ἦν καὶ ἀνδρίας.

12. Καλὸν γέ⁶ καὶ γέρονσι μαυθάνειν⁷ σοφά.

B. 1. The beginning of every work is difficult. 2. Xerxes ruled over the whole of Asia. 3. To speak⁸ at meetings (*a*) is a privilege (*o*) of the aged. 4. There were many elephants in the armies of the Indians. 5. The name of Plato was celebrated throughout all Greece. 6. Flee every injustice! 7. The Olympian gods fought with the Giants, the sons of Earth. 8. Elephants (*a*) wound with their tusks, bulls (*a*) with their horns, horses (*a*) with their hoofs, stags (*a*) with their antlers and feet. 9. Life (*a*) is not always burdensome⁹ to the aged. 10. Literary pursuits train¹⁰ the young and delight the old. 11. The gods know a remedy¹¹ for men in all dangers and sufferings.

22. PRESENT PARTICIPLE ACTIVE, MIDDLE, AND PASSIVE.

Gr. 78.—Rules 12. 13. 14.

A. 1. Οἱ μὲν ἄρχοντες τοῦ δήμου ἄρχουσιν, τῶν δ' ἀρχόντων οἱ νόμοι. 2. Ἐκπίπτετε τοῖς νόμοις πείθεσθε, τοῖς γὰρ ἄκουσιν ἀνάγκη ἐπιβάλλεται.¹² 3. Ἡ γῆ ἐκούσα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὴν καθ'

¹ ἔπομαι w. dat. ² for. ³ τὸ κῆμα. ⁴ ὁ κάπρος wild boar. ⁵ sc. υἱοῦ, cp. Αἶας Τελαμώνης, sc. filius; see Gr. 143. ⁶ γέ (enclit.) really. ⁷ to learn. ⁸ the word. ⁹ χαλεπός. ¹⁰ nourish. ¹¹ help and rescue. ¹² ἐπι-βάλλω throw, lay, impose on, apply.

ἡμέραν¹ τροφήν παρέχει. 4. Ἀλεξάνδρου βασιλεύοντος ἢ Ἑλλάς τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐδούλευεν. 5. Καὶ ἀπόντες καὶ παρόντες πείθεσθε, ὦ υἱοί, τοῖς ἡμετέροις λόγοις. 6. Τὸν θάνατον εἰσάγει² Εὐριπίδης μελαίνας ἔχοντα πτέρυγας καὶ μέλανα ἱμάτια. 7. Τῶν πολεμίων κωλύοντων ἢ εἰσόδος τῇ ἡμετέρα στρατιᾷ ἀδύνατος ἦν.

8. Φίλους ἔχων νόμιζε θησαυροὺς ἔχειν.

9. Φεῦγ' ἠδονὴν φέρουσαν ὕστερον³ βλάβην.

10. Ἀθάνατον ἔχθραν μὴ φύλαττε θνητὸς ὢν.

11. Ὁ γράμματων ἀπίερος οὐ βλέπει βλέπων.

B. 1. Good magistrates willingly obey the laws. 2. It is impossible to please everybody. 3. Peace is dear to well-disposed rulers. 4. It is easy to rule willing, but difficult to rule (ο) unwilling subjects (ο). 5. The battle was decided while⁴ our leaders were holding a council. 6. Young men, listen⁵ willingly to the old, as⁶ to experienced guides! 7. We learn to know the future from the present. 8. The generals sacrificed in presence⁴ of the whole army. 9. Prudence is the guide of all virtues. 10. In every difficult situation⁷ place your hope in God.

23. TEMPORAL AUGMENT. AUGMENT IN COMPOUNDS.

Gr. 73, 3. 4. — 75, 1. 2.

A. 1. Ἡῦχου; Ὑβριζόν. Ἡγγέλλετε. Ἡχθαιρον. Ἰδρύνοντο. Ἡῦξάνου. Ἡλπίζετε. Ἡικαζες. Συνελεγόμεθα. Διενέμεσθε.

2. Μεγάβαζος ἦρχε τῶν Περσῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ. 3. Οἱ Ἀκραγαντῖνοι⁸ καὶ ἵπποις καὶ ὄρμισι μνημεῖα ἴδρουν. 4. Ὁ Ἴστρος⁹ ποταμὸς πέντε¹⁰ στόμασιν εἰς τὸν Εὐξείνιον πόντον εἰσέβαλλεν. 5. Τοῖς στρατιώταις χρυσοῖ καὶ ἀργυροῖ ζωστήρες διενέμοντο ἄθλα. 6. Μετὰ τὸν θάνατον αἱ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ψυχαὶ ἐν ταῖς τῶν μακάρων νήσοις διήγον. 7. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν τυραννίδα ἤχθαιρον. 8. Πολλάκις οἱ πολῖται ὑπὸ ῥητόρων παρήγοντο. 9. Ἀριστείδης ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων Δίκαιος ὠνομάζετο· διέφερε γὰρ δικαιοσύνη καὶ σωφροσύνη καὶ εὐσεβεία. 10. Οἱ μὲν Λακεδαιμόνιοι ταῖς ἀσπίσι Λάμβδα ἐπέγραφον ὡς ἐπίσημον,¹¹ οἱ δὲ Μεσσηνιοὶ Μῦ. 11. Οἱ Πέρσαι ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ δεσπότηται πάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος γενήσεσθαι¹² ἤλπιζον. 12. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἀμαθίαν¹³ ὠνειδίζον.

¹ daily. ² represents. ³ adv. of ὕστερος. ⁴ gen abs. ⁵ ἔπομαι. ⁶ ὡς. ⁷ πρᾶγμα. ⁸ the inhabitants of Acragas, Agrigentum. ⁹ the Danube. ¹⁰ five. ¹¹ the ing, device. ¹² fore. Rule 28. ¹³ ignorance.

B. 1. We built. You named. They hoped. He forced. Did you announce? I conjectured. You insulted. Did you not compel? Were we forced? We ^{δὲ}armed. They ^{αὐτὸν}increased. We ^{δὲ}spent. I was exercised. They were gathering. It was awarded. You came down. They were leading astray. He emblazoned. He wrote an account.

2. The messenger announced the victory to our friends. 3. The allies were armed in the plain. 4. The tyrants forced many citizens to flee the country. 5. Cyrus raised an army against his brother Artaxerxes. 6. The enemies threw stones into the river and built a bridge. 7. The wings of the ^{ἀπὸ}hostile army descended into the plain. 8. Before¹ the battle the armies prayed to the gods for victory. After the victory they erected trophies, (καὶ) chanted hymns in honor² of the gods and brought presents to the altars and votive offerings to the temples of their deliverers.

24. Alexander's Self-control.

Ἄλέξανδρος σὺν τῷ στρατεύματι πορευόμενος πρὸς Δαρεῖον πολλὰς ποτε ἡμέρας ὤδενε δι' ἐρήμης καὶ ἀνύδρου χώρας. Τότε δὲ αὐτός³ τε ὑπὸ δίψης μάλα⁴ ἐπιέζετο καὶ οἱ Μακεδόνες, ὥστε⁵ πολλοὶ ἀπηγόρευον.⁶ Ἐνθα δὴ⁷ ἔνοιοι τῶν γυμνήτων ἐν κοίλῃ πέτρᾳ μικρῷ ὕδατι ἐνετύχανον, καὶ ἀκούοντες τὸν Ἄλέξανδρον κακῶς ἤδη ἔχοντα ὑπὸ δίψης κόρυν μεστήν ὕδατος προσέφερον. Ὁ δὲ ἐλάμβανε μὲν τὸ ὕδωρ, περιβλέπων δὲ εἰς τοὺς στρατιώτας ἅπαντας ἐγκλίνοντας⁸ τὰς κεφαλὰς πρὸς τὸ ποτὸν οὐκ ἔπιεν, μόνος τοῦ ὕδατος ἀπολαύειν⁹ οὐ βουλόμενος, ἀλλὰ ἐξέχεε¹⁰ τὴν κόρυν πάσης τῆς στρατιᾶς προσβλεπούσης. Γινώσκοντες δὲ τὴν ἐγκράτειαν τοῦ στρατηγοῦ ἄγειν ἐκέλευον οἱ στρατιῶται καὶ τοὺς ἵππους μᾶστιξιν ἔπαιον· οὔτε γὰρ πόνον οὔτε δίψαν οὔτ' ἄλλα πῆματα πάσχειν οὔθ' ὄλως¹¹ ἀποθνήσκειν ἐνόμιζον, ἔχοντες ἡγεμόνα οὔτω¹² σῶφρονα.

25. SYNCOPATED LIQUID STEMS. Gr. 42.

A. 1. Πόνος ἐστίν, ὡς¹³ λέγουσιν, πάσης δόξης πατήρ. 2. Ἄνδρῶν ἀπίστων ὄρκον εἰς ὕδωρ γράφε. 3. Φρόνιμοι ἄνδρες οὔποτε ταῖς τῆς γαστρὸς ἡδοναῖς δουλεύουσιν. 4. Μετὰ τὸν τῆς μητρὸς

¹ πρό w. gen. Use μὲν—δέ. ² to. ³ ipse. ⁴ very much. ⁵ so that. ⁶ ἀπαγορεύω become exhausted, give out, break down. ⁷ Gr. 69, note 1. ⁸ ἐγκλίνω bend towards. ⁹ taste, drink. ¹⁰ ἐκχέω pour out, empty. ¹¹ in general. ¹² so. ¹³ as.

φόνον Ὀρέστης ὁ Ἀγαμέμνωνος υἱὸς ἐκ τῆς πατρίδος ἔφευγεν.
 5. Οἱ ποιηταὶ πατέρες τῆς σαφείας καὶ ἡγεμόνες ὀνομάζονται.
 6. Τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ μαχομένων αἱ μητέρες ἠῤῥοντο τῇ
 Ἀθηνᾷ. 7. Ἀγαθὸς δυνάστης οὐ διαφέρει ἀγαθοῦ πατρός. 8. Ἐν
 τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ πάντα ἰατρῶν ἦν μεστά· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ὀφθαλμῶν ἦσαν
 ἰατροί, οἱ δὲ κεφαλῆς, οἱ δὲ ὀδόντων, οἱ δὲ γαστρός, οἱ δὲ τῶν
 ἀδήλων νόσων. 9. Χάρις εἰς αἰὲ τοῖς πατράσιν ἐστὶ καὶ ταῖς
 μητράσι παρὰ¹ χρηστῶν υἱῶν καὶ θυγατέρων.

10. Ἀνδρὸς χαρακτήρ ἐκ λόγου γινώσκειται.

B. 1. Children, love your fathers and mothers! 2. A son
 often resembles² his mother, a daughter her father. 3. The ^{παλκός}praise
 of father and mother gladdens a good daughter. 4. Honor ^{αἰδῶ}your
 aged father. 5. We consider cowardly ^{νευροῦν}men as traitors ^{ἀνδρῶν}of their
 country. 6. They call godliness the mother of virtues (α). 7. Sen-
 sible ^{σοφῶν}men do³ of their own accord what is necessary. 8. Shun bad
 company, O daughter! 9. It becomes sons and daughters to obey
 the commands⁴ of father (pl) and mother (pl). 10. Spartan⁵
 mothers (α) willingly sent their sons into dangers in defence⁶ of
 the country.

26. FUTURE AND AORIST IND., INF. AND PART. ACT., AND MIDDLE.

Gr. 78.

A. 1. Μηνύσομεν. Ἐφυγάδευσας. Ἐτόξευσαν. Ἐφυτεύσατο.
 Παύσειω. Συνεβούλευσεν. Πausάσας. Ἐπαύσω; Φυτεύσετε;
 Φύσαντες. Παύσασθαι. Ἐπιβουλεύσετε. Συμβουλευσάμενοι.
 Ἠλήθευσας; Κινδυνεύσοντες. Καταλύσαι. Ἐπεβούλευσαν. Συνε-
 βουλευσάμεθα.

2. Μετὰ Καμβύσῃν Δαρείος τῶν Περσῶν ἐβασίλευσεν. 3. Διόν-
 νσος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὴν ἄμπελον ἐφύτευσεν. 4. Ἄκουτες οἱ
 Θηβαῖοι πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας ἐστρατεύσαντο. 5. Τὰς τῶν πονηρῶν
 συνουσίας ὀλίγος χρόνος διαλύσει. 6. Οὐδέποτε οἱ ἀνθρωποὶ
 παύσονται πολέμων καὶ μαχῶν. 7. Πελοπίδας ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν Θη-
 βαίων ἐλευθερίας ἐκινδύνευσεν. 8. Τοῖς αἰὲ ἀληθεύσασιν πάντες
 πιστεύουσιν. 9. Σωκράτης τρίς⁷ στρατεύσασθαι⁸ λέγεται, εἰς
 Δῆλιον καὶ Ἀμφίπολιν⁹ καὶ Ποτεΐδαιαν. 10. Τισσάφερνης Ἀρτα-
 ξέρξῃ τὴν Κύρου ἐπιβουλὴν ἐμήνυσεν. 11. Ἐπεὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς ἐμελλε

¹ from. ² is like. ³ πράττω. ⁴ words. ⁵ of the Spartans. ⁶ ὑπέρ w. gen.
 three times. ⁷ for the aor., see Gr. 169, 4. ⁹ acc. of ἡ Ἀμφίπολις. Gr. 46.

τὸν Ἀγαμέμνονα φονεύσειν, ἢ Ἀθηνᾶ ἦκεν ἀπὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ παύσουσα τὴν ὄργην τοῦ Μυρμιδόνος.

12. Ἕλληνες ὄντες βαρβάρους δουλεύσομεν;

B. 1. We did (not) plant.¹ You will hinder.¹ I planted for myself. Did you cease? We dissolved.¹ They will reveal.¹ Will you speak the truth? Have you parted from each other²? Did you report the murderesses³? We shall report. You hunted for yourselves. We held a council. They were plotting. When will you advise? You shot. Trust the advisers.³ We shall cease at the command³ of our father.

2. The Spartans divested Pausanias of his command. 3. Will you educate your children in⁴ virtue and godliness? 4. The Lacedaemonians drove the strangers out of their country. 5. Reasonable men will plant also for posterity (a). 6. After the death of his father, Alexander became⁵ king⁵ of Macedonia. 7. Some of the citizens bade Solon do away with the democracy. 8. The generals, having³ sacrificed to the gods, took the field. 9. We shall willingly run any risk⁶ in behalf of our country. 10. Orestes murdered his mother. 11. The Thirty⁷ had designs not only⁸ against the freedom of the people, but also⁸ against the property of the rich citizens.

27. Gr. 76, 2 and 82.

A. 1. Ἄξομεν. Ἐλεξαν. Φεύζομαι. Ἡρξάτε. Ἐψη; Ἐγραψας. Ἡρξω. Ἀρξειν. Λέξαντες. Πέμπουσιν. Διωξάση. Ἐτρεψάμεθα. Βλέψαι. Καταλείψεις; Καταστρέφεται, καταστρέψω. Προσβλέψας. Ἡξομεν. Ἐπεισας. Ἐδέξαντο. Πείσομαι. Ἐψεύσασθε. Σπύεσθε. Μετεπεψάμεθα. Διέτριψεν. Ἐφεισάμην. Ἄει πεισόμεθα.

2. Οὐδεὶς⁹ πάντα τὸν βίον αἰεὶ ἐν εὐτυχίᾳ διατρίψει. 3. Οἱ εὐεργεταὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀθάνατον δόξαν καταλείφονται. 4. Κῦρος καίπερ¹⁰ πολλὰ πλοῖα ἔχων Ξένονα καὶ Πασίωνα οὐκ ἐδίωξεν. 5. Ξέρξης καταστρεψάμενος τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἦκεν εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην καταστρεψόμενος καὶ τοὺς Ἕλληνας. 6. Κροῖσος ὁ τῶν Λυδῶν δυνάστης τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεῷ δύο¹¹ κρατῆρας ἔπεμψε, χρυσοῦν καὶ ἀργυροῦν. 7. Ὁ κήρυξ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡγεμόνος ἀρξάμενος πάντας τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευσε τοῖς θεοῖς εὐξασθαι. 8. Κῦρος πρὸς Ἄρτα

¹ act. and mid. ² mid. of διαλύω. ³ aor. part. ⁴ πρὸς w. acc. ⁵ aor. of βασιλεύω. Gr. 168, 2, d. ⁶ πάντα κινδυνεύω. ⁷ τριάκοντα sc. tyrants. ⁸ οὐ μόνον — ἀλλὰ καί. ⁹ no one. ¹⁰ Rule 31. ¹¹ two.

ξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφὸν στρατευσόμενος Κλέαρχον ἐκ τῆς Θράκης μετεπέμψατο, ὅπου¹ πολλοὺς στρατιώτας συνέλεξεν.² 9. Θουκυδίδης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος τὸν Πελοποννησιακὸν συνέγραψε πόλεμον. 10. Δάτις ὁ Δαρείου στρατηγὸς Δήλου τῆς νήσου ἐφέισατο.

11. Ἡξι Δωριακὸς πόλεμος καὶ λοιμὸς³ ἅμ' αὐτῷ.⁴

B. 1. Alexander hoped to subject⁵ the whole of Asia. 2. Good citizens will not forsake their country when⁶ it is in difficulty. 3. The daughters decórated⁷ their mother's grave (*a*). 4. We shall not believe him⁸ who told a lie. 5. Socrates said he would⁵ obey God more⁹ than men. 6. Our generals did not receive the heralds of the Thracians. 7. Will you lead the troops of the allies through your country? 8. The light troops pressed on during the night to Plataeae. 9. The Athenians formerly ruled many a year over many Hellenes. 10. After we had² routed the enemy towards¹⁰ evening, we erected a trophy and spent the night on board¹¹ the ships in the harbor.

Σ- or Eliding Stems.

28. Gr. 44, 1.

A. 1. Τέλος κακῆς ἀρχῆς κακόν. 2. Ἐκ τοῦ σκότους τὸ φῶς καὶ ἐκ τοῦ φωτὸς τὸ σκότος. 3. Τῷ μὲν ξίφει φθείρεται τὸ σῶμα, τοῖς δὲ ψεύδεσιν ἢ ψυχῇ. 4. Ἡ ἡμέρα μικρὸν μέρος τοῦ ἔτους ἐστίν. 5. Τὰ κράνη τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν ὀπλιτῶν ἦν χαλκᾶ. 6. Τῶν τῆς ψυχῆς παθῶν ἢ σοφία μόνη φάρμακόν ἐστιν. 7. Ἡ Ἰνδικὴ χώρα τῷ τε κάλλει καὶ τῷ πλήθει θηρῶν διέφερεν. 8. Οὔτε λαμπρὰ οἰκία οὔτε χρυσοῦ πλῆθος οὔτε γένους δόξα οὔτε μέγεθος ἀρχῆς ἠσυχίαν παρέχει τῇ ψυχῇ καὶ εἰρήνην. 9. Ἀνταλκίδας ἔλεγε, τῆς Σπάρτης⁹ τείχη εἶναι τοὺς νεοῦς. 10. Ἀνάχαρσις τῷ γυνεὶ Σκύθης ἦν, ἀλλ' οὐ τοῖς ἦθεσιν. 11. Οὐ ψεύδεσιν, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἀληθείᾳ φρονίμους πείσομεν ἄνδρας.

12. Κέρδη πονηρὰ ζημιᾶν αἰεὶ φέρει.

13. Φθείρουσιν ἤθη χρησθ'¹² ὀμιλίαι κακαί.

14. Τὰ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐπη ἀπλᾶ ἐστίν.

B. 1. The tastes and habits of nations are as various as¹³ their languages. 2. In summer,¹⁰ the days are long, but in winter,¹⁰ the

¹ where. ² for the aor., see Gr. 168, 2, c. ³ plague. ⁴ together with it. ⁵ fut. inf. ⁶ pres. part. ⁷ στέφω. ⁸ dat. of art. w. aor. part. Gr. 128, note 1. ⁹ μάλλον ἢ. ¹⁰ gen. without art. ¹¹ ἐπί w. dat. ¹² for χρηστά, Gr. 17, 2, b. ¹³ ὅσπερ — the first as is not transl.



nights. 3. ^{ὦ Διου} Ye gods, punish the traitors with your arrows! 4. No good (*pl*) ever comes¹ of lying: 5. The swords of the Spartans were short. 6. Even the Greeks decorated² the graves of their dead with flowers. 7. Hope of gain (*pl*) is often a source of injustice and wickedness. 8. We admire the simple habits of the Spartans. 9. On the high mountains of Arcadia the Greeks worshipped Hermes (*a*), Pan,³ Poseidon, Artemis, and other gods. 10. Athens is protected not by the height of her walls, nor by the breadth and depth of her trenches, nor by the beauty of her houses, nor by the enormity of her wealth,⁴ but by the valor and honesty⁵ of her citizens.

29. Gr. 44, 1-3.

A. 1. Ἦν ποτε χρόνος, ὅτε θεοὶ μὲν ἦσαν, θνητὰ δὲ γένη οὐκ ἦν. 2. Ὁ Αἰδῆς τῆ τε νεότητι ἐχθρὸς καὶ τῷ γήρᾳ. 3. Ἐαρός καὶ θέρους, νυκτὸς καὶ ἡμέρας ψυχῆς ἀληγῆ πούς ἀδίκους ἀγχεί. 4. Τὸν ἀνθρώπινον βίον καπνῷ ἤκαζον οἱ ποιηταὶ ἢ ὄνειρῳ ἢ ἄνθει χλόης. 5. Τὰ τοῦ γήρως κακά πολλάκις πικρά ἐστίν. 6. Ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῇ Κύρου πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν Κλέαρχος μὲν ἐπὶ τῷ δεξιῷ κέρατι ἦν, Μένων δὲ τὸ ἀριστερὸν κέρας ἦγε τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ στρατεύματος. 7. Ἐπεὶ Δημάδης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος ἔσκωπτε⁹ τὴν τῶν Λακωνικῶν ξιφῶν μικρότητα, Ἄγισ ὁ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν στρατηγὸς ἔλεξεν· Ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῖς μικροῖς ξίφεσιν ἀποκτείνουσι τοὺς πολεμίους. 8. Στέργει (γὰρ) οὐδεὶς¹⁰ ἄγγελον κακῶν ἐπῶν. 9. Χαλεπὸν τὸ γῆράς ἐστίν ἀνθρώποις βάρους.

B. 1. Never rejoice at unjust gain. 2. Poets call old age (*a*) the winter of life (*a*). 3. The Scythians lived¹¹ on the milk and the flesh (*pl*) of horses. 4. With horns and trumpets the heralds announce the beginning of the battle. 5. In the battle of Plataeae the Athenians were on the left, the Spartans on the right wing. 6. In the days¹² of Homer wine and pieces¹³ of meat (*pl*) were welcome dainties¹⁴ at meals (*a*). 7. The sense of shame is a faithful guardian of virtue. 8. The beauty and strength of the human body is destroyed by diseases and old age. 9. The Romans subdued most¹⁵ of the nations of the earth. 10. Young men, have¹⁶ respect for old age (*a*).

¹ is born, of = ἐκ. ² στέφω. ³ repeat the article and καί with each name.

⁴ money. ⁵ ἢ χρηστότης, ἦτος. ⁶ ἄγχω torment. ⁷ or. ⁸ ἢ χλόη grass. ⁹ σκώπτω jest about. ¹⁰ nobody. ¹¹ mid. of τρέφω (on = dat.). ¹² κατά w. acc. ¹³ parts.

¹⁴ precious gifts. ¹⁵ the most (πλείστος, 3.) nat. ¹⁶ παρέχω.

30. Gr. 45.

A. 1. Ἐπαμεινώνδας ἦν ἀφανοῦς πατρός. 2. Ἐλευθέρου ἀνδρός ἐστὶν αἰὲς τάληθῆ¹ λέγειν. 3. Οἱ μὲν Λακεδαιμονίων δυνάσται Ἡρακλέους ἔκγονοι ἦσαν, οἱ δὲ Περσῶν Ἀχαιμένους. 4. Αἱ τοῦ Πλάτωνος βίβλοι πλήρεις εἰσὶ χρηστῶν Σωκράτους ἐπῶν. 5. Εὐτυχοῦς ἀνδρὸς πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς. 6. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Περικλέα κεραυνὸν² φέρειν ἔλεγον ἐπὶ τῇ γλώττῃ. 7. Ψευδέσῃ ἡδοναῖς χαίρουσιν οἱ πονηροί, οἱ δὲ ἀγαθοὶ ἀληθέσῃ. 8. Τάληθῆ λέγοντες οὐκ αἰὲς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εὐφραίνομεν. 9. Θεμιστοκλέους πείσαντος οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὰ μακρὰ τείχη ἴδρυσαν καὶ πολλὰς τριήρεις. 10. Εὐτυχοῦς γήρως ἀξιοὶ εἰσιν οἱ τοὺς γέροντας θεραπεύοντες. 11. Μέμνησο,³ ὦ Περικλεῖς, ἐλευθέρων ἄρχεις, Ἑλλήνων ἄρχεις, Ἀθηναίων ἄρχεις.

12. Πολλοὶ τοὶ⁴ ὄντες εὐγενεῖς εἰσιν κακοί.

B. 1. The gifts of fortune are not certain. 2. Numerous are the speeches of Demosthenes against⁵ the Macedonian Philip. 3. Hera was hostile to Heracles. 4. The bones of Themistocles were brought from Asia to Athens. 5. The sea was swarming⁶ with the triremes of the Athenians. 6. Abstemious people are generally⁷ healthy to their old age. 7. The Athenians took the field against Samos under the command⁸ of Pericles and Sophocles. 8. There were always many studious⁹ youths and old men around¹⁰ Socrates. 9. Cyrus pursued the fugitives with his triremes. 10. It is often difficult to tell¹¹ the true (*nt, sg*) from the false (*nt, sg*). 11. God deals kindly¹² with the pious, but severely¹² with the impious. 12. Preserve a sound mind in a sound body!

Vowel-Stems.

31. Gr. 46.

A. 1. Δύναμις πολλάκις ὕβριν ἔφυσεν. 2. Πονηραῖς πράξεσι θεία ζημία ἔψεται. 3. Στάσεις ταῖς πόλεσιν αἰὲς βλαβεραὶ εἰσιν. 4. Δόξα καὶ πλοῦτος ἀνευ φρονήσεως οὐκ ἀσφαλῆ κτήματα. 5. Ἡ τῶν ἐθνῶν φύσις ὁμοία ἐστὶ τῇ φύσει τῆς χώρας. 6. Κύρῳ ἐπίστευον μὲν πᾶσαι αἱ πόλεις, ἐπίστευον δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄνδρες. 7. Ἡ

¹ See Gr. 18 and 124; Rule 6. ² ὁ κεραυνός *thunderbolt, thunder and lightning*. ³ memento. ⁴ τοί (encl.) *in truth, surely*. ⁵ κατά w. gen. ⁶ full of. ⁷ τὰ πολλά. (Gr. 141). ⁸ gen. abs. Gr. 203, 2. *I command: ἡγεμονεύω*. ⁹ φιλεμεθός, 2. ¹⁰ περί w. acc. ¹¹ διαγιγνώσκειν (*from: gen.*). ¹² *is well-disposed towards, invidiable to*.

ὄψις τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν τάξεων τοῖς Πέρσαις φοβερά ἦν. 8. Ἐξ ἐχθρῶν στάσεις γίγνονται, ἐκ δὲ στάσεων φόνοι. 9. Ταῖς μὲν πόλεσιν ἀνάθηματα καὶ ἀγάλματα κόσμος, ταῖς δὲ ψυχαῖς μαθήματα. 10. Δημοσθένης ὁ ῥήτωρ ἔλεξε πόλεως εἶναι ψυχὴν τοὺς νόμους. 11. Ἀπόλλωνος κελεύσαντος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ξυλίνοις¹ τείχεσιν τὴν πόλιν σφάζειν, ἔνιοι μὲν ἐνόμιζον τὸν θεὸν τὴν ἀκρόπολιν λέγειν, Θεμιστοκλῆς δὲ ὁ Νεοκλέους ἔλεγε τὰς τριήρεις.

12. Ἀρετῆς βέβαιαί εἰσιν αἱ κτήσεις μόναι.

13. Φύσεως κακῆς σημεῖον ἐστὶν ὁ φθόνος.

B. 1. Friendship without confidence is no² friendship. 2. In all the works of nature (a) we perceive the power and wisdom of God. 3. It becomes the young to shun strife and insolence. 4. Train the young to noble enterprises! 5. While³ Xerxes was enlisting troops at Sardis, the Athenians sent messengers to all the cities of Hellas. 6. We enjoyed the sight of our battalions. 7. On the Acropolis of Athens, there were magnificent statues, (καὶ) votive offerings, (καὶ) altars, and a famous temple of Athena. 8. Xenophon wrote an account of the inland expedition and the retreat of the ten thousand⁴ Greeks. 9. In all states there are laws to⁵ check the wicked. 10. The Ancients believed that their seers knew⁶ the future. 11. Harmony preserves, discord destroys a commonwealth (πόλις).

32. Gr. 47.

A. 1. Βραχὺς μὲν ὁ βίος, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρά. 2. Ἀρχὴ ἡμισυ παντός. 3. Κέρδη αἰσχρὰ βαρέα κτήματα. 4. Τῆς παιδείας ἡ μὲν ἀρχὴ πικρά, τὸ δὲ τέλος γλυκύ. 5. Ὁ οἶνος ἰσχὺν παρέξει ταῖς ψυχαῖς καὶ τοῖς σώμασιν. 6. Ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ καὶ Νάξῳ ταῖς νήσοις οἱ πλούσιοι παχεῖς ὠνομάζοντο. 7. Ἰσχυὶ τῶν στρατιῶν οἱ τύραννοι ἄρχουσι τῶν πολιτῶν. 8. Ὁ Νεῖλος ποταμὸς παντοῖα γένη ἰχθύων τρέφει. 9. Μάτην⁷ οἱ φίλοι τὸν Σωκράτη φεύγειν ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως ἐκέλευσαν. 10. Θάσος ἡ νῆσος Ἀμφιπόλεως ἀπέχει ἡμισείας ἡμέρας πλοῦν. 11. Ποιηταὶ τὴν τῆς ἀρετῆς ὁδὸν στενὴν καὶ τραχείαν εἶναι λέγουσιν. 12. Οἱ Σύριοι πολλοὺς ἰχθύς ἐμύμιζον θεούς. 13. Ἡ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ψυχὴ καὶ ἐν ἀτυχίαις μεστή ἐστὶν ἐλπίδων.

14. Γαστήρ παχεῖα λεπτὸν οὐ φύσει νόον.⁸

¹ ξύλινος, 3, wooden. ² not. ³ gen. absol. — pres. part. ⁴ μύριοι, 3. ⁵ fut. part. of κωλύω. ⁶ pres. inf. or ind. ⁷ to no purpose, in vain. ⁸ poet. for νοῦν.

ὁ θεὸς βοηθεῖ τὸν ἀτόλμων ἐν χειμῶνι
 B. 1. God assists¹ the bold (sg). 2. We wear heavy² clothing
 in winter. 3. The eye of envy is keen. 4. The swords of the
 Romans were short. 5. Short nights follow long days and 3rd long
 days follow short nights. 6. The deep snow hindered the march
 of the army. 7. There are all kinds of fishes in seas and rivers.
 8. By their sweet strains the Sirens⁴ caused⁵ the ruin of sailors (a).
 9. The useful is often incompatible⁶ with the agreeable. 10. The
 servants brought a bowl of sweet wine. 11. Sweet waters do not
 flow⁷ from bitter springs. 12. The Spartans ordered the Athenians
 to raze⁸ the walls of their city. 13. The Athenians called the Erinyes,
 the daughters of Night, also Eumenides.⁹ 14. Short and swift are
 the pleasant days of youth. 15. A keen mind sometimes dwells (= is)
 in a sluggish body.

33. Gr. 48.

A. 1. Βούλεσθε αἰεὶ τοὺς γονέας ἐν τιμαῖς ἔχειν. 2. Ἐν τῇ
 μάχῃ οἱ ἱππεῖς ἐν τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι ἦσαν. 3. Ἀλέξανδρος τὸν
 Ἀχιλλεῖα ἐμακάριζεν¹⁰ ἔχοντα θαυμάσιον κήρυκα τῆς ἀρετῆς.
 4. Ἀθηνᾶ τῷ Ὀδυσσεῖ ἐν πᾶσι τοῖς ἀγῶσι καὶ κινδύνοις σύμμαχος
 καὶ σύμβουλος ἦν. 5. Ἡ τῶν Πλαταιῶν συμμαχία τοῖς Ἀθη-
 ναίοις πολλάκις ὠφέλιμος ἦν. 6. Τὸ τῶν βοῶν γένος πάγχρηστόν¹¹
 ἐστὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 7. Οὐ γινώσκετε τὴν ἔριν Αἴαντος καὶ
 Ὀδυσσεῶς περὶ¹² τῶν ὄπλων Ἀχιλλεῶς; 8. Ὁ Πειραιεὺς καὶ
 τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἔργα ἦν Θεμισ-
 στοκλέους. 9. Εὐρυσθεὺς τὰς Γηρυνόου βοῦς Ἦρα λέγεται θῦσαι.
 10. Τῶν γονέων ἀληθεύοντων ἀληθεύσει καὶ τὰ τέκνα. 11. Ἐν
 τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ τάξεις τῶν πολιτῶν ἦσαν ἕξ,¹³ τῶν τε βασιλέων καὶ
 τῶν ἱερέων καὶ τῶν μαχίμων καὶ τῶν νομέων καὶ τῶν γέωργων καὶ
 τῶν τεχνιτῶν.

12. Κοινὸς ὁ χῶρος ἅπασιν, πένησί τε καὶ βασιλεῦσιν.

B. 1. The horse carries the rider. 2. In spring the cows and
 goats are driven to¹⁴ the mountains. 3. In ancient times the kings
 were also¹⁵ priests. 4. The Erinyes hounded Orestes, the murderer
 of his mother, through every land. 5. The Athenians built in the
 city a sanctuary, the Theseum,¹⁶ in honor¹⁷ of Theseus. 6. Plato calls
 the poets interpreters of the gods. 7. The signal of the general was

¹ συλ-λαμβάνει w. dat. ² δασύς. ³ μέν—δέ. ⁴ αἱ Σεϋρήνες. ⁵ cause the ruin of
 διαφθεῖρω. ⁶ opposed to. ⁷ ἔρχομαι. ⁸ κατασκάπτω. ⁹ αἱ Εὐμενίδες. ¹⁰ μακα-
 ρίζω regard as fortunate, pronounce happy. ¹¹ πάγχρηστος, 2. very useful. ¹² for.
¹³ six. ¹⁴ ἀνά w. acc. ¹⁵ ἄμα. ¹⁶ τὸ Θεσηεῖον. ¹⁷ for.

not visible to the cavalry on the right wing. 8. While Odysseus was asleep,¹ his companions killed the cattle of Helios. 9. There were always ^{CESEUS} priests and prophets in the Greek armies. 10. Of all the Euboeans, the Eretrians alone were allied with the Athenians. 11. Chiron² is said to have brought up Achilles and Heracles. 12. God is the Lord of lords and the King of kings. (13.) By night³ lions lie in wait for cattle. 14. Warfare often wins⁴ indeed fame for kings, but brings upon nations (a) evils of every sort. 15. Hector was pursued by swift-footed⁵ Achilles.

34. Gr. 49 and 36, 7.

A. 1. Τοὺς ἥρωας ἐνόμιζον οἱ Ἕλληνες θεῶν παῖδας εἶναι. 2. Δητῶ ταῖς τῶν παίδων τιμαῖς ^{deign} ἐχάιρεν. 3. Οἱ θεοὶ Ἐρμῆν ἐπεμψαν πρὸς Καλυψὴν κελύσοντα ἀποπέμψαι Ὀδυσσεά εἰς Ἴθάκην. 4. Ἐν οἴῳ καὶ ἐν παισὶν ἀλήθεια. 5. Λυσίας ὁ ῥήτωρ ἐπὶ⁶ πειθοὶ καὶ χάριτι θαυμάζεται. 6. Εὐριπίδης τὴν ἠχὴν παῖδα τῆς ὄρεινῆς⁷ πέτρας λέγει. 7. Χρηστοὶ πατέρες τοὺς παῖδας ἀπὸ πονηρῶν ἀνθρώπων κωλύουσιν. 8. Ἐν Ἀθήναις καὶ ἐν Σικυῶνι ἦν ἱερὰ Πειθούς. 9. Εὐτυχεῖς εἰσιν οἱ γονεῖς εὐτυχῶν παίδων. 10. "Μὴ παιδὶ μάχαιραν."

B. 1. A boy (a) likes⁸ to be⁸ with boys, an old man (a) with the aged. 2. We trust our eyes more⁹ than our ears. (3.) O child, love God and avoid sin¹⁰! 4. Children (a) are best¹¹ educated by the example of good parents. (5.) Bequeath to your children a sense of honor, rather⁹ than gold. 6. Pericles surpassed all Athenians in the gift of persuasion. 7. Do not lend an ear¹² (a, pl) to the words of untruthful boys! 8. All admire Sappho for her songs.¹² 9. Boys (a) delight in the echo of rocks and woods. (10.) Beautiful clothes please children (a). 11. The Lacedaemonians had their boys instructed in gymnastics.¹³

Irregular Nouns.

35. Gr. 50, 1-8.

A. 1. Ἐν τοῖς Λίβυσι ἀνὴρ μὲν βασιλεύει ἀνδρῶν, γυνὴ δὲ γυναικῶν. 2. Τοὺς πρέσβεις πᾶν ἔθνος θεραπεύει. 3. Τὰ ὀνείρατα

¹ gen. abs. ² Χίρων, ὄνος. ³ gen. ⁴ brings (upon: dat.). ⁵ with swift feet.
⁶ for, on account of. ⁷ ὄρεινός, 3. hilly. We should say: of rocky mountains. ⁸ is pleased. ⁹ μᾶλλον—ἤ. ¹⁰ what is bad. Rule 6. ¹¹ ἀριστα. ¹² the songs (τὸ μέλος) of Sappho (a). ¹³ exercabant (γυμνάζω) corpora puerorum.

ἐκ Διός ἐστιν. 4. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐν τῇ Θράκῃ πυροῖς ἐρήμοις ἐνετύχανον. 5. Ἐν τοῖς Διὸς γόνασι τὰ τῶν θνητῶν ἀνθρώπων πράγματα ἐστιν. 6. Αἱ ταχεῖαι νῆες τῶν Φαιάκων τὸν Ὀδυσσεά εἰς τὴν πατρίδα ἔφερον. 7. Οἱ ποιηταὶ τὰς Ἐρινύς κύνας θεῶν ἀνόμαζον. 8. Νυκτὸς ἡκούσης οἱ πρέσβεις ᾤχοντο πρὸς βασιλέα. 9. Παρὰ Σαλαμῖνι τὸ πλῆθος τῶν Περσικῶν νεῶν οὐδὲν¹ ἴσχυσε πρὸς τὰς ὀλίγας τῶν Ἑλλήνων ναῦς. 10. Πέρσαι τοὺς νεκροὺς οὐκ ἔκαιον· θεὸν γὰρ ἐνόμιζον εἶναι τὸ πῦρ, καὶ ἔθνον μάλιστα² τῷ πυρὶ καὶ τῷ ὕδατι. 11. Ἐσθλῆς γυναικός ἐστι τὴν οἰκίαν σφάζειν. 12. Καλὸν μὲν ἔχων σῶμα, ψυχὴν δὲ κακὴν, κακὸν ἔχεις κυβερνήτην ἐν νηὶ καλῇ.

13. Γύναι, γυναιξὶ κόσμον ἢ σιγὴ φέρει.

B. 1. Do not believe in your dreams, for dreams are³ lies.³ 2. Honest men act in the absence⁴ of witnesses as if⁵ the witnesses were present.⁴ 3. The brazen age of man (*pl*) was destroyed by Zeus. 4. The Erinyes persecute the wicked with fire and scourges. 5. Ships (*a*) remain in harbor (*a, pl*) during winter. 6. The Amazons⁶ were warlike women. 7. Apollo and Artemis were children of Zeus and Leto. 8. The Greeks offered libations at their symposia to the Olympian gods, (*καὶ*) to the heroes and to Zeus, the Savior. 9. Wolves (*a*) look like dogs (*a*). 10. The enemies lit many watch-fires on the mountains. 11. Demosthenes was among the Athenian ambassadors sent (*ο*) to⁷ Philip. 12. Athens⁸ accomplished (*ἰσχύω*) most² by her navy. 13. A city without magistrates is like a ship without a pilot.

36. Gr. 50, 9-12 and 55.

A. 1. Μεγάλαι εὐτυχίαι μέγαν τίκτουσι φόβον. 2. Μέγα κέρδος ἐν πᾶσιν ἐστιν ἢ ἀλήθεια. 3. Ἡ τῶν υἱέων καὶ θυγατέρων παιδεία τοῖς γονεῦσι μεγάλην παρέχει φροντίδα. 4. Τὰ μακρὰ τείχη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ τετταράκοντα⁹ σταδίων ἦν. 5. Πάντες οἱ Πέρσαι δούλοι τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως ἦσαν. 6. Πλούτος πολὺς πολλοῖς αἴτιος μεγάλων συμφορῶν ἐστιν. 7. Ὁ Χάλος ποταμὸς πλήρης ἐστὶ μεγάλων ἰχθύων. 8. Ἀδικίας ἀρχούσης ἡ πόλις οὐ πολλὸν χρόνον μένει. 9. Καὶ ἐν τοῖς ὤσιν καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ γλώττῃ μεγάλοι εἰσὶ κίνδυνοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

¹ nihil. ² μάλιστα = most of all. ³ ἐπισφαλής, 2. ⁴ gen. abs. — ἀπόν, παρών. ⁵ as if ὄσπερ. ⁶ ἡ Ἀμαζών, ὄνος. ⁷ πρὸς w. acc. ⁸ the Athenians. ⁹ forty.

10. Τὰ μεγάλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει¹ φόβον,
οὐδ' ² ἀσφαλὲς πᾶν ὕψος ἐν θνητῷ γένει.

B. 1. The Greeks called the king of Persia³ Great King. 2. The destinies of men are in the hands of the gods. 3. The Priests sacrificed with⁴ their hands raised heavenward. 4. The brave trust to their hands, the timid to their feet. 5. The Romans were for (*acc*) a long timè masters of the whole earth. 6. Great were the feats of Heracles and his descendants.⁵ 7. With our hands we feed the stomach; the stomach in turn⁶ feeds the whole body. 8. The naval expedition⁷ to Sicily was attended¹ with many, (*καί*) great disasters for the Athenians. 9. In Egypt the men carried great burdens (*a*) on their heads, whilst the women carried (*o*) them (*o*) on their shoulders. 10. Great⁸ wealth has on⁹ all mortals a powerful⁸ influence.

37. Iphigenia at Aulis.

Ἐπεὶ Πάρις ὁ τοῦ Πριάμου υἱὸς τὴν Ἑλένην τὴν τοῦ Μενελάου γυναικᾶ ἤρπασεν, πάντες οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων βασιλεῖς Ἀγαμέμνονος κελεύσαντος πρὸς Τροίαν στρατεύσασθαι ἐβουλευσαντο, ὡς κατὰ-
ξοντες¹⁰ τὴν τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν βασιλείαν. Συλληγομένου δὲ εἰς τὴν
5 Αὐλίδα παντὸς τοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ναυτικοῦ Ἀγαμέμνων θηρεύων
ἔλαφον ἀπέκτεινεν ἱερὰν τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος καὶ οὕτως¹¹ τὴν θεὰν
ᾤργιζεν. Πέμψασα οὖν¹² ἐναντίους¹³ ἀνέμους τὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων
πλοῦν ἐκώλυσεν Ἀρτεμις· τοῖς δὲ ἡγεμόσιν ἐν ἀπορίᾳ οὖσι Κάλχας
ὁ μάντις ἐμαντεύσατο, ὅτι ἡ νηεμία¹⁴ οὐ παύσεται, εἰ μὴ¹⁵ ὁ
10 στρατηγὸς Ἴφιγένειαν τὴν θυγατέρα θύσει.

Τότε δ' Ἀγαμέμνων ἠναγκάζετο τὴν παῖδα ἐκ Μυκηνῶν εἰς
Αὐλίδα μεταπέμψασθαι. Λεξάντων δὲ τῶν πρέσβειων, ὅτι Ἀχιλλεὺς
ὁ τοῦ Πηλέως,¹⁶ τῶν Μυρμιδόνων βασιλεὺς, αὐτὴν¹⁷ πρὸς γάμον
ἄξει, ἐκοῦσα σὺν τοῖς κήρυξι εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἦκεν. Ἐνταῦθα
15 δὲ οἱ βασιλεῖς τὴν ἀτυχή παρθένον πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν ἄγουσι, καὶ
μελλόντων ἤδη τῶν ἱερέων, κατὰ¹⁸ τὸν τοῦ μάντεως λόγον, τὴν παῖδα
θύσειν, αὐτίκα ἡ θεὰ ἀντὶ¹⁹ μὲν Ἴφιγενείας ἔλαφον πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν

¹ ἔχω (like *habeo*) is often = bring along, am followed (accompanied) by, cause, inspire, etc. ² and — not. ³ of the Persians. ⁴ raising (αἶρω) . . . towards heaven. ⁵ οἱ Ἡρακλείδαι. ⁶ μὲν — δέ. ⁷ voyage. ⁸ much. ⁹ παρά w. dat. ¹⁰ Rule 30. ¹¹ thus. ¹² therefore. ¹³ contrary. ¹⁴ calm. ¹⁵ nisi. ¹⁶ υἱὸς is frequently omitted after the gen. of the father's name, Gr. 143. ¹⁷ her. ¹⁸ according to. ¹⁹ instead of.

ἄγει, τὴν δὲ παρθένον ἐν νεφέλῃ εἰς τὴν Ταυρικὴν χερρόνησον ἀπάγει πρὸς Θόαυα, τὸν τῶν Ταύρων βασιλέα. Μετὰ ταῦτα,¹ ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες χαίροντες τὴν ἔλαφον ἔθυσαν, Ἄρτεμις καλοῦς ἀνέμου ἐπεμψε, καὶ καλῶ πλῶ ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις εἰς Τροίαν ἦκον.
 5 Ἡ δὲ Ἰφιγένεια ἐν Ταύροις ἔμενευ, ἰέρεια οὔσα τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος, μέχρι² πολλοῖς ἔτεσι³ ὕστερον³ Ὀρέστης τὴν ἀδελφὴν εἰς τὴν πατρίδα κατήγευ.

COMPARISON.

38. Gr. 56, l. 2. Rules 15 and 16.

A. 1. Ἔργα λόγων χαλεπώτερα. 2. Πάντων ἀπιστότατον⁴ ἢ τύχη. 3. Οἱ πένητες πολλάκις εὐτυχέστεροι τῶν πλουσιῶν εἰσίν. 4. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μελάντατοι πάντων τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰσίν. 5. Τῶν Πεισιστράτου υἱέων οὐχ Ἰππαρχος πρεσβύτατος ἦν, ἀλλ' Ἰππίας. 6. Σύμβουλος ἀγαθὸς χρησιμώτατον ἀπάντων τῶν κτημάτων. 7. Πραότατος φίλοις ὧν ὁ Ἀγησίλαος ἐχθροῖς φοβερώτατος ἦν. 8. Ἀδελφῶν ὁμόνοια παντὸς τείχους ἰσχυροτέρα ἐστίν. 9. Ἡ γῆ μικροτέρα ἢ πολλὰ τῶν λοιπῶν ἀστρων ἐστίν. 10. Ξίφους πληγὴ κουφοτέρα ἐστίν ἢ γλώττης· τὸ μὲν γὰρ σῶμα, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴν τιτρώσκει. 11. Τὰ κάτωθεν⁵ ἰσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ. 12. Ἡ Πυθία Χαιρεφῶντι ἐμαντεύσατο, τὸν Σωκράτη σοφώτατον πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἶναι.

13. Πασῶν Ἀθῆναι τιμιωτάτη πόλις.

14. Νόμιζε μηδέν⁶ μητρὸς εὐμενέστερον.

B. 1. The poor are more ready to encounter dangers than the rich. 2. Socrates was of all Athenians the wisest and most just. 3. In summer the nights are shorter than in winter. 4. Nothing is more valuable than virtue and wisdom. 5. The deepest rivers are also the most sluggish. 6. Women are weaker than men. 7. The city of Athens was very old and more beautiful and renowned than the other cities of Greece. 8. Let your parents be your best friends. 9. Aiacus was the most pious of men in ancient times. 10. Our eyes are more reliable witnesses than our ears. 11. Parents (a) are the most faithful friends of their children. 12. On his march to India, Alexander passed through many very

¹ thereupon. ² until. ³ multis annis post. ⁴ see Gr. 114, 4. ⁵ what is from below, foundation. ⁶ οὐδέν, μηδέν nothing. ⁷ gen. without art. ⁸ of the Athenians. ⁹ λαμπρός. ¹⁰ have the closest friendship with (to) your parents. ¹¹ Αἰακός. ¹² of the ancients (παλαιός). ¹³ marching (ἄγω) to India (ἡ Ἰνδική, sc. χώρα). ¹⁴ travelled.

ομοιωμένων και φύλων ημετέρων
 βασιλευσιν η πιστοσ φίλοι εσιν
 ο βρερον οπλον το εμπος ερικ
 βασιλευσιν πιστοι και υμνοτεροι
 Αληθινότατον και ασφαλοτατον σκηπτρον
 Η σου ανδρωπων σιωπηρα πολλή
 Η σου δεσποσφια βαθυτερα ειδη
 βασιλευσιν πιστοι και υμνοτεροι
 Η σου δεσποσφια βαθυτερα ειδη

warlike and savage tribes. 13. "The truest and surest sceptre of kings are their faithful friends." 14. The tongue of man is often a sharper weapon than the sword. 15. God's wisdom (a) is deeper than the deepest streams and loftier than the loftiest mountains.

39. Gr. 56, 3. 4.

A. 1. 'Ο δίκαιος ευδαιμονέστερός εστι του άδίκου. 2. Τα των παλαιότερων ηθη απλουστάτα ην. 3. Οι άνθρωποι πολλάκις άφρονέστεροι των θηρών εισιν. 4. Ταίς άτυχίαις οι άνθρωποι σωφρονέστεροι γίνονται. 5. Ευδαιμονέστατός εστιν ο μη έχων κακίαν εν τη ψυχη. 6. Βαρείαι νόσοι ταίς έρρωμενεστάταις φύσει πολλάκις επικινδυνόταται. 7. Ταύροι μέν, Σκυθικόν έθνος, τοίς βασιλεύσιν τοις ευνουστάτους φίλους συγκατέβαπτον,² οι δε Ίνδοι τας φιλτάτας γυναίκας. 8. Ευνούστατοι και πιστότατοι τοίς Αθηναίοις ησαν οι Πλατατείς.

9. Νέος ών ακούει των γεραιτέρων θέλει.

B. 1. The sincerest friends are also the most well-minded. 2. The simplest food is also the most wholesome.³ 3. Nations are more prosperous in peace than in war. 4. Sicily is the happiest of all the isles under⁴ the sun. 5. The speech of truth is the simplest. 6. Older men (a) are not always more sensible than younger men (a). 7. The earliest poets of the Greeks were Homer and Hesiod.⁵ 8. Alexander destroyed by fire Persepolis, the wealthiest and most thriving city of Persia.⁷ 9. The weakest are not always the most unreasonable, nor⁸ the strongest always the most sensible. 10. Hatred and enmity often spring⁹ from the most trifling causes, even among the best friends.¹⁰

40. Gr. 57 and 40, 3.

A. 1. Αισχιστος των εις Τροίαν στρατευσάντων Έλλήνων ην Θερσίτης· ην δε και έχθιστος Αχιλλεί και Οδυσσεί. 2. Τοίς άνοις τα ψευδή των αληθών ηδία εστιν. 3. Ταχείς μέν οι πόδες, θάπτους δε οι άνεμοι, τάχιστος δε ο νούς. 4. Αί θάπτους βουλαι ουκ άει ασφαλέστεραί εισιν. 5. Φίλιππος ο των Μακεδόνων βασιλεύς τοίς Έλλησιν έχθιστος ην. 6. Οι Μασσαγέται τω ηλίω ιππους έθνον· τω γάρ των θεών ταχίστω το τάχιστον των ζώων

¹ dat. ² συγκαταθάπτω bury together with. ³ υγιεινός. ⁴ υπό w. dat. ⁵ Ησίοδος. ⁶ η Περσέπολις, εως. ⁷ of the Persians. ⁸ ουδέ. ⁹ are born. ¹⁰ superl. of φίλος.

προσέφερον. 7. Ἡ πόλις τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων τῆς Ἑλλάδος πόλεω φεύγουσιν¹ ἠδίστας διατριβὰς καὶ ἀσφαλεστάτην καταφυγὴν² παρέχει. 8. Ὁ ἐν καλλίοσι χώραις βίος ἡδίων ἐστίν. 9. Οὐδέν ἐστιν ἔχθιον κακῆς βουλῆς. 10. Ὁ βαθύτατος ὕπνος οὐκ αἰεὶ ἠδιστός ἐστιν. 11. Προδότηι πᾶσι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἔχθιστοί εἰσιν. 12. Φθόνος κάκιτος κἀδικώτατος θεός.

13. Ἐσθλῶν κακίους ἐνίος³ εὐτυχέστεροι.

B. 1. Light (*a*) is quicker than sound,⁴ but thought⁵ (*a*) is quickest of all. 2. The truth is often very odious⁶ to the evil-minded. 3. A brave soldier (*a*) considers flight more disgraceful than death. 4. The most wicked are sometimes,⁷ as⁸ they imagine, the happiest. 5. Of all the Greeks before Troy Achilles and Ajax were the quickest. 6. Death (*a*) for one's (*a*) country is very honorable and the most beautiful of all. 7. The Lacedaemonians inflicted more disgraceful punishments upon⁹ the cowardly than upon evil-doers (*a*). 8. The immortal chargers of Achilles were swifter than the swiftest mortal steeds. 9. Spring (*a*) is the most delightful season for man (*pl*) and beast (*pl*). 10. Traitors are more hateful to everybody than enemies. 11. The works of nature (*a*) are more beautiful than all the works of man (*a, pl*).

41. Gr. 58.

A. 1. Μέτρον ἐν πᾶσιν ἄριστον. 2. Ἀναρχίας οὐκ ἔστι¹⁰ μείζον κακόν. 3. Σύμβουλος οὐδεὶς ἐστι βελτίων χρόνου. 4. Γνώμη κρείττων ἢ ῥώμη χειρῶν. 5. Μείζους ἡδονὰς οὐκ ἔχουσιν οἱ γονεῖς ἢ σῶφρονες καὶ ὑγιεῖς παῖδας. 6. Ὁ σῶφρων ἀνὴρ τοῖς πολίταις οὐ τὰ ἠδίστα, ἀλλὰ τὰ βέλτιστα βουλευσει. 7. Οὐδέν θάττον ἐτῶν. 8. Μυρίων¹¹ ὀπλιτῶν οὐκ ἐλάττους ἦσαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. 9. Ἐν ταῖς ἀνάγκαις χρημάτων κρείττων φίλος. 10. Τὸ τῶν Ἰνδῶν ἔθνος μέγιστόν ἐστι καὶ πλείστην τε καὶ καλλίστην χώραν νέμεται.¹² 11. Ὁ θάνατος κοινός ἐστι καὶ τοῖς κακίοις καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις. 12. Ἐμφυτός¹³ ἐστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἢ τοῦ πλέονος ἐπιθυμία. 13. Ἀνθρώπῳ πάντων τῶν ζῶων ἄρχεω ῥᾶθιν ἐστὶν ἢ ἀνθρώπων ἄρχεω. 14. Ἡ μνήμη τῶν προτέρων παθῶν κουφίζει τὰ ὕστερα. 15. Μείζους παῖδες, μείζους μέριμναί.

¹ φεύγω am exiled. ² retreat, refuge, shelter. ³ sometimes. ⁴ ἢ φωνή. ⁵ ὁ νοῦς. ⁶ hateful. ⁷ ἐνίοτε. ⁸ ὡς. ⁹ punished — with. ¹⁰ ἔστι for ἐστὶ. Gr. 104, 3, n. 2. ¹¹ μύριοι ten thousand. ¹² νέμομαι incolo. ¹³ ἔμφυτος, 2. implanted, inborn.

16. Κακοῖς τὸ κέρδος τῆς δίκης ὑπέρτερον.

17. Ἄει κρᾶτιστόν ἐστι τάληθῆ λέγειν.

B. 1. Health¹ is more valuable than riches. 2. Let² not the strongest, but the best be king! 3. No teacher is more efficient than necessity (*a*). 4. Nothing causes greater and more numerous evils than war. 5. In Libya the elephants are both fewer and smaller than in India.³ 6. Issos⁴ was the farthest of the cities of Cilicia.⁵ 7. Lying is one (*o*) of the greatest evils in both young and old. 8. Poor people are often held (*o*) in greater esteem (*pl*) than very rich men. 9. The majority of men⁶ are solicitous for wealth and honor, but very few (*a*) for knowledge⁷ and truth, or for their soul. 10. The moon is smaller, the sun, however, larger than the earth. 11. Discretion is the best physician. 12. The easiest way for an army is the shortest. 13. The Athenians were not less in⁸ number than the Boeotians. 14. Of all the Greeks, the Athenians encountered most dangers (*a*) in the wars against the Persians. 15. There were more votive offerings in the sanctuary at Delphi than in all the other shrines of Greece. 16. Astyages was the last king of the Medes, Cyrus the Elder⁹ the first king of Persia. 17. Life (*a*) is not the greatest blessing, but guilt¹⁰ (*a*) is the greatest of evils (*a*).

ADVERBS. THEIR COMPARISON.

42. Gr. 59.

A. 1. Κροῖσος Σόλωνα τὸν Ἀθηναῖον ^{more kindly} εὐμενέστατα ^{received} ἐδέξατο. 2. Πάντες ἄνθρωποι ὄντες βουλόμεθα εἰ πράττειν. 3. Σπεύδε βραδέως· βραδύτερον γὰρ πορευόμενος θάπτον πορεύη. 4. Ἀσφαλῶς πλέουσιν¹¹ οἱ τοὺς θεοὺς ἔχοντες κυβερνήτας. 5. Οἱ ἄριστα θεραπεύσαντες τὴν γῆν πλείστα ἀγαθὰ ἀντιλαμβάνουσιν.¹² 6. Ἰσχυρότατα κολάζουσιν οἱ Πέρσαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους. 7. Ἀριστοτέλης λέγει τὴν χάριν γηράσκειν ταχύ. 8. Ῥᾶστα καὶ ἥδιστα καὶ ἀλυπότατα διάγουσιν οἱ ἐγκρατεῖς. 9. Ταῖς τῶν εὐσεβεστάτων θυσίαις μάλιστα χαίρουσιν οἱ θεοί. 10. Ἡ πόλις ἢ προθυμότατα τοῖς ἄρχουσι πειθομένη ἤκιστα ἀναγκάζεται τῶν πολεμίων ὑπακούειν. 11. Μὴ φεύγετε, ᾧ στρατιῶται, ἀλλ' ἀνδρείως μένετε, πάντα κίνδυνον εὐκλεῶς κινδυνεύοντες ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος. 12. Τὰ

¹ ὑγαίνω valeo, inf. ² let be ἔστω. ³ ἢ Ἰνδική. ⁴ οἱ Ἴσσοι. ⁵ ἢ Κιλικία.

⁶ the most men. ⁷ γνώμη, φρόνησις. ⁸ acc. Gr. 139. ⁹ πρότερος. ¹⁰ τὸ ἀμάρτημα.

¹¹ πλέω sail. ¹² ἀντι-λαμβάνω receive in return.

ἀλλότρια ἀμαρτήματα ῥᾶον ἐν ὀφθαλμοῖς ἔχομεν ἢ τὰ ἴδια.
13. Οὐχ ἦττον φροντίζω τῆς ὑμετέρας δόξης ἢ τῶν ἐμῶν κινδύνων.

14. Καλῶς αἰεὶ πίπτουσιν οἱ Διὸς κύβοι.

B. ① Educate your children in the best and most careful manner!
2. The Greeks were formerly more powerful than nowadays. 3. Apply¹ yourself more earnestly to literary pursuits (*a*) than to the acquisition of wealth (*a*). ④ A noble man's anger soon dies out.
5. The godly and righteous man (*o*) walks fearlessly² even by³ night. 6. The gods severely⁴ punish the insolence of the haughty.⁵
7. What is lofty is in the greatest danger of falling.⁶ 8. Of all the Greeks, the Spartans fought most bravely. 9. Time often changes⁷ things (*a*) very quickly. 10. Pericles bore the death of his children very bravely. 11. Children alone live free from care.⁸ 12. People generally perceive another's faults more easily and more clearly than their own. ③ Do not wish to do everything as quickly as possible, but as well as possible. 14. Battles (*a*) are decided by bravery rather than by the great number of soldiers (*a*). 15. Life (*a*) is short for those that fare well.

THE MOST IMPORTANT PREPOSITIONS.

43. Rule 17.

A. 1. Σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς παντὸς ἄρχεσθε ἔργου. 2. Νῦν ὑπὲρ πάντων ἀγών ἐστι πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους. 3. Κῦρος ἔχων τὸ στράτευμα ἐπορεύετο διὰ τῆς Συρίας. 4. Φρόνιμοι ἄνδρες πρὸ τῶν πράξεων βουλευσονται. 5. Ἄξουσιν οἱ μὲν καλοὶ ἐπὶ τὰ καλά, οἱ δὲ πονηροὶ ἐπὶ τὰ πονηρά. 6. Οἱ ῥήτορες μετὰ τῶν πρέσβων περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ἐβουλευσαντο. 7. Ἀναρίθμους πόρους παρέχει τὸ σῶμα διὰ τὴν ἀναγκαίαν τροφήν. 8. Χρῆ κατὰ δύναμιν θεραπεύειν τοὺς θεοὺς. 9. Γινώσκουμεν διὰ τῶν μάντεων τὰ παρὰ τῶν θεῶν συμβουλευόμενα. 10. Οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι τοὺς συμμάχους κατὰ⁹ πόλεις ἀπέπεμψαν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἴσθμοῦ. 11. Ἦσαν κῶμαι πολλαὶ παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν. 12. Ἀπὸ γενεᾶς μέχρι θανάτου ἀναρίθμους εὐεργεσίας λαμβάνομεν παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ. 13. Οἱ Πλαταιεῖς ἐν Μαραθῶνι μόνοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων μετὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς Πέρσαις (σὺν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας) ἐμάχοντο.

¹ φροντίζω apply myself. ² ἀδείς, 2. ³ gen. ⁴ terribly. ⁵ ὑπέρφρων, 2. ⁶ is most in danger, w. inf. ⁷ ἀλλάττω. ⁸ grieflessly. ⁹ by (distributively).

14. Ἐμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ αὐτόμολοι ἤκουτες παρὰ βασιλέως ἀπήγγελλον Κύρῳ περὶ τῆς βασιλείας στρατιᾶς.

15. Οὐδεὶς μετ' ὀργῆς ἀσφαλῶς βουλευέται.

16. Ἐπεὶ Κύρος, πορευόμενος πρὸς Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφόν, ἦκεν εἰς Ἴσσοὺς, τῆς Κιλικίας πόλιν ἐσχάτην ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ κειμένην,¹ ἔμενεν ἐνταῦθα ἑνίας ἡμέρας· καὶ Κύρῳ παρήσαν² αἱ ἐκ Πελοποννήσου νῆες καὶ ἐπ' αὐταῖς³ ναύαρχος Πυθαγόρας Λακεδαιμόνιος. Παρήν δὲ καὶ Χειρίσοφος Λακεδαιμόνιος ἐπὶ τῶν νεῶν ἔχων πολλοὺς ὀπλίτας, ὧν⁴ ἡγεμῶν ἦν παρὰ Κύρῳ. Αἱ δὲ νῆες ὄρμουν⁵ παρὰ τὴν Κύρου σκηνήν. Ἐνταῦθα καὶ οἱ παρὰ Ἀβροκόμα⁶ αὐτόμολοι ἦγον παρὰ Κύρον καὶ συνεστρατεύοντο ἐπὶ Βασιλέα.

B. ① You are doing evil instead of good. 2. The Greeks marched for (acc) a long time through the plain along the river Euphrates.

③ There was a broad ditch before the gates of the city. 4. Philip took very many cities with the help of (διά) traitors. 5. The persecuted cast themselves headlong⁸ from the heights. 6. Socrates was pious and just throughout his whole life. 7. The Plataeans fought in alliance with the Athenians. 8. All admired Heracles for⁹ his bravery. 9. When will you deliberate on the rescue of the allies? 10. Near the village was a hill whence¹⁰ some of the light infantry saw what¹¹ was going on¹¹ in the plain, and, through couriers, informed our commander-in-chief of the departure of the enemy.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF UNCONTRACTED PURE VERBS.

44. PRESENT TENSE.

Gr. 78. 79, l. — Rules 18. 21. 22. 24.

A. 1. Εὐχόμεθα ἀγαθὰ. 2. Ἀνδρῶν ἀγορευόντων οἱ νεανίασι σιγὴν ἐχόντων. 3. Ἐκ τῶν κοινῶν ἐπιμελειῶν ἀπαλλάττου¹² μὴ πλουσιώτερος, ἀλλ' ἐντιμότερος. 4. Ἀποτρέποιτε, ὦ θεοί, τὸν κίνδυνον τῆς ἡμετέρας πατρίδος. 5. Πᾶσα δύναμις καὶ πᾶς πλοῦτος ἀρετῇ ὑπεικέτω.¹³ 6. Ἐὰν νῦν τὰ ἡμέτερα φυλάττωμεν καὶ σφίζωμεν ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ, ἐν πολλῇ εἰρήνῃ βιοτεύσομεν. 7. Ἐν

¹ situated. ² πάρ-εμι am come, adsum. ³ in command of them. ⁴ quorum. ⁵ for ὄρμουν of ὀρμέω lie at anchor, am moored. ⁶ Gr. 29, 3. ⁷ Gr. 119, note 5. ⁸ cast mys. headl. φέρομαι. ⁹ ἐπὶ τινι or διά τι. ¹⁰ there. ¹¹ part. pl. nt. of γίνομαι.

Rule 14. ¹² ἀπ-αλλάττομαι depart, retire. ¹³ ὑπ-εἶκω give way, yield.

πάση πόλει νόμοι πλέον ἰσχυόντων ἀνθρώπων. 8. Φεύγωμεν αἰετὴν ἀδικίαν. 9. Μήποτε μέλλοιτε τὰ ἀγαθὰ πράττειν καὶ τὰ κακὰ κωλύειν. 10. Οἱ Ἀρεοπαγῖται¹ ἐν νυκτὶ καὶ σκότει ἐδίκασον, ὅπως μὴ² εἰς τοὺς λέγοντας βλέποιν, ἀλλ' εἰς τὰ λεγόμενα. 11. Ἄνῆρ ἀχάριστος μὴ νομιζέσθω φίλος, μηδ'³ ὁ πονηρὸς τὸν τοῦ χρηστοῦ τόπον κατεχέτω. 12. Μαινόμεθα πάντες, ὅποταν ὀργιζόμεθα.

13. Πῶς οὖν⁴ μάχωμαι θνητὸς ὦν θεῖα τύχη;

14. Φειδώμεθ' ἀνδρῶν εὐγενῶν, φειδώμεθα.

B. 1. Let us be merry⁵ with the merry⁵ and weep⁶ with those that weep! (2) May you ever trust God! 3. Many fancy themselves⁷ wise though⁸ they are not. (4) The younger should let themselves be taught⁹ by the experience of older men (a). (5) March on¹⁰ and you will come to a country full of grain and wine. 6. The soul should rule in the body, and¹¹ the body serve! 7. The nation will be strong, if¹² the good and just deliberate on state affairs.¹³ 8. May you pass your old age in quiet and peace! 9. Be ye angry and sin¹⁴ not. Let not the sun go down¹⁵ upon your anger. 10. The Greeks wondered why¹⁶ Cyrus neither sent¹⁷ a messenger nor made his own appearance.¹⁷

45. FUTURE AND AORIST, ACTIVE AND MIDDLE.

Gr. 78. 79, 2. 3. — Rules 19. 20. 23-26.

A. 1. Πιστεύσατε. Ἰδρύσωμεν. Θεραπεύσατε. Οὐκ ἂν κελεύσασιν. Βούλευσαι. Μὴ θηρεύσητε. Στρατευσώμεθα. Κώλυσον. Μηδὲν φυτεύσης. Βουλευσεις ἄν. Μηνυσάντων. Περίβλεψον. Ἀκουσάτω. Οὐκ ἂν πιστεύσαιεν (πιστεύσειαν).

2. Μὴ παύσησθε τῶν καλῶν ὀρεγόμενοι. 3. Ἄξω τοὺς συμμάχους, ὅποι ἂν¹⁸ βούλησθε. 4. Τῇ νῦν¹⁹ εἰρήνῃ μὴ πιστεύσωμεν· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὴς ἔστιν. 5. Εἰ μὴ τῇ τύχῃ πιστεύσαις, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἰδίᾳ ἀρετῇ, ἀριστ' ἂν βιοτεύσαις. 6. Κικέρων ἔλεξεν, ὅτι ἡδέως καταλύσοι τὸν βίον, εἰ παύσειε τὸν Ἀντώνιον τῆς ὑβρεως. 7. Σὺν ἄφροσιν οὐκ ἂν ἀσφαλῶς βουλευσαίμεθα. 8. Ἀκούοντες δια-

¹ the Athenian supreme court of justice. See page 12, 9. ² in order that not. ³ μηδέ νευε. ⁴ how then? ⁵ χαίρω. ⁶ κλαίω. ⁷ fancy (οἶομαι) to be. ⁸ οὐ. Gr. 203, 3, e. ⁹ educated, imper. mid. ¹⁰ εἰς τὸ πρόσω. ¹¹ μὲν — δέ. ¹² εἰάν w. subj. ¹³ state affairs τὰ τῆς πόλεως. Gr. 124, note. ¹⁴ ἁμαρτάνω. ¹⁵ δύομαι ἐπὶ τινι. ¹⁶ ὅτι. ¹⁷ pres. opt. — make my appearance φαίνομαι. ¹⁸ quocunque. ¹⁹ present. Gr. 124

βολὰς τὰ ὄτα κλείσατε (κλείετε). 9. Ἐν πάσαις ταῖς πόλεσι νόμοι εἰσὶ κωλύσοντες τοὺς κακούργους. 10. Τοῖς ψεύσταις οὐκ ἂν πιστεύσαιμεν, οὐδ' ¹ εἴ τι λέξειαν ἀληθές. 11. Τισσαφέρης διέβαλλε τὸν Κῦρον πρὸς Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφόν, ὡς ² ἐπιβουλεύσειε τῇ βασιλείᾳ δυνάμει. 12. Ἄνθρωποι ὄντες οὐποτ' ἂν παυσάιμεθ' ἐλπίζοντες καὶ δειμαίνοντες. 13. Κροῖσος τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι συνβουλευέσαστο, εἰ ³ πρὸς Κῦρον στρατεύσαστο· ἡ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος μαντεία ἦν·

Κροῖσος ἄλλυ διαβὰς ⁴ μεγάλην ἀρχὴν καταλύσει. ⁵ πιστεύσαστε B. 1. I may possibly believe. Let us plant! Do not hinder! O that you would speak the truth! Ask advice! We could not trust. Would you perhaps report? Loose! Do not loose! Believe! May we never cease hoping! 2. Boy, stop your insolence! 3. O that you would never ask advice of the foolish! 4. Be quiet,⁵ that⁶ all the soldiers may hear the words of the general! 5. Be not a slave to your passions! 6. Your messenger reported to our general, that the enemy would⁷ waylay our army. 7. After the battle of Mantinea,⁸ Epaminondas advised the Thebans to make peace.⁹

46. PERFECT AND PLUPERFECT ACTIVE.

Gr. 74 seqq., 78, 79, 4. — Compare 168, 4.

A. 1. Ἰδρुकεν. Πεπιστεύκαμεν. Μεμηνηκέναι. Ἐκεκελεύεσαν. Ἐπεφυτεύετε; Πεφονεύκασιν. Οἱ τεθηρευκότες. Τοὺς τεθεραπευκότες. Τοῖς πεπαυκόσιν. Τὴν πεφυτευκυῖαν μητέρα. 2. Νέοι μὲν ὄντες πεφυτεύκατε, νῦν δὲ ἤδεσθε τοῖς καρποῖς. 3. Μὴ πείθεσθε, ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, τοῖς πεπιστευκόσι Φιλίππῳ. 4. Κεκωλύκασιν οἱ Θετταλοὶ Φίλιππον τὴν Μαγνησίαν τειχίζειν. 5. Πάντα πεπρέσβευκεν ¹⁰ Αἰσχίνης ἐναντία τοῖς δικαίοις. 6. Μέλλειν οὐκ ἔστιν, ¹¹ ὦ δικασταί, οἱ γὰρ νόμοι εἰσὶ κεκελευκότες τὴν δίκην λαμβάνειν παρὰ ¹² τοῦ βιαίου ἀνδρός. 7. Ἄει θεραπεύετε τὰς μητέρας τὰς τοὺς παῖδας πρὸς ¹³ ἀρετὴν πεπαιδευκίας. 8. Ὡιοντο οἱ ἡμέτεροι πατέρες Κόνωνα τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἀρχὴν καταλύσαντα οὐ μικρὰν τυραννίδα πεπαυκέναι. 9. Μηνύσω τοὺς πρέσβεις συμβε-

¹ ne — quidem. ² saying that. ³ whether he should. ⁴ having crossed. ⁵ am quiet σιγὴν ἄγω. ⁶ ἴνα w. subj. ⁷ fut. opt. of ἐπιβουλεύω. ⁸ ἡ Μαντινεῖα. ⁹ to put an end (aor. mid.) to the war. ¹⁰ πρεσβεύω act as ambassador, negotiate. ¹¹ it is (you are) not allowed. ¹² δίκην λαμβάνω παρὰ τίνος receive satisfaction from, i.e. inflict punishment upon. ¹³ in; εἰς or πρὸς τι.

βουλευκότας οὐ τὰ χρήσιμα τῇ πόλει καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην κεκωλυκότας.
10. Φωκίων γέρων ὦν ἔλεξε· “Πολλὰ συμβεβούλευκα τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις καὶ προσήκοντα, ἀλλ’ οὐ πεπιστεύκασι τοῖς ἑμοῖς λόγοις.”

11. Νέος πεφυκὼς¹ πολλὰ χρηστὰ μάθανε.

B. 1. We have taken the field. 2. They have banished. 3. To have been king. 4. To those that² have advised. 5. We have trusted. 6. We had trusted. 7. The Greeks say that Homer has educated Greece. 8. O that you may have educated your sons well! 9. God has implanted in our souls many (καὶ) noble (*nt, pl*) qualities (*o*). 10. Parents, be grateful to the teachers who² have educated your children to virtue and justice. 11. For (*acc*) many years we have encountered in the field⁴ dangers of every sort, and now we shall spend our old age quietly⁵ at home (*a*).

47. PERFECT AND PLUPERFECT, MIDDLE AND PASSIVE.

Gr. 79, 6. Subjunctive and Optative of εἰμί. Gr. 104, 3.

A. 1. Βουλεύου μὲν βραδέως, διάπραττε δὲ ταχέως τὰ βεβουλευμένα. 2. Ἐν τῇ Σπάρτῃ οἱ νεανῖαι μάλιστα εἰς ἀρετὴν ἐπεπαίδευντο. 3. Οὐ βία ἀλλὰ διδασκαλία κεκωλύμεθα ταῖς ἡδοναῖς δουλεῦσαι. 4. Ἐπὶ⁶ τῇ ἀκροπόλει Πανὸς ἦν ἱερόν· ἴδρυτο δὲ μετὰ τὰ Μηδικά.⁷ 5. Οὐ βουλεύεσθαι νῦν καιρός, ἀλλὰ βεβουλευσθαι. 6. Ἀντώνιος πολλοὺς πεφυγαδευμένους κατήγευ. 7. Πᾶσαν τὴν ἡμέραν τοὺς πολεμίους διώξαντες εἰς⁸ τὴν ἑσπέραν ἐπέπαντο. 8. Τῇ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἀπορία ὁ στρατὸς ἐκεκώλυτο εἰς τὴν πολέμιαν χώραν πορεύεσθαι. 9. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἤκουσαν, ὅτι οἱ βάρβαροι πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐστρατοπεδευμένοι εἶεν. 10. Οἱ ὑπὸ τοῦ τυράννου πεφυγαδευμένοι πάντες σὺν τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ στρατιᾷ στρατεύονται. 11. Πέπανσο.

12. Βλέπων πεπαίδευσ’ εἰς τὰ τῶν πολλῶν κακά.

B. 1. To have been well educated is a very great blessing. 2. When Xerxes was marching with his army upon⁹ Athens, Aristides lived an exile¹⁰ on Aegina. 3. You have been instructed always to speak the truth. 4. Polydamidas and all the heavy infantry were encamped on a high hill outside the city. 5. The conspirators¹¹ be-

¹ πέφυκα intr. *I have been born* i.e. *am (by nature)*. ² Rule 14. ³ εἰς τι or πρὸς τι. ⁴ pres. part. of στρατεύομαι. ⁵ adj. ⁶ under. ⁷ τὰ Μηδικά *the Persian Wars*. ⁸ Gr. 163, 7. ⁹ ἐπί w. acc. Rule 17, 4. ¹⁰ had been exiled. Gr. 163, 4. ¹¹ ὁ συνωμότης.

lieved that everything had been betrayed to the tyrants. 6. At Athens no one is excluded¹ from office (*pl*) or honor (*pl*) because² of his poverty or parentage. 7. The trees planted by the father will bear³ abundant and excellent fruit for his children. 8. Advising others well, you have yourself⁴ been ill-advised. 9. You had not been hindered from remaining neutral.⁵ 10. Be well-advised and your plans will succeed⁶ well! 11. Art (*a, pl*) has spared⁷ us many a trouble.

48. AORIST AND FUTURE PASSIVE. VERBAL ADJECTIVES.

Gr. 79, 8. 9.—Compare Gr. 205.

A. 1. Μετὰ τὴν ἐν Κνίδῳ ναυμαχίαν ἢ τῶν ἀρμοστῶν ἀρχὴ ἐπαύθη. 2. Εἶθε πάντες οἱ νεανίαὶ καλῶς παιδευθεῖεν. 3. Τῶν καλῶς βουλευθέντων καλὸν τὸ τέλος. 4. Τοῖς μὴ παιδευθείσι πρὸς ἀρετὴν οὐ προσήκει ἄλλων ἄρχειν. 5. Πολλῶν φονευθέντων οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἐπαύσαντο τῆς μάχης. 6. Ἀγησίλαος Ξενοφῶντα ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παῖδας ἐν Λακεδαιμόνι τρέφειν,³ λέγων, ὅτι ἐκεῖ τὸ κάλλιστον τῶν μαθημάτων παιδευθήσονται,⁹ ἄρχειν τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι. 7. Πανσανίας τῇ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πολιτείᾳ ἐπιβουλεύσας τοῖς ἐφόροις ἐμηνύθη. 8. Οὐκ ἀπειρία, ἀλλ' ἐμπειρία παιδευθήσῃ τοὺς τοῦ βίου κινδύνους ὑπομένειν. 9. Ἐκ παίδων¹⁰ οἱ πολῖται παιδευθέντων πρὸς τὰ ἄριστα. 10. Θεμιστοκλῆς φυγαδευθεὶς ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν διέτριψεν ἐν Ἄργει. 11. Ἄνευ ὁμονοίας τῶν πολιτῶν οὐκ ἂν πόλις εὖ πολιτευθεῖη.¹¹ 12. Πάντα τὰ ἄδικα καὶ παράνομα κωλυτέα ἐστὶν ἀγαθοῖς.¹² 13. Εἰ γῆν βούλει ἀφθόνοους καρποὺς φέρειν, τὴν γῆν θεραπευτέον.¹² 14. Ὑφ' ἀπάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν κωλυθήσῃ κακῶν ἔργων. 15. Οἱ Δράκοντος νόμοι πάντες κατελύθησαν πλην τῶν φονικῶν.¹³

B. 1. Cyrus was educated in the customs of the Persians. 2. By the bravery of the inhabitants the enemy will be kept from the city. 3. Children (*a*) cannot be brought up well without punishment (*pl*). 4. We heard that Alcibiades was¹⁴ instructed by Pericles. 5. Boys (*a*) should¹⁵ be kept away from bad company. 6. Many¹⁶ young Romans were educated at Athens. 7. The barbarians,¹⁷ when prevented by

¹ κωλύω τινός; perf. ² Rule 7. ³ φύω. ⁴ αὐτός. ⁵ ἡσυχίαν ἄγω; inf. ⁶ pres. of ἀποβαίνω. ⁷ pass. constr. by means of παύω τινός. ⁸ to educate. ⁹ παιδεύομαι τι am instructed in, learn. Gr. 136, note. ¹⁰ a pueris, pueritia. ¹¹ πολιτεύω administer, govern. ¹² (by the good). Gr. 205, 2. ¹³ φονικός, 3, respecting homicide. ¹⁴ inf. or ὅτι w. opt. ¹⁵ aor. imp. or verb. adj. ¹⁶ many of the y. R. ¹⁷ to the barbarians, when they were pr., the path was shown (μηνύω).

Leonidas at Thermopylae from marching¹ into Greece, were shown the path across the mountains by Ephialtes. 8. Traitors (*a*) of the country should² be banished. 9. Many of the best Athenians were exiled or put to death by the Thirty.³ 10. Our sons will be educated by your teachers. 11. If the city is expected⁴ to be governed well,⁵ the wicked must² be checked, the good honored.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF CONTRACT VERBS. Gr. 80.

EXCLUDING THE PRESENT AND IMPERFECT TENSES.

49. VERBS IN -άω.

A. 1. Δίκαια δρᾶσον. 2. Ἄπαντα τὰ τῶν Περσῶν ἱερὰ καὶ οἱ Μῆδοι τετιμήκασιν. 3. Ὀδυσσεὺς πολλὰ ἐμμηχανήσατο πάσῃ τῇ στρατιᾷ ὠφελιμώτατα. 4. Ἐν Ἀθήναις οἱ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος τελευτήσαντες ταφῇ δημοσίᾳ⁶ ἐτιμήθησαν. 5. Ἴνδοι συγκατακάουσι⁷ τοῖς ἀνδράσιν, ὅταν τελευτήσωσι, τῶν γυναικῶν τὴν φιλτάτην. 6. Ἡρακλέα λέγουσιν ὑπὸ Διὸς γεννηθῆναι. 7. Πολλοὶ βουλαῖς, ἀλλ' οὐ τῇ τῶν πολεμίων ἀρετῇ νενίκηνται. 8. Κατὰ Πλάτωνα τοῖς τελευτήσασιν καὶ μετὰ θάνατον αἰσθησίς ἐστιν. 9. Χρηστοὶ ἄρχοντες οὐκ εἰσούσι τοὺς ἀρχομένους ἄδικα πάσχειν. 10. Παρὰ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πρῶτον Ἡρακλῆς ὡς θεὸς ἐτετίμητο. 11. Πολλοὶ ἄλλους ἀπατήσοντες αὐτοὶ⁸ ἠπάτηνται. 12. Πύρρος ἠλπίζεν, ὥσπερ Ἀλέξανδρος μεγάλην ἀρχὴν ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἐκτήσατο, ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ μεγάλην βασιλείαν κτήσεσθαι. 13. Θηρατέον τὰς ἡδονὰς τὰς μετὰ δόξης. 14. Ἐπαμειώνδας ἐν Λεύκτροις νενικηκῶς ὑπὸ τε τῶν Θηβαίων καὶ τῆς πάσης σχεδὸν⁹ Ἑλλάδος μάλιστα ἐτιμήθη.

15. Οὐδεὶς ἔπαινον ἡδοναῖς ἐκτήσατο.

B. 1. Machaon healed the wounds of Philoctetes. 2. The victors¹⁰ in the contests wore garlands on their heads. 3. The Scythians had¹¹ the custom of¹² sacrificing to brave men who¹⁰ had fallen. 4. May our general risk the battle immediately and quickly conquer the enemy! 5. You will win praise and glory not by pleasure (*pl*), but by virtue (*pl*). 6. When the Spartans arrived,¹³ the Persians had already been conquered by the Athenians. 7. Leonidas and the three hundred¹⁴ Spartans, who¹⁰ ended their life at Thermopylae,

¹ marching ἢ εἰσοδος. ² aor. imp. or verb. adj. ³ οἱ Τριάκοντα, indecl. ⁴ μέλλω w. fut. inf. ⁵ πολιτεύω. ⁶ δημόσιος, 3, public (at public expense). ⁷ burn (create) together with. ⁸ ipsi. ⁹ nearly. ¹⁰ aor. part. ¹¹ by means of εἶναι. ¹² inf. ¹³ ἦκω. ¹⁴ τριακόσιοι.

won immortal fame. 8. Solon ordered the sons of those that¹ had fallen in war to be educated at public expense.² 9. There was a prophecy, that Erechtheus would conquer his enemies, if³ he sacrificed the eldest of his daughters. 10. From the beach Xerxes watched the naval engagement off Salamis. 11. Do not admire riches (α) which⁴ are often acquired even by the most wicked. 12. He⁵ who does not⁵ dare, will not conquer!

50. VERBS IN -έω.

A. 1. Ἀριστείδης πλείστα ἀγαθὰ τὴν πόλιν πεποιηκὸς⁶ ἐν μεγίστῃ πενίᾳ ἐτελεύτησεν. 2. Ἄδραστος σὺν ἡγεμόσιν ἐξ⁷ ἐπολέμησε Θήβαις. 3. Τὰ ἄστρο οὐδεὶς πω⁸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἠρίθμηκεν οὐδὲ⁹ ἀριθμήσει. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι πρέσβεις εἰς Ἀθήνας καὶ Σπάρτην ἔπεμψαν ὕδωρ καὶ γῆν αἰτήσοντας. 5. Ἀλέξανδρος τὴν τῶν Θηβαίων πόλιν ἐκπολιορκήσας ἐποίησατο δούλους τοὺς ἐλευθέρους πάντας πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων. 6. Φίλιππος τοὺς Θηβαίους μείζους ἢ προσήκε πεποίηκεν. 7. Ἀδυνάτοις μὴ ἐπιχειρήσητε. 8. Οἱ βάρβαροι ἐν πολλαῖς μάχαις νενικημένοι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων κατεφρονήθησαν.¹⁰ 9. Μηδέποτε ἀνακεχωρηκέναί τῳ στρατιώτῃ μεγάλην φέροι δόξαν. 10. Σοφοῦ ἀνδρός ἐστὶ κρατῆσαι τῆς ὀργῆς. 11. Ἡ τῶν Συρακοσίων πόλις λιμέσιν ἐκεκόσμητο μεγίστοις. 12. Οὐδέποτε ξένον ἀδικήσομεν, ἀλλὰ τιμῆσομεν καὶ ὠφελήσομεν. 13. Ὁ ἐσθλὸς ἀνὴρ ὑπὸ πάντων πεφιλήσθω. 14. Οὐδεὶς οὔτε Ἑλλήνων οὔτε βαρβάρων ὑπὸ πλείονων ἐπεφίλητο ἢ Κῦρος. 15. Ἰθώμη ὑπὸ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πολλὰ ἔτη ἐπολιορκήθη. 16. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς ἐν πολέμῳ τελευτήσαντας ἔθαπτον ἐν τῷ Κεραμεικῷ¹¹. τῶν δ' ἐν Μαραθῶνι τετελευτηκότων ὡς¹² ἀνδρειοτάτων καὶ αὐτοῦ¹³ τὸν τάφον ἐποίησαν.

17. Φίλου τρόπους γίγνωσκε,¹⁴ μισήσης δὲ μή.

18. Τέρας¹⁵ ἐστίν, εἴ τις ἠτύχηκε διὰ βίου.

B. 1. The market-places of the Greeks were¹⁶ adorned with temples (καὶ), altars (καὶ), votive offerings and all kinds of images. 2. Their liberty had made the Greeks brave. 3. The temples and cities of Greece had been destroyed by the Persians with fire and

¹ aor. part. ² δημοσίᾳ. ³ ἐάν w. aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ⁴ aor. part. pass.

⁵ Rule 14; aor. part. ⁶ ποιέω τινα ἀγαθόν render one a service. ⁷ sic. ⁸ πώ, encl. as yet. ⁹ neque. ¹⁰ Gr. 166, 1. ¹¹ the Ceramicus, the finest suburb of Athens.

¹² Gr. 203, 3, a. ¹³ then and there. ¹⁴ try to . . . ¹⁵ τὸ τέρας wonder, marvel. ¹⁶ plupf.

sword.¹ 4. The long walls from the city to the Piraeus have been built by Pericles. 5. Their treasures did not benefit the dead. 6. Alexander, having fallen seriously² ill³ at Tarsus, was cured by the Acarnanian Philip by means of a potion. 7. The sanctuary at Delphi was⁴ adorned with many, (καί) handsome votive offerings. 8. It is everybody's duty (ο) to have pity⁵ on the poor. 9. One⁶ noble-minded man will not hate another.⁶ 10. Do not make a bad man your friend!

51. VERBS IN -όω. Rule 30.

A. 1. Ἀλεξάνδρου τὸν τοῦ Ἀχιλλέως τάφον στεφανώσαντος Ἡφαιστίων τὸν τοῦ Πατρόκλου ἐστεφάνωσεν. 2. Τεταπείνεται τῷ Πελοποννησιακῷ πολέμῳ ἢ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δόξα πρὸς πάντας ἀνθρώπους. 3. Κόνων τοὺς Ἑλληνας ἠλευθέρωσε καὶ τὰ τείχη τὰ τῆς πατρίδος ἀνῶρθωσεν. 4. Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις λελουμένοι καὶ ἐστεφανωμένοι ἤρξαντο τῆς μάχης. 5. Ὑπὸ Κροίσου μεμισθωμένοι ἦσαν Θρᾶκες πολλοί. 6. Οἱ Μασσαγέται, Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος, ἐδηλώσαντο τὴν ἀρετὴν ἐν τῷ πρὸς Κῦρον πολέμῳ. 7. Κῦρος ὁ παλαιός, τοὺς Πέρσας ἐλευθέρωσας, καὶ τοὺς δεσπότης Μήδους ἐδουλώσατο καὶ τῆς λοιπῆς Ἀσίας μέχρι τῆς Αἰγύπτου ἐκράτησεν. 8. Κῦρος ὁ νεώτερος στρατευσόμενος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἐμισθώσατο Ἑλληνικοὺς ξένους. 9. Πλάτων πρὸς παῖδα⁷ ἀδικήσαντα ἔλεξεν· “Ἐμεμαστίγωσο ἄν,⁸ εἰ μὴ ἀργιζόμενν.” 10. Οὐκ ἠκούσατε τοὺς ὑμετέρους φίλους ὡς εὐεργέτας τῆς πόλεως Ἀθήνησιν⁹ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ ἐστεφανῶσθαι; 11. Δαρεῖος ἐξεστράτευσεν ὡς δουλωσόμενος τὴν Εὐρώπην. 12. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐ πρότερον ἐπαύσαντο ὀργιζόμενοι Περικλεῖ, πρὶν¹⁰ ἐξημίωσαν χρήμασιν.

B. 1. God humbles¹¹ the proud.¹² 2. As a benefactor of mankind, the Greeks deemed Heracles worthy of great honors. 3. Many of the cities subjugated by the Great King were freed by Cimon. 4. The traitors will be punished by the general according to the law. 5. The weaker are¹¹ often enslaved by the stronger. 6. Hired soldiers often fought very bravely. 7. If¹³ you do 'wrong, you will be punished. 8. The whole of Thessaly¹⁴ is surrounded¹⁵ by high mountains. 9. The murder of Iphicus was made known by cranes.¹⁶ 10. The enthralled

¹ iron. ² χαλεπῶς. ³ perf. part. of νοσέω. ⁴ plupf. ⁵ ἐλεέω w. acc. ⁶ imitate the Latin: manus manuum lavat. ⁷ here: slave. ⁸ you would have been . . . ⁹ at Athens. Gr. 51. ¹⁰ until. ¹¹ Gnomie aor. Gr. 168, 2, b. ¹² ὑβρίζω. ¹³ aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ¹⁴ ἡ Θεσσαλία — ὁ Θεσσαλός. ¹⁵ περι-στεφανόω, perf. ¹⁶ ἡ γέρανος.

Thessalians¹ wish to be liberated.² 11. Do not punish² those who have wronged your friends, for they will be punished by the gods. 12. It is better to be adorned (*pf*) with good morals than with a golden crown.

52. FOR REPETITION. PASSIVE DEPONENTS. MIDDLE-PASSIVES.

Gr. 72, 3, note. — Compare 95, 2, 3.

A. 1. Μὴ πεφόβησθε. 2. Κύρου τελευταίαντος βασιλεὺς ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ μέγα φρονησας τοὺς Ἕλληνας τὰ ὄπλα ἤτησεν. 3. Ἐπορεύθησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες τὸν ἥλιον ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχοντες. 4. Οἱ Σάμιοι τῆς πόλεως ἐλευθερωθείσης πολλοὺς τῶν Μεγαρέων πολίτας ἐποίησαντο. 5. Ἐὰν μηδὲν δράσης ἄδικον, μηδὲν φοβηθῆς, ἐὰν δὲ κακὰ ποιήσης, τὸν δικαστὴν φοβήθητι. 6. Οἱ μετὰ Ξενοφῶντος στρατιῶται ἐβουλεύσαντο, ποτέραν ὁδὸν πορευθεῖεν.³ 7. Φυγαδευθέντες ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως οἱ προδόται ἐν ταῖς ὕλαις καὶ τοῖς ὄρεσιν ἐπλανήθησαν. 8. Χρησμός τις Φιλίππῳ συμβουλεύσαι λέγεται. “Ἀργυραῖς λόγχαις μάχεσθαι πειράθητι, καὶ πάντα κρατήσεις.” 9. Ὁ ἡμέτερος στρατηγὸς τὰ τῆς στρατιᾶς ἀμαρτήματα μᾶλλον πεφόβηται ἢ τὰς τῶν ἐναντίων βουλὰς. 10. Ἐπεὶ Μιλτιάδης, τοὺς πολεμίους νικήσας, στέφανον ἤτησε παρὰ τοῦ δήμου, τῶν Ἀθηναίων τις ἔλεξεν. “Ἐὰν μόνος, ὦ Μιλτιάδη, νικήσης τοὺς βαρβάρους, τότε καὶ τιμηθῆναι μόνος ἀξίωσον.”

11. Ξέρξης μεγάλη δυνάμει ἐκ Σάρδεων ὀρμηθεὶς δι’ Ἀσίας καὶ Εὐρώπης ἐπορεύθη ὡς δουλωσόμενος τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐγγὺς ἦν τῆς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις εἰσόδου, οἱ ἐκεῖ Ἕλληνες φοβηθέντες ἐβουλεύοντο περὶ ἀπαλλαγῆς.⁴ Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι Πελοποννήσιοι ἐβούλοντο, ἀναχωρήσαντες εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον, τὸν Ἴσθμὸν ἔχειν ἐν φυλακῇ, Λεωνίδας δέ, Φωκέων καὶ Λοκρῶν θυμωθέντων τῇ γνώμῃ, αὐτοῦ⁵ μένειν ἐβουλεύσατο, καὶ ἀνδρείοτατα μαχόμενος οὐκ ἂν ἠττήθη,⁶ εἰ μὴ ἐκυκλώθη. Ὑστερον δὲ Ξέρξης, πειραθεὶς τοῦ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυτικοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἠττήθη, καὶ φοβηθεὶς ὡς τάχιστ’ ἀνεχώρησεν εἰς τὰ Σοῦσα.

B. 1. After⁷ putting an end to the empire of the Lydians, Cyrus marched upon Babylon.⁸ 2. People who have become rich⁹ in a

¹ See foot-note 14 on facing page. ² aor. ³ *by which way they should . . .* ⁴ ἡ ἀπαλλαγὴ retreat. ⁵ *ibi.* ⁶ *would not have been beaten.* ⁷ aor. part. ⁸ *against the Babylonians.* ⁹ aor. of πλουτέω.

short time often despise¹ the poor. 3. We have not acquired wealth, but friends. 4. At daybreak the enemy sallied forth from the camp. 5. May you never stray from truth and justice! 6. Try¹ to adorn¹ the body with purity,² the soul with learning. 7. The Lacedaemonians and their allies dreaded the strength³ of the Athenian navy. 8. Xerxes was most angry with Leonidas. 9. Whoever⁴ should attempt to overthrow the Constitution,⁵ let him be severely⁶ punished. 10. On the death of Philip,⁷ Demosthenes came to the market-place, clothed⁸ in a splendid robe and full of joy⁹ at the death of the king, although¹⁰ his own (o) daughter had died shortly¹¹ before.

53. Arion.

Learn Gr. 61: αὐτοῦ etc.; 66, 1: ὅς, ἤ, ὅ. Note: τοῦτο hoc, ταῦτα haec. (65, 3.)

Ἀρίων ὁ Μηθυμναῖος κιθαρῳδὸς¹² πολὺν χρόνον διατρίψας παρὰ Περιάνδρῳ,¹³ τῷ Κορίνθου τυράννῳ, ἀπεδήμησεν εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν καὶ τὴν Σικελίαν. Κτησάμενος δ' ἐκεῖ πολλὰ χρήματα ἐπεθύμησεν εἰς Κόρινθον ἀναχωρῆσαι, ἄλλως τε καὶ¹⁴ Περιάνδρου δι' ἐπιστολῆς⁵ αὐτὸν πείσαντος πάλιν διατρίβειν παρ' αὐτῷ. Σπεύδων οὖν οἴκαδε ἐν Τάραντι¹⁵ τῆς Ἰταλίας ἐμισθώσατο πλοῖον Κορινθίαν ναυτῶν, οἷς μᾶλλον ἢ ἄλλοις ἐπίστευεν. Ἦδη δ' ἐν μέσῃ¹⁶ τῇ θαλάττῃ οὔσης τῆς νεῶς, οἱ ναῦται ἐπιθυμήσαντες τῶν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς χρημάτων, ἐβουλεύσαντο φονεῦσαι αὐτόν. Ὁ δὲ τοῦτο μηχανησαμένους αὐτοὺς¹⁰ θεασάμενος ἐλιπάρησε¹⁷ τὰ μὲν χρήματα πάντα δέξασθαι, τοῦ δὲ βίου φείσασθαι. Οἱ δὲ οὔτε θεοὺς οὔτ' ἀνθρώπους σεβόμενοι οὐκ ἐπέιθοντο, ἀλλ' ἢ ἐπὶ τῆς νεῶς αὐτὸν ἑαυτὸν¹⁸ ἀποκτείνειν ἠξίωσαν, ἵνα¹⁹ ταφήν αὐτῷ ὕστερον ἐπὶ τῆς ἠπείρου ποιήσειαν, ἢ ἐκπηδῆσαι εἰς τὴν θάλατταν.

Ἐνταῦθα Ἀρίων ἠτήσατο τοὺς ναύτας ἐπιτρέψαι αὐτῷ τὸ ὕστατον²⁰ ἄσαι, ἄσας δὲ ἐκπηδήσεσθαι²¹ ἔλεξεν. Τοῦτο δ' αὐτῷ ἐπέτρεψαν οἱ ναῦται, ὀρεγόμενοι καὶ αὐτοὶ²² ἀκοῦσαι τοῦ ἀρίστου ἀνθρώπων ἀοιδοῦ. Καὶ κοσμησάμενος καλοῖς ἱματίοις Ἀρίων ἦσε καλλίστην ᾠδὴν· ἄσας δὲ καὶ εὐξάμενος τοῖς θεοῖς σὺν τῇ σκευῇ

¹ aor. ² ἡ καθαριότης, ἦτος. ³ multitude. ⁴ Rule 25, b. ⁵ the laws of the state. ⁶ ἀφειδῆς, 2. ⁷ when Ph. had died. ⁸ adorned with. ⁹ περιχαρῆς τινι. ¹⁰ καίπερ w. part; gen. abs. ¹¹ ὀλίγῳ or ὀλίγον. ¹² Arion, a lyric poet and minstrel (ἡ κιθάρα cithara and ἀοιδός) of Methymna in Lesbos, flourished about B.C. 600. ¹³ Periander reigned from B.C. 625-585. ¹⁴ (both on other grounds and =) especially. ¹⁵ Τάρας, ἄντος Tarentum. ¹⁶ Gr. 122, 2. ¹⁷ λιπαρέω beg. ¹⁸ se ipsum. ¹⁹ in order that. ²⁰ for the last time. ²¹ fut. mid. with act. meaning. ²² καὶ αὐτοὶ ipsi quoque.

πάση κατεπήδησεν εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Οἱ δὲ ναῦται ἔσπενσαν ἡκειν εἰς Κόρινθον, τὸ ἔργον μὴ δηλωθήσεσθαι ἐλπίζοντες, ἀλλ' ἠπάτηντο.

Ἀρίονα γάρ, ὡς λέγουσι, δελφὶς ἐπὶ τὸ νῶτον ἐδέξατο, καὶ ἀσφαλῶς μετ' αὐτοῦ τὴν θάλατταν ἐπέρασε μέχρι Ταυνάρου τῆς Λακωνικῆς. Ἐντεῦθεν εἰς Κόρινθον πορευθεὶς ὁ Ἀρίων Περιάνδρῳ διηγήσατο¹ πάντα. Ὁ δὲ ἀπιστήσας τῷ λόγῳ τοὺς ναῦτας, ἐπεὶ ἦκον εἰς τὸν λιμένα, μετεπέμψατο καὶ ἠρώτησεν, εἴ τι περὶ Ἀρίονος ἔχοιεν λέγειν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἐψεύσαντο, λέγοντες ὡς σῶς² εἶη ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ. Εἶτα δὲ θεασάμενοι Ἀρίονα κεκοσμημένον, ὥσπερ³ ἔχων ἐκ τῆς νεῶς ἐξεπήδησεν, ἀρνηθῆναι³ τὸ ἔργον ἠδυνάτησαν⁴ καὶ ὑπὸ Περιάνδρου θανάτῳ ἐζημιώθησαν. Ἀρίονος δὲ ἦν ἀνάθημα χαλκοῦν οὐ μέγα ἐπὶ Ταυνάρῳ, ἐπὶ δελφίνος ἐπὶ⁵ ἀνθρῶπος.

NUMERALS. Gr. 71.

54.

A. 1. Ἐξ οὐδενὸς γίνεταί οὐδέν. 2. Ἐξ Ἀβύδου εἰς Σηστόν ἐπτά ἢ ὀκτῶ στάδιοί εἰσιν. 3. Σεμίραμις ἐτελεύτησε βασιλευσασα ἔτη δύο καὶ τετταράκοντα. 4. Δι' Ἑλληνῶν χίλια νῆες ἐπληρώθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος. 5. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα ἔτη ἤρξαν τῶν Ἑλλήνων. 6. Κατὰ Ἐρατοσθένη τῆς γῆς ὁ ἥλιος ἀπέχει σταδίων ὀκτῶ καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα μυριάδας. 7. Ὀρφεὺς ἦν υἱὸς Καλλιόπης, μιᾶς τῶν ἑννέα Μουσῶν. 8. Ἀμφοῖν ἀκούσατε, ὦ δικασταί, πρὶν⁶ ἂν δικάζητε. 9. Ὁ Ἀρμενίας σατράπης τῷ βασιλεῖ κατ' ἔτος⁷ δισμυρίουσ πῶλους ἔπεμψε δασμόν. 10. Ἐλέγετο ἢ σὺν Δαρείῳ στρατιὰ εἰς⁸ ἑξήκοντα μυριάδας εἶναι.

11. Τὸ ἔτος δώδεκα μηνῶν ἢ τριακοσίων ἑξήκοντα πέντε ἡμερῶν ἐστίν. 12. Ἀμφικτύονες ἐμίσθωσαν⁹ τὸ ἐν Δελφοῖς ἱερόν, τὸ νῦν ὄν, τριακοσίων ταλάντων¹⁰ οἰκοδομήσαι. 13. Δυσιμάχῳ ἦν ἑκατὸν πλέθρα γῆς πεφυτευμένης ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ καὶ δένδρα πεφυτευμένα πολλὰ. 14. Οἱ Περσῶν παῖδες ἀπὸ πέντε ἐτῶν μέχρι τεττάρων καὶ εἴκοσι τρία μόνα ἐπαιδεύοντο,¹¹ τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν καὶ ἀληθεύειν. 15. Τρεῖς ἡμέρας πορευθέντες ἦκον οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐπὶ τὸ Μηδίας λεγόμενον τεῖχος.¹² ἦν δὲ ὠκοδομημένον πλίνθοις ὀπταῖς,¹³ εἶρος¹⁴

¹ δι-ηγέομαι narrate in detail. ² σῶς Gr. 60. ³ ἀρνήομαι pass. dep., deny. ⁴ ἀδυνατέω am unable. ⁵ i.e. ἐπ-ών. ⁶ before. ⁷ singulis annis. ⁸ about. ⁹ = locare, give out on contract. ¹⁰ a talent = \$1080. Gr. 215, 3. ¹¹ Gr. 136, n. ¹² the so-called Median Wall. ¹³ ἢ πλίνθος ὀπτή baked brick. ¹⁴ Greek acc. Gr. 139.

μὲν εἴκοσι ποδῶν, ὕψος δὲ ἑκατόν, μῆκος δ' ἐλέγετο εἶναι εἴκοσι παρασαγγῶν.

16. Καππάδοκες, Κᾶρες, Κίλικες, τρία κάππα κάκιστα.

B. 1. A plethron is a hundred feet long,¹ a stadium five hundred feet or five plethra, a parasang thirty stadia, a day's march five, (ἡ) six or seven parasangs. 2. The death of Leonidas and the three hundred Spartans was very honorable. 3. Pyrrhus spent two years and four months in Italy. 4. There were eleven thousand heavy infantry and two thousand light infantry in the army. 5. There were always many ships in the three harbors of Athens. 6. Hiero was king of Syracuse² for (acc) forty-five years. 7. Plataeae³ is⁴ seventy stadia from Thebes. 8. Thirteen kings ruled over Persia,⁵ seven over Rome.⁵ 9. You will be prevented by no one from speaking the truth. 10. We have two ears, but only (ο) one mouth, in order⁶ to hear more and⁷ to speak less. 11. Four eyes see⁸ more than two. 12. In the naval engagement off Salamis the Greeks had⁹ 378 ships. 13. All Persians were slaves, save one, the king. 14. The most esteemed magistrates at Athens were the nine archons and the ten generals. 15. One father feeds ten children more easily than ten children one father.

55.

A. 1. Μάριος πρῶτος τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐπτάκις ἦν ὑπάτος.¹⁰ 2. Τὸ στρατεύμα, ἀναπεπαυμένον ἐκ μακρᾶς ὁδοῦ, ἡμέρα πέμπτη ὤρμηθη. 3. Σωκράτης ἐτελεύτησε δευτέρῳ ἔτει τῆς ἐνενηκοστῆς πέμπτης Ὀλυμπιάδος. 4. Τὰ ἑξάκις ἔξ ἐστὶν ἔξ καὶ τριάκοντα. 5. Ὁ μὴν δωδέκατον μέρος ἔτους ἐστίν. 6. Οἱ Ἕλληνες δις μιᾷ ἡμέρᾳ ἐνίκησαν, κατὰ γῆν μὲν ἐν Πλαταιαῖς, κατὰ θάλατταν δὲ ἐν Μυκάλῃ. 7. Τρεῖς τρὶς πόσοι¹¹ εἰσὶ πόδες; 8. Τῷ ἀδελφῷ συγγίνωσκε¹² οὐχ ἐπτάκις, ὦ υἱέ, ἀλλὰ ἑβδομηκοντάκις ἐπτάκις. 9. Δεκάτῳ ἔτει πρὸ τῆς ἐν Σαλαμῖνι μάχης ἦν ὁ ἐν Μαραθῶνι ἀγών· ἦν δὲ τρίτῳ ἔτει τῆς ἑβδομηκοστῆς δευτέρας Ὀλυμπιάδος. 10. Ξέρξης πρῶτῳ τῆς πέμπτης καὶ ἑβδομηκοστῆς Ὀλυμπιάδος ἔτει πολλῷ στρατεύματι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐστράτευσεν· τοῦ μὲν γὰρ πεζοῦ πλήθος ἦν ἑβδομήκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν μυριάδες, τῶν δὲ ἵππέων ὀκτὼ μυριάδες, τῶν δὲ τριήρων ἀριθμὸς ἐπτά καὶ διακόσμιαι καὶ χίλιαι.

11. “Δὺς παῖδες οἱ γέροντες,” ἡ παροιμία.¹³

¹ See foot-note 14, page 43. ² ὁ Συρακόσιος. ³ αἱ Πλαταιαί. ⁴ sc. distant. ⁵ the Persians — Romans. ⁶ ἴνα w. subj. ⁷ μὲν — δέ. ⁸ know. ⁹ by means of εἶναι. ¹⁰ consul. ¹¹ quot? ¹² pardon. ¹³ proverb.

B. 1. A year is the fourth part of an Olympiad. 2. Some called Sappho the tenth Muse. 3. A mina¹ is the sixtieth part of a talent, a drachma¹ the hundredth part of a mina, an obol¹ the sixth part of a drachma. 4. Critias was the most violent of the Thirty. 5. Not once, but often have I met your sons. 6. Seven times forty-nine are three hundred and forty-three. 7. Odysseus and Diomedes killed thirteen Thracians in one night. 8. There were temples of Theseus on four of the islands² of Greece, on Scyros, Delos, Naxos, and (ο) Crete. 9. The Ancients made funeral libations³ to the dead on⁴ the third, ninth, and (ο) thirtieth day after their death. 10. Alexander, the Macedonian, died in the first year of the 114th Olympiad, after a reign⁵ of twelve years.

N.B. — No. 86 may be read here.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF MUTE VERBS.

Gr. 77.—82. 83.

56. DENTAL STEMS. — Compare Gr. 97, 6-12.

A. 1. Θεμιστοκλέους πείσαντος οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν πόλιν ἐτείχισαν ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ. 2. Μὴ πιστεύσητε τοῖς πολλὰκίς ἐψευσμένοις. 3. Ζεὺς δεινότατα ἐκόλασε Προμηθεά διὰ τὸ ἀρπάσαι⁶ τὸ πῦρ καὶ κομίσαι⁶ εἰς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους. 4. Οἱ τῶν θεῶν μὴ πεφροντικότες ἀτυχήσουσιν. 5. Πείσας λάμβανε, μὴ βιασάμενος. 6. Σπείσαντες οἱ στρατηγοὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευσαν συσκευάσασθαι. 7. Θῆβαι αἱ ὑπὸ Κάδμου ἐκτισμένοι ὑπ' Ἀλεξάνδρου πεπόρθηται. 8. Οὐ χαλεπὸν ἐστὶ γινώσκειν λογισαμένῳ, ὡς ἐπιμελῶς ὁ θεὸς πάντα ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ κατεσκεύακεν. 9. Ὁ φρόνιμος τοῖς μὲν ἀγαθοῖς ἠδέως πείσεται,⁷ ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν πονηρῶν οὐδέποτε πεισθήσεται. 10. Ἀμφίπολις ἢ ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἔκτιστο καὶ ᾠκιστο. 11. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ὑπὸ Θεμιστοκλέους ἠναγκάσθησαν μικῆσαι. 12. Νόμοις πειστέον. 13. Πέπεισο μηδὲν αἰσχίον εἶναι τῆς ἀδικίας. 14. Λυκοῦργος τὴν Σπάρτην μὴ τείχεσιν, ἀλλὰ τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν ἀνδρεία τετειχίσθαι ἐβούλετο. 15. Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὀνειδίσης· κοινὴ γὰρ ἡ τύχη. 16. Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις εἶ γεγυμνασμένοι ἦσαν.

17. Ἐλεγόν τινες, ὡς Ξενοφῶν βούλοιτο, πεπεικῶς τοὺς ἄλλους στρατηγούς, ἄγειν τοὺς στρατιώτας πάλιν εἰς Φᾶσιν. 18. Τὰς

¹ ἡ μνᾶ (gen. μνᾶς), ἡ δραχμή, ὁ ὀβολός. Gr. 215, 3. ² on four islands. ³ make fun. lib. φέρω τὰς χοάς. ⁴ dat. ⁵ aor. part. of βασιλεύω. ⁶ Rule 29. ⁷ Gr. 97, 8. 9.

τῶν θεῶν βουλὰς οὐδεὶς ἂν φράσειεν. 19. Εἶθε τῶν πραγμάτων ἄμεινον πεφροντίκοιτε. 20. Γανυμήδης ὑπὸ Διὸς ἀρπασθῆναι λέγεται. 21. Οὐκ ἐψηφίσασθε τὰς τε ναῦς παρασκευάσασθαι καὶ τὴν στρατιὰν ὀπλίσασθαι; 22. Ἐν τοῖς Δράκοντος νόμοις μία ἅπασι τοῖς ἁμαρτάνουσιν¹ ὄριστο ζημία, θάνατος. 23. Φίλιππος ὁ Μακεδῶν τῶν πολεμίων τοὺς μὲν ἐνίκησε βιασάμενος, τοὺς δὲ ψευδάμενος, τοὺς δὲ πείσας. 24. Νίκησον ὄργῃν τῷ λογίζεσθαι² καλῶς. 25. Οὐκ ἐάν τις πολλὰ λέγῃ, θαυμασθήσεται, ἀλλ' ἐάν χρήσιμα. 26. Ἡ αὐτὸς καλῶς συμβούλευσαι, ἧ πείσθητι τῷ καλῶς συμβουλευσαντι. 27. Ἐπύαξα ἡ Κίλισσα³ βλέψασα τὴν λαμπρότητα⁴ καὶ τὴν τάξιν τοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατεύματος ἐθαύμασεν. Κύρος δὲ ἦσθη τὸν τῶν βαρβάρων φόβον βλέψας.

28. Γύμναζε παῖδας, ἄνδρας οὐ γὰρ γυμνάσεις.

B. 1. Reflect before you act⁵! 2. Never punish in anger⁶! 3. You have not convinced us⁷; we shall, however, follow⁸ your advice. 4. The Lacedaemonians drilled their sons in the use⁹ of arms better than the other Greeks. 5. Tartarus (*a*) was fortified with walls of brass. 6. Semiramis founded Babylon and many other cities. 7. Datis, the general of Darius, spared the island of (*o*) Delos. 8. By no people were more settlements founded than by the Greeks. 9. Make no one your¹⁰ friend, before¹¹ you have tried¹² him. 10. Fire (*a*) was considered a deity by the Persians.

11. The Amphictyons exterminated the Crisaeans¹³ on the ground¹⁴ that they had sinned against the god at Delphi.¹⁵ 12. A large army had been collected by Clearchus for Cyrus the Younger. 13. Apollo and Poseidon are said to have fortified Troy. 14. Flatterers¹⁶ will easily persuade the foolish, but not deceive the wise. 15. Everything necessary for man has been very carefully prepared by the gods. 16. Homer has been and always will be admired. 17. Agamemnon was compelled by the other kings to sacrifice his daughter.

57. GUTTURAL STEMS. Gr. 97, 13-16.

A. 1. Λόγισαι πρὸ τοῦ ἔργου, τοῦ δ' ἔργου ἄρξαι ἀπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ. 2. Ἐπιτάξαι ῥᾶθόν ἐστι τοῦ πράξαι. 3. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐνόμιζον

¹ ἁμαρτάνω do wrong. ² Rule 29. ³ the queen of Cilicia. ⁴ brilliancy, splendor. ⁵ before the deed, or: Rule 29. ⁶ perf. (or aor.) part. ⁷ ἡμᾶς. ⁸ obey. ⁹ in the arms. ¹⁰ transl. by the middle of make. Gr. 165, 1, b. ¹¹ πρὶν ἂν w. aor. subj. ¹² ἐξέτάξω. ¹³ οἱ Κρῖσαῖοι. ¹⁴ ὅτι w. aor. opt. of: ὑβρίζω εἰς τινα. ¹⁵ ὁ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεός. ¹⁶ ὁ κόλαξ, κοῦς.

ἅπαντα ὑπὸ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐπὶ¹ τυραννίδι πεπρᾶχθαι. 4. Ἐὰν πλοῦτον κτήσησθε, οὐπω πάντων τῶν κακῶν ἀπήλλαχθε. 5. Ἡ φύσις τοῖς ἀνθρώποις μέτρον ἔταξεν. 6. Πολλάκις τὸ κτήσασθαι ῥᾶόν ἐστιν τοῦ φυλάξαι. 7. Ὑπὸ χρηστοῦ παιδὸς αἰεὶ τάληθῆ λεχθήσεται. 8. Τοῖς τῆς πατρίδος πολεμίοις πάντες ἀνδρείως ἀντιταξόμεθα. 9. Μὴ ἐπιτάξῃς μηδενὶ² μηδὲν² κακόν. 10. Ὀρέστης τὴν μητέρα φονεύσας ὑπὸ τῶν Ἐρινύων ἐδιώχθη. 11. Οἱ Ἕλληνες οἱ ὑπὸ Κύρου εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἀναχθέντες ὑπὸ Ξενοφῶντος ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν κατήχησαν.

12. Πεφύλαξο πράξαι τὰ ἀποκεκηρυγμένα. 13. Ἄνευ ὁμονοίας καὶ σωφροσύνης οὐδὲν ἂν καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθὸν πραχθείη οὔτ' ἐν τοῖς οἴκοις οὔτ' ἐν ταῖς πόλεσιν. 14. Ποιητέα ἐστίν, ἃ ἂν ἐπιτάξωσιν οἱ ἄρχοντες κατὰ τοὺς νόμους. 15. Ἐπέταξε Ζεὺς Αἰνεία ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ νέαν ἀρχὴν κτίσαι. 16. Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὕτως ἔλεγε δεῖν³ συντετάχθαι, ὡς ἐν σῶμα, θώρακα μὲν ἔχον τὴν φάλαγγα, χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς γυμνήτας, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἰππέας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν. 17. Πύρρος νικήσας ἐν Ἡρακλείᾳ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἔτοιμος ἦν σπείσασθαι αὐτοῖς· οἱ δὲ ἔλεξαν, ὅτι σπείσοιτο μὲν, εἰ ἀποχωρήσειε τῆς Ἰταλίας, εἰ δὲ μή,⁴ πολεμήσοιεν.

18. Πολλοὺς κακῶς πράξαντας ὄρθωσεν τύχη.

B. 1. Everything which you enjoined has been done. 2. May the gates of the city be⁵ well guarded! 3. All men wish to do⁶ well. 4. The Athenians alone opposed the barbarians at Marathon. 5. The dead are free⁵ from illness, (καὶ) grief, and the other miseries of life (*a*). 6. The Phoenicians were arrayed against the Athenians, the Ionians against the Lacedaemonians. 7. Xerxes was not on his guard against the cunning of Themistocles. 8. The enemy's cavalry was thrown into disorder by our archers. 9. Persuaded by your father, we carried out his injunctions.⁷

10. If⁸ you do not carry out the orders⁹ of your father, you will be despised¹⁰ by all good boys. 11. The commandments⁹ of God have often been despised by men. 12. Cave canem! 13. Let no one be too much troubled by mishaps. 14. Begin no work, before¹¹ you have considered how¹² it will end. But having once (*o*) begun,

¹ for the sake of (establishing) ² anyone — anything. Gr. 206, 5. ³ inf. of δεῖ. ⁴ if not = otherwise. ⁵ perf. ⁶ fut. ⁷ we did — that which had been enjoined by him. ⁸ εἰάν w. aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ⁹ aor. subj. to note 7. ¹⁰ Gr. 166, 1. ¹¹ πρὶν ἂν w. aor. subj. Rules 24, 25, a. ¹² of what kind (ὁποῖος, 3.) the end will be (ἔσται).

do not stop, before¹ you have carried it through. 15. Often not one (οὐδὲ εἰς) will do what has been enjoined upon many.

58. LABIAL STEMS. Gr. 97, 17-25.

A. 1. Ὑπὸ Διὸς Ἑρμῆς πρὸς Καλυψὶν ἐπέμφθη κελεύσων ἀποπέμψαι Ὀδυσσεά εἰς τὴν πατρίδα. 2. Φαρνάβαζος ὑπὸ Τισσαφέρνους μάλιστα βεβλάφθαι ἐνόμισεν. 3. Πάντα τὰ κεκρυμμένα ἐκκαλυφθήσεται. 4. Ἐν Μαραθῶνι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ὑπὸ πάντων πλὴν Πλαταιέων καταλελειμμένοι ἦσαν. 5. Ἀντιγόνη τὸν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ νεκρὸν ἔθαψεν, καίπερ² Κρέοντος ἀποκηρύξαντος μὴ³ θάψαι. 6. Οἱ τοῦ Δράκοντος νόμοι αἵματι γεγράφθαι ἐλέγοντο. 7. Κύρος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς σατράπης Λυδίας τε καὶ Φρυγίας καὶ Καππαδοκίας κατεπέμφθη. 8. Ἀντίγονος τὸ Εὐμένους σῶμα τοῖς συγγενέσιν ἐπέτρεψε θάψαι. 9. Θεραπεύετε τοὺς θεοὺς καὶ τοὺς θρέψαντας γονέας. 10. Κροῖσος, καταστρεψάμενος τοὺς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ Ἑλληνας, ἐβούλετο ναῦς ποιησάμενος ἐπιχειρήσαι τοῖς νησιώταις. 11. Σικελίας τὸ πρὸς Λιβύην τετραμμένον⁴ μέρος κατέχουσι Σελινούντιοι. 12. Πολλοὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ φυγαδευθέντες ἐπὶ ξένης⁵ τεταμμένοι εἰσίν. 13. Πλεῖστον χρόνον ἐν ἐλευθερίᾳ ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμος τέθραπται. 14. Οἰδίποδος λύσαντος⁶ τὸ αἰνίγμα⁷ ἢ Σφίγξ ἐρρίψατο ἀπὸ τῆς ἀκροπόλεως. Οἰδίπους δὲ ἤρξε τῶν Θηβαίων. 15. Ἐρρίφθω ὁ κύβος.

B. 1. Neither time nor success will hide a shameful deed.⁸ 2. Grecian women (*a*) had⁹ their heads veiled.¹⁰ 3. All that was done on the inland expedition, as well as on the retreat, has been recorded by Xenophon. 4. Time will reveal all that is hidden.¹⁰ 5. Let the shield be uncovered in battle. 6. The future has been wisely hidden by God. 7. Delicate¹¹ hands are unfit¹² for tilling the ground.¹³ 8. After the battle, the soldiers buried the dead¹⁴ with great honors. 9. God's commandments¹⁵ should be engraved¹⁶ on the hearts¹⁷ of men. 10. Most people trust documents¹⁸ more¹⁹ than words.¹⁸ 11. Man's (*pl*) sentiments (*a*) are²⁰ often revealed in²¹ anger. 12. The poet Euripides was buried in Macedonia. 13. The Persians were trained to²² simpler habits than the Medes.

¹ πρὶν ἄν w. aor. subj. R. 24. 25, a. ² Rule 31. ³ Gr. 206, 4 note 2. ⁴ being turned, looking. ⁵ sc. γῆς. ⁶ λύω solve. ⁷ τὸ αἶν. riddle. ⁸ passive constr. ⁹ carried. ¹⁰ perf. part. ¹¹ well fed. ¹² κακός. ¹³ aor. inf. of γεωργέω. ¹⁴ perf. part. ¹⁵ νόμοι, or as on page 47. ¹⁶ ἐγ-γράφω εἰς τι. ¹⁷ ἡ διάνοια. ¹⁸ scriptis — dictis. ¹⁹ μάλλον. ²⁰ gnomic aor. Gr. 168, 2, b. ²¹ by. ²² fed in.

59. The Ring of Polycrates.

"Ἐφη = *inquit*, said he. Learn Rule 27.

Ιολυκράτης ὁ Αἰιάκουσ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον μετὰ Πανταγνώτου καὶ Συλυσῶντος τῶν ἀδελφῶν τῆς Σάμου ἦρχεν, ὕστερον δὲ τὸν μὲν πρεσβύτερον φονεύσας, τὸν δὲ νεώτερον φυγαδεύσας, πάσης τῆς νήσου ἐκράτησεν· ἔχων δ' αὐτὴν πρὸς Ἀμασιὸν τὸν Αἰγύπτου βασιλέα ξενίαν ἐποιήσατο. Ἐν χρόνῳ δὲ ὀλίγῳ τὰ τοῦ Πολυκράτους πράγματα ἠϋξάνετο, καὶ ἦκεν ὁ λόγος περὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν τε Ἰωνίαν καὶ τὴν ἄλλην Ἑλλάδα· ὅτε¹ γὰρ στρατεύσαιτο, πάντα αὐτῷ ἀπέβαινεν² εὐτυχῶς. Ἐκέκτετο δὲ πεντηκοντόρους³ τε ἑκάτῳ καὶ χιλίους τοξότας, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν νήσων ἐκράτησε, πολλῶν δὲ καὶ τῆς ἠπείρου ἄστεων.

Μεγάλως δὲ εὐτυχήσας Ἀμασιὸν οὐκ ἐλάνθανεν,⁴ ὃς γράφας ἐπιστολὴν εἰς Σάμον ἐπεμψε τάδε⁵ λέγουσαν· Ἀμασις Πολυκράτει ὧδε λέγει· Ἦδὺ μὲν ἀκοῦσαι, ἄνδρα φίλον καὶ ξένον εὖ πράττειν· ἐμοὶ⁶ δὲ αἰσαὶ μεγάλαι εὐτυχίαι οὐκ ἀρέσκουσι λογισαμένῳ, ὡς οἱ θεοὶ εἰσι φθονεροί. Οὐ γάρ ἐστιν, ὡς ἀκούω καὶ βλέπω, οὐδεὶς⁷ ἀνθρώπων, ὃς εὐτυχήσας τὰ πάντα⁸ οὐ κακῶς ἐτελεύτησεν. Πείσθητι οὖν ἐμοὶ καὶ ποιήσον τάδε⁹. φρόντισον, ὅτι σοι⁹ τῶν κτημάτων πλείστου ἄξιόν ἐστι, καὶ οὐδ' ὀστερηθεὶς μάλιστ' ἂν λυπηθείης. Τοῦτο, μὴ φθονήσωσι μηδὲ¹⁰ ὀργισθῶσί σοι οἱ θεοί, ἀπορρίψον· μηκέτι εἰς ἀνθρώπους ἤκέτω.

Ἐνθυμηθεὶς ταῦτα ὁ Πολυκράτης ἐνόμισε τιμιώτατον εἶναι κτῆμα σφραγίδα,¹¹ ἣν ἔφερε, χρυσόδετον¹² σμαράγδου λίθου¹³ οὖσαν. Καὶ πεντηκόντορον πληρώσας ἀνδρῶν ἀνήχθη¹⁴ εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Ὡς δὲ μακρὰν¹⁵ ἀπὸ τῆς νήσου ἀπεχώρησε, πάντων βλεπόντων τὴν σφραγίδα ἀπορρίψας εἰς τὸ βάθος οἴκαδε ἐπανέρχεται.¹⁶

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα πέμπτη ἢ ἕκτη ἡμέρα ἦκεν ἀνὴρ ἄλιεύς¹⁷ εἰς τὰ βασίλεια, ἰχθὺν μέγαν τε καὶ καλὸν βουλόμενος δωρήσασθαι τῷ βασιλεῖ. Εἰσαχθεὶς οὖν πρὸς αὐτόν· “ὦ βασιλεῦ,” ἔφη, “μέ-

¹ ὅτε w. opt.: as often as, whenever. ² ἀπο-βαίνω come off, succeed. ³ ἢ πεντηκόντορος (sc. ναῦς) ship with fifty oars, penteconter. ⁴ λανθάνω w. acc. am hidden from, escape the notice of. ⁵ haec. ⁶ mihi. ⁷ οὐ—οὐδεὶς = nemo. Gr. 206, 5. ⁸ in every respect. Gr. 141. ⁹ σοί encl. tibi. ¹⁰ neve. ¹¹ ἢ σφραγίς, ἴδος signet-ring. ¹² (bound =) set in gold. ¹³ of smaragd. Gr. 149. ¹⁴ ἀν-άγομαι, M.P., sail out. ¹⁵ a long way. ¹⁶ returns. ¹⁷ ἀνὴρ ἄλιεύς fisherman.

γιστον ἰχθὺν σαγηνεύσας¹ οὐκ ἠξίωσα φέρειν εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν, καίπερ τὸν βίον ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν ποριζόμενος,² ἀλλ' ἐνόμισα σοῦ³ τε μόνου ἄξιον εἶναι καὶ τῆς σῆς ἀρχῆς· σοὶ οὖν αὐτὸν φέρω.” Ὁ δὲ ἤσθεις τοῖς λόγοις· “Εὖ ἐποίησας,” ἔφη, “καὶ χάριν διπλῆν⁵ ἔχοις ἂν τῶν τε λόγων καὶ τοῦ δώρου.” Καὶ ὁ μὲν ἄλιεὺς μετὰ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπὶ δαίπνον εἰσήχθη, τὸν δὲ ἰχθὺν τέμνοντες εὐρίσκουσιν οἱ θεράποντες ἐν τῇ γαστρὶ αὐτοῦ τὴν Πολυκράτους σφραγίδα. Καὶ θαυμάσαντες αὐτίκα ἐκόμισαν τῷ βασιλεῖ, ὁ δὲ θεῖον εἶναι νομίσας τὸ πρᾶγμα πάντα τῷ Ἀμασίδι ἔγραψεν.

10 “Ὁ δὲ Ἀμασις, δεξάμενος τὴν ἐπιστολήν, ἐπέπειστο, ὅτι ἀδύνατον εἶη ἀνθρώπῳ ἀνθρωπον ἐκκομίσειν ἐκ τῆς μελλούσης συμφορᾶς, καὶ ὅτι οὐκ εὖ τελευτήσειν μέλλοι Πολυκράτης εὐτυχῆς ἂν τὰ πάντα, ὃς καὶ ἂ ἀπορρήψιεν εὐρίσκοι. Πέμψας δ' αὐτῷ κήρυκα εἰς Σάμον διαλύσασθαι ἔλεξε τὴν ξενίαν, ἵνα μὴ, ἐάν ποτε δεινῆ¹⁵ καὶ μεγάλη συμφορᾷ Πολυκράτης περιπίπτῃ,⁴ αὐτὸς τὴν ψυχὴν⁵ λυπηθείη ὡς περὶ ξένου ἀνδρός.

Οὐ πολλοῖς δ' ἔτεσιν ὕστερον αἱ μεγάλαι Πολυκράτους εὐτυχίαι ἐτελεύτησαν, ὅπη⁶ Ἀμασις ἔμαντεύσατο.

CONTRACT VERBS IN THE PRESENT AND IMPERFECT.

Gr. 81.

60. VERBS IN -άω.

A. 1. Αἱ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν μητέρες ἐκέλευον τοὺς υἱοὺς τοὺς εἰς πόλεμον πορεύσομένους ἢ νικᾶν ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἢ τελευτᾶν. 2. Ὁ θάνατος μόνος δῶρων οὐκ ἐρά. 3. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι μάλιστα ἐτίμων Ἀθηναῖαν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα. 4. Μὴ γέλα ἐπὶ τοῖς δυστυχέσιν. 5. Τὸ ἀγαθὸν αἰεὶ νικῶ. 6. Σίγα, ἢ κρείττονα σιγῆς λέγε. 7. Ἴδὺ γε⁷ δικαίου ἀνδρᾶς εὐτυχεῖς ὄραν. 8. Μὴ ταῦτα⁸ πράττε, ἂ τοῖς ἄλλοις πράττουσιν ἂν ἐπιτιμῶ. 9. Πᾶσα ἡ στρατιὰ μεγάλη φωνῆ ἐβόα· “Ζεὺς σωτὴρ καὶ νίκη.” 10. Βίαις ἀσεβοῦς ἀνθρώπου ἐρωτῶντος, τί ποτὲ⁹ ἔστιν εὐσέβεια, ἐσίγα· ἐκείνου¹⁰ δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς σιγῆς ἐρωτῶντος· “Σιωπῶ,” ἔφη, “ὅτι ἐρωτᾶς περὶ τῶν οὐδέν σοι¹¹ προσηγόντων.”

11. Νίκα λογισμῷ τὴν παροῦσαν συμφορᾶν.

12. Νικᾷ ὁ μείων τὸν μέγαν δίκαιος ὢν.

¹ σαγηνεύω catch. ² earning my bread. ³ tui. ⁴ περι-πίπτω τινί meet with.

⁵ Greek acc. See page 49, 8. ⁶ as. ⁷ γέ (encl.) certainly. ⁸ ea. ⁹ quid tandem.

¹⁰ ἐκείνος ille. ¹¹ tibi.

13. Οἱ μὲν ξένοι ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς, οἱ δὲ ἀπαίδευτοι ἐν τοῖς πράγμασι πλανῶνται. 14. Ἐν Λακεδαίμονι μάλιστα ἐτιμῶντο οἱ γέροντες. 15. Μὴ κακοῖς ἰῶ κακά. 16. Πένητας οὐδεὶς βούλεται κτᾶσθαι φίλους. 17. Τὰ τῶν ἡττωμένων χρήματα τῶν νικῶντων ἐστίν. 18. Οἱ τοὺς παῖδας πρὸς ἀρετὴν πεπαιδευκότες δικαίως ἂν τιμῶντο. 19. Φίλους μὴ πάντας κτᾶσθε, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀρίστους. 20. Ἐὰν τὸν μὲν σοφὸν ἐρωτᾷς, πολλὰ μανθάνεις· ἐὰν δὲ τὸν ἄφρονα ἐρωτᾷς, ἀπατᾷ. 21. Οἱ τῶν ἀρίστων Περσῶν παῖδες ἐπὶ ταῖς βασιλέως θύραις¹ παιδευόμενοι ἤκουον καὶ ἐθεῶντο καὶ τοὺς τιμωμένους ὑπὸ βασιλέως καὶ τοὺς ἀτιμαζομένους. 22. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Ἀναξαγόραν τὸν Περικλέους φίλον ἡτιῶντο ἀσεβείας. 23. Οἱ Ὀλύμπια² νενικηκότες ὑπὸ πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐτιμῶντο.

24. Ὅργην ἐταίρου καὶ φίλου πειρῶ φέρειν.

25. Ὁ παῖ, σιώπα· πόλλ' ἔχει σιγὴ καλὰ. 26. Θεμιστοκλῆς, νέος ἔτι ὢν, ἔλεξεν, ὅτι αὐτὸν τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον τοῦ ἐν Μαραθῶνι νικῆσαντος οὐκ ἐφῆ καθεύδειν. 27. Μὴ νικῶ ὑπὸ τοῦ κακοῦ, ἀλλὰ νίκα τῷ ἀγαθῷ τὸ κακόν. 28. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐρωτώμενος, πότερον μᾶλλον ἂν Ἀχιλλεὺς ἢ Ὅμηρος βούλοιο εἶναι· “Σὺ δ' αὐτός,”³ ἔφη, “μᾶλλον ἂν ἐθέλοις ὁ νικῶν⁴ ἐν Ὀλυμπία ἢ ὁ κηρύττων⁴ τοὺς νικῶντας εἶναι;”

29. Οὐκ ἔστι τοῖς μὴ δρῶσι σύμμαχος θεός.

B. 1. One man does not see everything. 2. Never laugh at⁵ the misfortune of others. 3. You may indeed deceive men, but you cannot⁶ deceive God. 4. It is becoming to be kind⁷ to all, but to honor and love the good alone. 5. God's eye (*a*) looks down upon⁸ the impious, as well as upon the pious. 6. When the aged speak, let us be silent; for silence becomes the young. 7. Children should honor and love their parents. 8. The Athenians esteemed their legislator Solon very much on account⁵ of his wisdom. 9. The bold are victorious.

10. Men acquire everything that is good by labor. 11. It is not disgraceful to be surpassed by one's⁹ betters. 12. Poets (*a*) were honored by the Ancients as heralds and interpreters of the gods. 13. You can⁶ acquire noble friends especially by nobleness of mind.¹⁰ 14. Odysseus roamed about on the sea for (*acc*) ten years on account

¹ see Lesson 13, B. 5. ² in the Olympian games. ³ tu ipse. ⁴ Gr. 119, note 1. ⁵ ἐπί w. dat. ⁶ Rule 23. ⁷ acc. ⁸ ἐπί w. acc. — omit down. ⁹ article. ¹⁰ ἡ γενναϊότης, ἡτος nobleness of m.

of the wrath of Poseidon. 15. It is impossible¹ even for the best physician to cure all diseases. 16. Why² were you silent, when you were asked by your father? 17. Without the gods' help (*ο*), the army of the enemy can³ not be defeated. 18. The barbarians were defeated by the Greeks in very many battles. 19. If we acquire faithful friends, we acquire treasures. 20. O that right (*α*) would always prevail and injustice (*α*) always succumb!

61. VERBS IN -έω.

A. 1. Ἀνὴρ χρηστὸς χρηστὸν οὐ μισεῖ. 2. Ὀικουν οἱ Φοίνικες ἐν πάσῃ τῇ Σικελίᾳ. 3. Χρῆ ἕκαστον ἄνδρα τάξαι, ὅπου⁴ μάλιστ' ἂν ὠφελοίῃ. 4. Ὁ ἄκων⁵ ἀδικῶν συγγνώμης ἀξίός ἐστιν. 5. Τὰς πόλεις δεῖ κοσμεῖν οὐκ ἀναθήμασιν, ἀλλὰ ταῖς τῶν ἐνοικούντων ἀρεταῖς. 6. Μάλιστ' ἂν εὐδοκιμοίης,⁶ εἰ ταῦτα μὴ ποιοίης, ἀ ἄλλοις ποιοῦσιν ἂν ἐπιτιμώῃς. 7. Τῶν καλῶν ἔργων ἐπιθυμοῦσι μὲν πολλοί, ὀλίγοι δὲ τολμῶσι ψαύειν. 8. Εἴθε πάντες οἱ πολῖται τὴν πατρίδα φιλοῖεν. 9. Ἀνὴρ πονηρὸς δυστυχεῖ, κἂν⁷ εὐτυχῇ. 10. Ἀπανθ' ὁ τοῦ ζητούντος εὐρίσκει πόνος.

11. Ψυχῆς νοσοῦσης εἰσὶν ἱατροὶ λόγοι.

12. Μὴ φθόνει τοῖς εὐτυχοῦσι, μὴ δοκῆς εἶναι κακός.

13. Μὴ ἐπὶ παντὶ λυποῦ. 14. Ἄ φοβῆ, θᾶπτον ἂν γίγνοιτο ἢ ἀ ἐλπίζεις. 15. Οἱ βάρβαροι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων κατεφρονούντο. 16. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄγαν ἐπαινούμενοι μισοῦσι τοὺς ἐπαινούοντας. 17. Τίμα θεόν, γονέας αἰδοῦ,⁸ κακοῖς μὴ ὀμίλει. 18. Τὸν ἀγαθὸν δεῖ πρᾶον εἶναι, ἵνα οἱ ὀμιλοῦντες αἰδῶνται⁸ μᾶλλον ἢ φοβῶνται. 19. Μιμοῦ τὰ σεμνά, μὴ μιμοῦ κακοὺς τρόπους. 20. Μέγιστος ἔπαινός ἐστιν ἐπαινεῖσθαι ὑπ' ἀνδρὸς πολλάκις ἐπαινουμένου. 21. Μηδεὶς φοβείσθω θάνατον, ἀπόλυσιν⁹ κακῶν. 22. Τὸ κέρδος ἡγοῦ κέρδος, ἐὰν δίκαιον ᾖ. 23. Τοῖς μὲν ἀδικουμένοις ἀεὶ βοηθεῖτε, τοὺς δ' ἀδικούντας τιμωρεῖσθε. 24. Τοὺς προδότας πάντες οἱ ἄνθρωποι μισοῦσι καὶ τιμωροῦνται.

25. Πονηρὸν ἄνδρα μηδέποτε ποιοῦ φίλον.

26. Τῶν εὐτυχούντων πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς. 27. Φιλοῦντες μὲν φιλούμεθα, μισοῦντες δὲ μισοῦμεθα. 28. Ὅμιλίας (δὲ) τὰς

¹ by means of ἀδύνατος, or: Rule 23. ² τί; (not τὶ. Gr. 67, 1). ³ Rule 23. ⁴ where. ⁵ unintentionally. ⁶ εὐδοκιμέω am esteemed. Rule 23. ⁷ = καὶ εἰάν. ⁸ αἰδέομαι respect, honor. ⁹ ἀπό-λυσις, εὖς deliverance.

γεραιτέρας φίλει. 29. Πιστοὺς ἡγοῦ μὴ τοὺς πάντα, ἃ ἂν λέξῃς¹ ἐπαινοῦντας, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἐπιτιμῶντας ἀμαρτήμασιν. 30. Οἱ τῶν ἀδελφῶν ἀμελοῦντες καὶ ἄλλους φίλους ζητοῦντες παραπλήσιοι εἰσω τοῖς τῆς μὲν ἰδίας γῆς ἀμελοῦσι, τὴν δὲ ἄλλοτριάν γεωργοῦσιν.² 31. Πολλοὶ τὰ καλῶς λεχθέντα ἢ πραχθέντα διὰ φθόνου οὐκ ἐπαινοῦσιν. 32. Γλώττης μάλιστα πανταχοῦ³ πειρῶ κρατεῖν.

B. 1. Distrust your riches. 2. Orpheus moved rocks and trees by his song. 3. The truth loves, but falsehood (*a*) hates the light. 4. The missiles of the barbarians went through our shields. 5. Let us love our country more than our wives and children! 6. Riches alone can⁴ make no one happy. 7. The happiest people often dwell in the poorest⁵ houses. 8. The city of Athens⁶ ruled over many nations, (*καὶ*) cities and islands. 9. The fortunate⁷ should help the unfortunate.⁷

10. In spring the earth adorns herself with a variety of flowers. 11. Let every citizen consider, how⁸ he can⁴ be most useful to his country. 12. Sons, dread disgrace more than death! 13. He who wrongs is unhappier than he who is wronged. 14. Adorn⁹ your souls rather than your bodies and desire wisdom rather than silver and gold! 15. At Plataeae Pausanias led the Spartans, Aristides the Athenians. 16. Brave soldiers are not afraid of death. 17. How,⁸ do you think,⁴ can⁴ people (*a*) do and suffer the least¹⁰ wrong? 18. If a blind man leads, all are in danger. 19. Cyrus was loved by his mother Parysatis more than his brother.

20. By love⁷ you will make⁹ friends, by hatred⁷ enemies. 21. He who does not assist his friend in misfortune,⁷ is faithless. 22. Do not associate with such⁷ as do wrong! 23. He who spares the rod,¹¹ hates his child. 24. Try to win¹² your enemies by kindness⁷! 25. God can⁴ easily make the great and rich small and poor. 26. Let us trust in God, the Most High,¹³ and not dread the power of man (*π*l).

62. VERBS IN -ω.

A. 1. Ὁ χρόνος πάντα τὰ ἄδηλα δηλοῖ. 2. Ὦν τὰς δόξας ζηλοῖς, τὰς πράξεις μιμοῦ. 3. Ὦν ἂν θεὸς φιλή, ζημιοῖ. 4. Ἀλέξανδρος θεὸς νομισθῆναι ἠξίου. 5. Τοὺς νόμους τῆς πόλεως μά-

¹ Rule 25, b. ² γεωργέω till, cultivate. ³ everywhere. ⁴ Rule 23. ⁵ smallest. ⁶ of the Athenians. ⁷ part. ⁸ πῶς. ⁹ middle voice. ¹⁰ wrong and be wronged the least. ¹¹ stripes. ¹² conquer. ¹³ the Greatest.

λιστ' ἂν ψυχῇ ἀνθρώπου ὁμοιοίης. 6. Παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλλησι θέμις¹ ἦν τοὺς δούλους μαστιγοῦν. 7. Μὴ δήλου μηδέ² οἰκειοτάτῳ, ἂν βούλη κρύπτεσθαι. 8. Αἰσώπος ἐρωτηθείς, τί³ δρᾶ Ζεὺς· “Τὰ μὲν ὑψηλά,” ἔφη, “ταπεινοῖ, τὰ δὲ ταπεινὰ ὑψηλοῖ.”⁴ 9. Μὴ τῶν ἴσων ἀξιοῦτε τὸν τε κακὸν καὶ τὸν ἀγαθόν.

10. Ζήλου τὸν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα καὶ τὸν σῶφρονα.

11. Μὴ ζημίου θυμούμενος. 12. Μὴ θυμοῦ δικαίως ζημιούμενος. 13. Ἡ Ἀπτική ὑπὸ τῶν Πελοποννησίων πολλακίς ἐδηγούτο.

14. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐστεφανοῦντο μέλλοντες θύσειν. 15. Ὃς ἂν ἄνθρωπον φονεύσῃ, θανάτῳ ζημιούσθω. 16. Οὐκ ἂν δικαίως τῶν ἴσων ἀξιοῦντο ὃ τε ἀγαθὸς καὶ ὁ κακός. 17. Μὴ ὑποχώρει τοῖς πάθεσιν, ἀλλ' ἐναντιοῦ. 18. Ἡ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἀνδρεία ἐβεβαιούτο ἐν τοῖς πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας πολέμοις. 19. Μὴ πιστεue ἀνθρώποις, ἀλλὰ μόνῳ τῷ θεῷ, ἵνα μήτε⁵ μέγα φρονῆς εὐτυχῶν μήτε ταπεινοῖ δυστυχῶν. 20. Ὑπὸ τῆς ἀνάγκης πάντα δουλοῦνται ταχύ.

21. Μετὰ τὴν Τισσαφέρνους προδοσίαν⁶ Ξενοφῶν ἔλεξε πρὸς τοὺς στρατιώτας· “Πολλαὶ καὶ καλαὶ εἰσιν ἡμῖν⁷ ἐλπίδες σωτηρίας· ἡμεῖς⁸ μὲν γὰρ ἐμπεδοῦμεν⁹ τοὺς τῶν θεῶν ὄρκους, οἱ δὲ πολέμοι ἐπιωρκήκασι τε καὶ τὰς σπονδὰς λελύκασιν· οὕτως εἰκός¹⁰ ἐστι τοῖς μὲν πολεμίοις ἐναντιοῦσθαι τοὺς θεοὺς, ἡμῖν⁷ δὲ βοηθεῖν, οἳ καὶ τοὺς μεγάλους μικροὺς ἂν ποιοῖεν καὶ τοὺς μικροὺς, καὶ ἔαν ἐν κινδύνοις ᾧσιν, ῥαδίως ἂν σφύζοιεν, ὅταν βούλωνται.”

B. 1. Kindness strengthens confidence. 2. He who loves his children should chastise them (*o*). 3. The troops were quartered in the villages of Parysatis. 4. Always vie with the best and most just! 5. The Laws not only punish the wicked, but also help the good. 6. A single¹¹ word has¹² often consoled the afflicted. 7. The sun brings everything to light.¹³ 8. Poets compared the human race to the leaves of trees (*a*).

9. Peace is often established only by war. 10. The Spartans placed wreaths¹⁴ on their heads before the battle. 11. I believe¹⁵ the heart¹⁶ of man is enslaved most of all by gold. 12. With¹⁷ the Ancients, those that were defeated in war were generally reduced to

¹ θέμις ἐστίν *fas est*. ² μὴ . . . μηδέ *not even*. Gr. 206, 5. ³ *quid?* ⁴ ὑψηλώ *exalt*, ταπεινός, 3. *low, humble*. ⁵ Rule 27. ⁶ ἡ προδοσία *treason*. ⁷ *nobis*. ⁸ *nos*. ⁹ ἐμπεδοῦ hold *sacred, stand by*. ¹⁰ *likely, natural*. ¹¹ *small*. ¹² *gnomic aor.* Gr. 168, 2. b. ¹³ *makes known*. ¹⁴ *crowned their h.* ¹⁵ *to be rendered by ἂν w. opt. of enslaved*. ¹⁶ ὁ νοῦς. ¹⁷ *παρά w. dat.*

slavery by the conquerors.¹ 13. The boys of the Lacedaemonians were whipped at the altars of Artemis. 14. At Sparta, he who possessed silver or gold was punished. 15. The wrong-doer¹ should be punished according to the law. 16. When the proud¹ are humbled, the justice of the gods is made manifest.

PRONOUNS.

63. PERSONAL PRONOUNS. *Αὐτός, ἄλλος, ἄλλήλων.* Gr. 61. 63.

A. 1. Θεὸς ἡμῶν πάντων πατήρ. 2. Ἡμᾶς οὐ πείσετε ὑμεῖς. 3. Ἐγὼ μὲν σοῦ μείζων εἰμί, σὺ δ' ἐμοῦ ἰσχυρότερος εἶ.² 4. Τὰ δάκρυα ἡμῖν φάρμακά ἐστι λύπης καὶ κακῶν. 5. Ἄλλοις ἄλλα³ φίλα ἐστίν· ἡμᾶς μὲν τὰ ἡμέτερα εὐφραίνει, ὑμᾶς δὲ τὰ ὑμέτερα. 6. Ὁ τοῖς ἄφροσι πιστεύσας αὐτὸς ἄφρων νομισθήσεται. 7. Ὀλίγοι τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐν εὐτυχίᾳ καὶ ἀτυχίᾳ οἱ αὐτοὶ εἰσιν. 8. Ἀλεξάνδρου τετελευτηκότος οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀλλήλοις ἐπολέμησαν. 9. Τοῖς τῶν αὐτῶν γονέων παισὶ πολλάκις οὐχ οἱ αὐτοὶ τρόποι εἰσίν. 10. Οὐδεὶς κόσμος οὔτε ἡμῖν οὔτε ἄλλοις ἀνθρώποις καλλίων τῆς ἀρετῆς ἐστίν.

11. Σφίξει ὁ θεὸς σὲ καὶ ἐμὲ καὶ ἡμᾶς πάντας ἐν κινδύνοις. 12. Τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἐνόησε οὐ ταῦτ' ἀφηφίσαντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. 13. Ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ σοὶ καὶ ἡμῖν πᾶσιν ἀθάνατος ψυχὴ ἐστίν. 14. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔλεξε αὐτοὺς τοὺς θεοὺς κωλύσαι τὸν Ξέρξην τοῦ βασιλεύσαι⁴ καὶ τῆς Ἀσίας καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης. 15. Ἰσοκράτης πρὸς Ἀρμόδιον, τὸν τοῦ παλαιοῦ Ἀρμοδίου ἔκγονον, δυσγένειαν⁵ αὐτῷ ὀνειδίσαντα· “Τὸ μὲν ἐμόν,” ἔφη, “γένος ἀπ' ἐμοῦ ἄρχεται, τὸ δὲ σὸν ἐν σοὶ παύσεται.” 16. Κέρδος μὴ σε νικῶη.

17. Πολλοὶ κακῶς πράττουσιν, οὐ σὺ δὲ⁶ μόνος.

18. Τῶν πόνων⁷ πωλοῦσιν ἡμῖν πάντα τὰγάθ' οἱ θεοί.

B. 1. We must all die. 2. With you, young men, rests⁸ the hope of the country. 3. Animals (*a*) are always fighting with one another. 4. My life is as⁹ dear to me as yours to you. 5. All men are related to one another. 6. Your friend is very grateful¹⁰ to me, because I trusted him. 7. An upright judge always assigns¹¹ the same punishments for the same offences. 8. Our country is the

¹ part. ² es. ³ *alvis alia*. ⁴ Rule 29. ⁵ low birth. ⁶ therefore. ⁷ gen. of price. Gr. 151. ⁸ is in you. ⁹ οὕτως—ὡς. ¹⁰ has much gratitude. Less. 18.

¹¹ ζημίαν δρίζω περί τινος.

common mother of us all. 9. When will men (*a*) cease deceiving one another? 10. In the same year Athens¹ was freed from her tyrants and Rome¹ from her kings. 11. Not all nations have the same laws, and the same people have not always the same customs. 12. God sends² crosses³ to all men, to some in this way, to others in that.⁴

64. REFLEXIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 62.

A. 1. Κράτησον σεαυτοῦ. 2. Ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ δίκαιον παρέχει ἑαυτὸν ἐκάστω. 3. Οὐδὲν οὕτως ἡμέτερόν ἐστιν ὡς ἡμεῖς ἡμῶν αὐτῶν. 4. Ἡ τύχη αἰεὶ βέλτιον ἡμῶν ἐπιμέλεται ἢ ἡμεῖς ἡμῶν αὐτῶν. 5. Οὐκ ἐλάχιστόν ἐστι σοφίας μέρος τὸ ἑαυτὸν γινώσκειν. 6. Ἡ ἀρετὴ αὐτῇ ἑαυτῇ κάλλιστος μισθὸς ἐστίν. 7. Μηδέποτε δοῦλον ἡδονῆς σαυτὸν ποίει. 8. Σύμπραττε σαυτῶ καὶ συμπράττει σοι θεός. 9. Ἐαυτὸν μὲν νικῆσαι καλλίστη νίκη ἐστίν, ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ἡττηθῆναι αἰσχιστον. 10. Ἐὰν λέγωμεν, ὅτι ἀμάρτημα οὐκ ἔχομεν, πλανῶμεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς, καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια οὐκ ἐστίν⁵ ἐν ἡμῖν. 11. Ἀστυάγης ἑαυτὸν τῶν ἐν Μήδοις πάντων δεσπότην πεποιήκεν. 12. Τοῖς νόμοις δουλεύσατε, ἵνα μὴ⁶ τραχυτέροις δεσπόταις ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς μισθῶτε.

13. Ὁ σοφὸς ἐν αὐτῷ περιφέρει τὴν οὐσίαν.

B. 1. Love your neighbor⁷ as yourself. 2. Do not trust too much in yourself! 3. We see faults in others better than in ourselves. 4. Many people deny⁸ themselves a lawful pleasure. 5. We all know ourselves the least. 6. The Lycians called themselves after⁹ their mothers, not, as we, after their fathers. 7. Cleopatra called herself the queen of kings. 8. Athenians, you encountered many dangers by¹⁰ land and sea, not merely for your own interest,¹¹ but also for the freedom of all Greece. 9. The greatest is he who conquers himself.

65. DEMONSTRATIVE AND RELATIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 65 and 66, l. 2.

A. 1. Ἄ ἔχεις, παρὰ θεοῦ ἔχεις. 2. Τοῦτο μὲν σὺ λέγεις, παρ' ἡμῶν δὲ ἄγγελλε τάδε. 3. Ἦδε ἡ ἡμέρα μεγάλων κακῶν ἐστίν αἰτία πᾶσι τοῖς Ἑλλησιν. 4. Οἱ ἂν τῶν τιμῶν μετέχουν βούλωνται,¹² τούτους καὶ τοὺς κινδύνους δεῖ ὑπομένειν. 5. Τούτων

¹ the Athenians — Romans. ² ἐπιτάττω, aor. ind. ³ ὁ πόνος. ⁴ *alibi alios*.
⁵ Gr. 104, 3, 2. ⁶ Rule 27. ⁷ ὁ πέλας, indecl. (πέλας = *prope*). ⁸ *do not give* (παρέχω); *lawful* = ἀβλαβής, 2. ⁹ ἀπό. ¹⁰ κατά w. acc. ¹¹ *for* (ὑπέρ w. gen.) yourselves. ¹² Rule 25, b.

αἴτιος Χαιρεφῶν ὄδε.¹ 6. Ζηλωτοὶ εἰσιν οὗτοι, ἃν ὁ βίος ἐλεύθερός ἐστι μεγάλων συμφορῶν. 7. Ἐὰν ταύτην τὴν μάχην νικῶμεν, πάνθ' ἡμῖν² πεποιήται. 8. Οὐδεὶς ἐν τῷ γήρῳ ὁ αὐτός ἐστιν, ὅσπερ ἦν ἐν τῇ νεότητι. 9. Οὐκ ἂν φιληθείης ὑπὸ τούτων, οὐς ἐδούλωσας. 10. Εὐτυχοῖς καὶ τυγχάνοις,³ ἃν ἐπιθυμῆς. 11. Οὐς αὐτοὶ πονηροτάτους νομίζετε πάντων, τούτοις πεπιστεύκατε. 12. Ἐν παντὶ πράγματι τούτοις μάλιστα πεισόμεθα, οὐς ἂν βελτίστους νομίσωμεν. 13. Ὃς ἂν μὴ ἐναντιῶται⁴ ταῖς τῶν πονηρῶν ἐπιβουλαῖς, τοῦτον ὀρθῶς ἂν αἰτιώμεθα ἢ κακίας ἢ δειλίας.

14. Ἄ ψέγομεν ἡμεῖς, ταῦτα μὴ μιμώμεθα.

B. 1. Do not consider those rich who possess great wealth, but those who are content with what⁵ they have! 2. In this city the same laws bind⁶ us all. 3. I trust my eyes more than the words of those men. 4. Those cities are to us the dearest of all. 5. Associate with such as will make you better! 6. Hector said to his wife: "These hands of mine protect Ilion." 7. Never shall we trust those who accept bribes. 8. Citizens, obey the laws willingly; for your freedom rests in them⁷! 9. The words of those have most weight, whose words are followed by deeds.⁸ 10. Never trust those whose words and deeds do not agree.⁹ 11. Our death will free us all from all the miseries of this life. 12. He who loveth not his brother whom he seeth, how¹⁰ can he love God whom he seeth not?

66. INTERROGATIVE AND INDEFINITE PRONOUNS. Gr. 66, 3. 4. and 67.

A. 1. Τί ἐστι πολεμιώτατον ἀνθρώποις; "Αὐτοὶ ἑαυτοῖς." 2. Ἐθέλω παρὰ σοῦ ἀκοῦσαι, ἦντινα γνώμην ἔχεις περὶ τοῦ γήρως. 3. Διὰ τί ἐπαύσω τούτῳ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ πιστεύων; 4. Οὐστίνως ἂν ἔπαυος μὴ προτρέπη πρὸς ἀρετὴν, τούτους οὐδὲ¹¹ φόβος ἀποτρέψει τῶν αἰσχίστων ἔργων. 5. Τί ἐστι σωφροσύνη; "Ἡδονῶν τινων καὶ ἐπιθυμιῶν ἐγκράτεια." 6. Ὅτῳ ἂν ἀρέσκη ἄλλους βλάψαι, βλάψει ἑαυτόν. 7. Τίνι ἂν μᾶλλον πιστεύοιμεν ἢ πατρὶ καὶ μητρὶ; 8. Πονηρὸν νόμιζε τοῦτον, ὅτου ἂν ἡ ψυχὴ ταχὺ πείθεται διαβουλαῖς. 9. Ἄττα χαλεπὰ ἦν πάσχειν, ταῦτα ἡδέα ἐστὶ τῇ μνήμῃ. 10. Οἷτινες ἂν τῶν ἄλλων ἄρχειν βούλωνται, τούτους πρῶτον δεῖ

¹ Gr. 128, 2. ² by us. ³ τυγχάνω obtain. ⁴ See foot-note 12 on facing page.

⁵ with that which. ⁶ are for. ⁷ for in these is. ⁸ act. constr. ⁹ agree ἀρμόττω τινί, add; with one another. ¹⁰ πῶς. Rule 23. ¹¹ οὐδέ ne — quidem: 1) not even;

2) likewise not.

αὐτοὺς ἐαυτῶν ἄρχειν. 11. Κεκόλυκας τινα τῶν πράξεων, ᾧ Αἰσχίνη, αἷς ἐκείνοι τὴν πόλιν ἔβλαπτον; 12. Περίανδρος ἐρωτηθείς, τί μέγιστον εἶη ἐν ἐλαχίστῳ. “Φρένες¹ ἀγαθαί,” ἔφη, “ἐν σώματι ἀνθρώπου.” 13. Ξενοφῶν πολλάκις ἐτεθανμάκει, τίσιν ποτὲ λόγοις² Ἀθηναίους ἐπεπέικεσαν οἱ τοῦ Σωκράτους κατήγοροι, ὅτι ἄξιός εἶη θανάτου.

14. Μακάριος, ὅστις νοῦν ἔχων τιμᾷ θεοῦς.

15. Τί γὰρ πατρώας ἀνδρὶ φίλτερον χθονός;

B. 1. If God is with us, who can³ be against⁴ us? 2. Whoever⁵ believes in things divine, must also believe in divinities. 3. It is easy to obey a reasonable command.⁶ 4. Which mountains were sacred to the Muses? 5. Who is thy greatest enemy? The evil desires of thy heart. 6. Which of the Greek poets have you admired most? 7. Caesar⁷ wished to be first in any small village rather than second at Rome. 8. For some people the success of others is a cause of envy. 9. To whom do we owe greater thanks under⁸ God than to our parents and teachers? 10. The hope of any unlawful gain is disgraceful.

67. CORRELATIVES. Gr. 68. 69.

(τίς, ποῖος, πόσος — ποῦ, πότε, πῶς.)

A. 1. Πῶς ταῦτα παύσεται; 2. Ἦν ποτε χρόνος, ὅτε θεοὶ μὲν ἦσαν, θνητὰ δὲ γένη οὐκ ἦν. 3. Τὰ ἄστρα ὡσπερ ὀφθαλμοὶ εἰσι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. 4. Πότε, ᾧ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, πότε τὰ δέοντα⁹ ποιήσετε; 5. Ἦκεν Αἰσχίνης λέγων, ὅτι πεπεικῶς εἶη Φίλιππον πάνθ', ὅσα συμφέρει τῇ πόλει. 6. Ὅποταν προσήκη πράξαι, φείδου λόγων. 7. Οἱ πολῖται φροντιζόντων, ὅποια τῇ πόλει συμφέρει. 8. Οὗτός ἐστιν ἄριστος οἶκος, ἐν ᾧ τοιοῦτός ἐστιν ὁ δεσπότης δι' ἑαυτόν, οἶος ἔξω διὰ τὸν νόμον. 9. Οὐ λογιζέσθε, τίνων καὶ οἶων καὶ ὄσων εὐεργεσιῶν θεοὶ ἡμῖν αἰτιοὶ εἰσιν; 10. ἮΑγὼς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔλεγε, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐ τοῦτ' ἐρωτᾶν, ὅποσοι εἰσιν οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλ' ὅπου εἰσίν. 11. Πρῶτος ἡμῖν τετάχθω ὁ τοιοῦτος ἀνήρ. 12. Ὅσῳ δυνατώτερός τίς ἐστι, τοσοῦτῳ ῥᾶον εἰς ὕβριν πίπτει. 13. Ὅπου ἂν τις ἑαυτὸν τάξῃ, ἡγησάμενος βέλτιστον εἶναι, ἢ ὑπ' ἀρχοντος ταχθῆ, ἐνταῦθα δεῖ κωδυνεύειν τοὺς ἐσχάτους κωδύνους.

¹ αἱ φρένες (φρήν) intellect. ² here: reasons. ³ Rule 23. ⁴ κατά w. gen.
⁵ ὅς ἄν. Rule 25, b. ⁶ if a person commands something reasonable (σώφρων).
⁷ Καῖσαρ, apos. ⁸ μετά τινα. ⁹ what is necessary, your duty.

14. Τὸ θεῖον τοσοῦτον καὶ τοιοῦτόν ἐστιν, ὥστε¹ ἅμα πάντα ὁρᾶν καὶ πάντ' ἀκούειν καὶ πανταχοῦ² παρῆναι.¹

B. 1. As the master, so the slave. 2. The end is not always in keeping with³ the beginning. 3. Qualis quisque⁴ est, talia cupit atque sperat. 4. Many say: "Wherever⁵ you do well, there is your country." 5. That⁶ orator is the best who in a very few words speaks very much⁷ to the point.⁷ 6. The fewer the amusements are, the more they are enjoyed.⁸ 7. As you are⁹ towards others, so others will be⁹ towards you. 8. We shall not dare to encounter¹⁰ so many enemies. 9. As Socrates judged, so he also spoke. 10. Our doctor is thinking day and night, how he can¹¹ cure your friend. 11. The greater the prosperity, the more insecure¹² it is.

N.B. — Number 87 may be read here.

68. POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 64.

A. 1. Νόμιζε τὰ ἐμὰ σὰ εἶναι. 2. Ἡ πόλις ἡμῶν ἀξία δόξης ἐστίν. 3. Τὴν σαυτοῦ σωφροσύνην παράδειγμα τοῖς ἄλλοις παρέχε. 4. Διὰ τὴν ὑμετέραν ῥαθυμίαν¹³ ἔχουσιν οἱ πολέμοι τὰ ἡμέτερα. 5. Μεγίστην σοὶ χάριν ὀφείλω, ὅτι μου τὴν μητέρα ἐθεράπευες. 6. Ἀστυάγης τὴν ἑαυτοῦ θυγατέρα μετεπέμψατο καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτῆς. 7. Μᾶλλον πιστεύετε τοῖς ὑμετέροις ὀφθαλμοῖς ἢ τοῖς τούτου λόγοις. 8. Ἔκον παρ' Ἀριαίου καὶ τὴν ἐκείνου στρατιάν. 9. Ξέρξης πρὸς Ἀρτάβανον. "Σῶζε," ἔφη, "τὸν οἶκον τόν τε ἐμὸν καὶ τὴν ἐμὴν ἀρχήν· σοὶ γὰρ μόνῳ ἐκ πάντων τὰ σκῆπτρα τὰ ἐμαντοῦ ἐπιτρέπω."

10. Ἄλλων ἔπαινον μᾶλλον ἢ σαυτοῦ λέγε.

B. 1. I admire my father — your father — his father. 2. He loves your (his, our, their) native country. 3. We behold your (his, our, her, their) house. 4. She praises our (her [suam, eius], their) city. 5. They educate our (their own) sons.

6. May God protect us and our country! 7. Among¹⁴ our forefathers words (*a*) were more reliable than oaths (*a*) are now. 8. God cares for us as a father for his children. 9. Your memory, O mother, is always dear to me! 10. People (*a*) often are themselves to blame for their misfortune. 11. Everyone considers his own work

¹ Gr. 180, 2. b. ² everywhere. ³ such as was. ⁴ τις. ⁵ ὅπου ἄν. Rule 25, b.
⁶ ὁ τοιοῦτος. Gr. 117. ⁷ in the best (καλός) manner. ⁸ they gladden. ⁹ εἶ — ἔσονται.
¹⁰ aor. of πολεμέω. ¹¹ Rule 23. ¹² ἐπισηφαλής, 2. ¹³ easygoing ways. ¹⁴ παρά w. dat.

more difficult than that (*ο*) of others. 12. Remain ever the same, retaining¹ your own nature, as gold retains its nature in fire.

N.B. — Each sentence should be rendered in every possible way.

69. Xerxes and Artabānus.

Ξέρξης εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα πορευόμενος, ἐπεὶ ἐν Ἀβύδῳ ἦν, πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα, τό τε πεζὸν καὶ τὸ ναυτικόν, ἔθεάτο,² θεώμενος δὲ ἐπεθύμησε τῶν νεῶν ἄμιλλαν³ ὀράν. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡμιλλῶντο καὶ ἐνίκων Φοίνικες Σιδώνιοι,⁴ ἤσθη τε τῇ ἀμίλλῃ καὶ τῇ στρατιᾷ. Ὅς δὲ ἔβλεπε πάντα μὲν τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ὑπὸ τῶν νεῶν κεκρυμμένον, πάσας δὲ τὰς ἀκτὰς καὶ τὰ Ἀβυδηνῶν πεδία πλήρη ἀνθρώπων, ἐμακάρισεν ἑαυτόν, μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο ἐδάκρυσεν. Ὅρων δὲ αὐτὸν Ἀρτάβανος ὁ τοῦ πατρὸς ἀδελφὸς δακρύνοντα ἠρώτησε τάδε· “ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὡς πολὺ ἀλλήλων διαφέροντα ἐποίησας νῦν τε καὶ ὀλίγον πρότερον; μακαρίσας γὰρ σεαυτὸν δακρύνεις.” Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν· “Εἰσῆλθε⁵ γάρ με κατοικτίρειν λογισάμενον, ὡς⁶ βραχὺς εἶη ὁ πᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος, εἰ τούτων γε ὄντων τοσοῦτων οὐδεὶς εἰς ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος περιέσται.”⁶ Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν· “Ἔτερα ἐν τῷ βίῳ ἡμῖν γίγνεται οἰκτρότερα· ἐν γὰρ οὕτω βραχεῖ βίῳ οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπος οὕτως εὐδαίμων πέφυκεν,⁷ οὔτε τούτων οὔτε τῶν ἄλλων, ὅστις⁸ οὐ πολλάκις μᾶλλον αἰρήσεται⁹ τετελευτηκέναι ἢ βιοτεύειν. Αἶ τε γὰρ συμφοραὶ προσπίπτουσαι καὶ αἱ νόσοι ταράττουσαι τὸν βίον, καίπερ βραχὺν ὄντα μακρὸν δοκεῖν εἶναι ποιούσιν. Οὕτως ὁ μὲν θάνατος, ἐπεὶ μοχθηρὰ ἐστὶν ἡ ζωὴ, καταφυγὴ γίγνεται αἰρετωτάτη¹⁰ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ, ὁ δὲ θεός, γλυκὺν γεύσας¹¹ τὸν αἰῶνα, φθονερὸς ἐν αὐτῷ φαίνεται¹² ὢν.

70. Croesus and Solon.

Ἐπειδὴ Κροῖσος, ὁ τῶν Λυδῶν βασιλεὺς, πάντα τὰ ἔθνη τὰ ἐντὸς Ἄλφειο ποταμοῦ οἰκοῦντα κατεστρέψατο, ἤκον εἰς Σάρδεις ἄλλοι τε τῆς Ἑλλάδος σοφοὶ ἄνδρες καὶ δὴ καὶ¹³ Σόλων, ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος. Οὗτος Ἀθηναίους κελεύσασι νόμους γράψας ἀπεδή-

¹ preserving. ² reviewed. ³ ἡ ἄμιλλα contest; sham fight; ἀμιλλάομαι contend, fight. ⁴ the Phoenicians of Sidon. ⁵ it came into my head to pity = I was filled with pity when I considered, how. ⁶ will live (περί-εμι). ⁷ p. 36 note 1. ⁸ Gr. 191, 3. b. ⁹ μᾶλλον αἰρέομαι prefer. ¹⁰ αἰρετός, 3. desirable. ¹¹ γεύω give a taste (of τί). ¹² φαίνομαι w. part. show myself, am evidently. Gr. 202, 2. note 5. ¹³ καὶ δὴ καί. Gr. 208, 19.

μησεν ἔτη δέκα, λόγῳ¹ μὲν, τὰς τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων χώρας θεωρήσων, ἔργῳ¹ δέ, ἵνα μὴ τινα τῶν νόμων ἀναγκασθεῖν λύσαι, οὓς ἔγραψεν· αὐτοὶ γὰρ οὐχ οἰοί τε ἦσαν τοῦτο ποιῆσαι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι· ὄρκους γὰρ μεγάλοις ὑπεδέξαντο² δέκα ἔτη φυλάξειν τοὺς νόμους, οὓς ἂν Σόλων ποιήσῃ. Τούτων οὖν ἕνεκα Σόλων ἀποδημήσας ἐπορεύθη εἰς Ἄιγυπτόν τε παρ' Ἀμασιν καὶ δὴ καὶ³ εἰς Σάρδεις παρὰ Κροῖσον.

Ἦκων δὲ λαμπρῶς ἐξενίζετο ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις ὑπὸ Κροῖσου. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, ἡμέρα τρίτη ἢ τετάρτη, κελεύσαντος Κροῖσου Σόλωνα θεράποντες περιῆγον κατὰ τοὺς θησαυρούς, ἵνα θεάσαιο πάντα μεγάλα ὄντα καὶ ὄλβια. Θεασάμενον δ' αὐτὸν πάντα ἠρώτησε Κροῖσος τάδε· “ὦ ξένε Ἀθηναῖε, ἠκούσαμεν σε πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων διαφέροντα σοφία καὶ πορευόμενον διὰ πολλῶν χωρῶν τε καὶ πόλεων, ἵνα θεωρῆς καὶ γινώσκῃς τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους. Νῦν οὖν ἐπιθυμῶ ἀκούσαι, ὄντινα πάντων ἀνθρώπων ὀλβιώτατον εἶναι νομίζεις.” Ὁ μὲν, νομίζων αὐτὸς εἶναι ὀλβιώτατος ἀνθρώπων, ἠρώτα ταῦτα, Σόλων δὲ λέγει· “ὦ βασιλεῦ, Τέλλον Ἀθηναῖον.” “Τί δὴ⁴ κρίνεις Τέλλον εἶναι ὀλβιώτατον;” Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξε·

“Τέλλῳ πρῶτον μὲν, τῆς πόλεως εὐτυχούσης, ἦσαν παῖδες καλοὶ κάγαθοί, καὶ τέκνα τῶν παίδων, καὶ πάντες εὐδαίμονες ὡς τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν.⁵ Ἐπειτα δέ, μετὰ βίον παντάπασιν εὐτυχῆ, καὶ ὁ θάνατος λαμπρότατος ἦν· πολεμούντων γὰρ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς τοὺς ἀστυγείτονας⁶ ἐν Ἐλευσίνι στρατευσάμενος καὶ νικήσας τοὺς πολεμίους κάλλιστα ἐτελεύτησεν· τελευτήσαντα δ' αὐτὸν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι δημοσίᾳ⁷ ἔθαιψαν καὶ ἐτίμησαν μέγανως.”

Ὡς δὲ ταῦτα περὶ τοῦ Τέλλου ἐξηγήσατο⁸ τῷ Κροῖσῳ, οὗτος ἐπηρώτησε, τίς δὴ δεύτερος μετ' ἐκείνου εἶη, ἐλπίζων δεύτερός γε μετὰ τὸν Τέλλον εἶναι. Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξε·

“Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων. Τούτοις γάρ,” ἔφη, “Ἀργεῖοις⁹ οὖσι τὸ γένος βίος¹⁰ ὑπῆρχεν ἰκανὸς καὶ πρὸς τούτῳ¹¹ ῥώμη σώματος θαυμαστῆ καὶ καλὸς θάνατος. Οὕσης γὰρ ἑορτῆς τῇ Ἡρᾷ τοῖς Ἀργεῖοις, ὅπου νόμος ἦν τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν ἐφ' ἀμάξης κομισθῆ-

¹ λόγῳ μὲν — ἔργῳ δὲ pretending — in fact. ² ὑποδέχομαι take upon, pledge myself.

³ See foot-note 13 on facing page. ⁴ why then. ⁵ according to our (i.e. Greek) ideas, standard of happiness. ⁶ = γείτονας. ⁷ δημοσίᾳ public. ⁸ ἐξηγήομαι tell (at length), relate (in detail). ⁹ ἁ Ἀργεῖοις Argive. ¹⁰ here: (means of) living. ¹¹ besides.

ναι εἰς τὸ ἱερόν, ὡς οἱ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρεγίνοντο ἐν καιρῷ, οἱ νεανῖαι αὐτοὶ τὴν ἄμαξαν ἤγον, ἐπὶ τὸ ἱερόν ἀπέχον σταδίους πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα τῆς πόλεως τὴν μητέρα διακομίζοντες.¹ Ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῖς ποιήσασι καὶ θαυμασθεῖσιν ὑπὸ πάντων Ἀργείων
 5 εἶτα καὶ ἡ τελευταῖα τοῦ βίου ἦν ἀρίστη· καὶ ἐμήνυσεν ἐν τούτοις ὁ θεός, ὅτι πολὺ ἀμείνων ἐστὶ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὁ θάνατος τῆς ζωῆς. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι παρόντες ἐμακάριζον τῶν νεανῖων τὴν ῥώμην, αἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα, οἶων² τέκνων ἐτύγχανεν. Ἡ δὲ μήτηρ, ἠδομένη τῷ τε ἔργῳ καὶ τῇ φήμῃ, ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ ἠῤῥατο τῇ θεῷ, τοῖς
 10 υἱέσι παρέχειν ὅ,τι ἀνθρώπῳ εἶη ἄριστον. Ὡς δὲ μετὰ ταύτην τὴν εὐχὴν ἔθυσαν οἱ νεανῖαι, κατακοιμηθέντες³ ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἱερῷ ἐτελεύτησαν. Οἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖοι εἰκόνας⁴ αὐτῶν ποιησάμενοι ἐν Δελφοῖς ἰδρύσαντο, ὡς ἀνδρῶν καλῶν καὶ ἀγαθῶν.”

Σόλων μὲν δὴ τούτους δευτέρους μετὰ Τέλλον ὀλβιωτάτους ἠνόμασεν, ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος χαλεπαίνων, “ὦ ξένη Ἀθηναίε,” ἔφη, “ἡ δὲ ἡμετέρα εὐδαιμονία⁵ οὕτω σοι⁶ ἀπέρριπται εἰς τὸ μηδέν,⁷ ὥστε οὐδ’⁸ ἰδιωτῶν ἀνδρῶν ἡμᾶς ἀξίους ἐποίησας;” Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν·

“Οὐκ ἄπειρον ὄντα τοῦ τῶν θεῶν φθόνου καὶ τῶν τοῦ βίου ταραχῶν⁹ ἠρώτησάς με περὶ ἀνθρωπίνων πραγμάτων. Ἐν γὰρ τῷ
 20 μακρῷ τοῦ βίου χρόνῳ πολλὰ πέμπουσιν οἱ θεοί, ἃ οὐδεὶς ἂν προγιγνώσκει. Εἰς γὰρ ἑβδομήκοντα ἐνιαυτοὺς τὸν βίον ἀνθρώπου λογισαίμην ἂν εἶναι· οὗτοι δ’ οἱ ἑβδομήκοντ’ ἐνιαυτοὶ παρέχοντ’ ἂν ὡς¹⁰ πεντήκοντα καὶ πεντακοσίας καὶ πεντακισχιλίας καὶ δισμυρίας ἡμέρας. Τοσοῦτων δ’ ἡμερῶν οὐσῶν ἡ ἑτέρα τῇ ἑτέρα ἡμέρᾳ
 25 οὐδὲν ὅμοιον προσάγει πρᾶγμα. Οὕτως οὖν, ὦ Κροῖσε, ἀνθρώπος πάντως ἂν εἶη συμφορά.¹¹ Ἐμοὶ δὲ σὺ ἐν τῷ νῦν χρόνῳ καὶ μέγα πλουτεῖν δοκεῖς καὶ βασιλεὺς πολλῶν εἶναι ἀνθρώπων. Ἐκείνο δέ, ὃ ἠρώτας με, οὕτω σὲ ἐγὼ λέγω, πρὶν ἂν καλῶς σε τελευτήσαντα ἀκούσω. Οὐ γὰρ ὁ μάλα πλούσιος ὀλβιώτερός ἐστι τοῦ ἐφ’ ἡμέ
 30 ραν ἔχοντος,¹² εἰ μὴ καὶ καλῶς τελευτήσῃ τὸν βίον. Πολλοὶ γὰρ πλουσιώτατοι ἀνθρώποι ἀνόλβιοί εἰσιν, πολλοὶ δὲ μετρίαν ἔχοντες οὐσίαν εὐτυχεῖς. Εἰ γάρ τις ὑγιής ἐστι καὶ ἄπηρος¹³ καὶ ἀπαθής¹⁴

¹ δια-κομίζω bring (over, across) to (a place). ² = ὅτι τοιούτων. ³ κατακοιμάομαι, M.P., fall asleep. ⁴ ἡ εἰκὼν, ὄνοσ (likeness) statue. ⁵ ἡ εὐδαιμονία prosperity, wealth. ⁶ = ὑπὸ σοῦ. Gr. 157, 2. ⁷ is so utterly despised. ⁸ οὐδὲ not even. ⁹ perplexities, difficulties. ¹⁰ circiter. ¹¹ a plaything of chance. ¹² τοῦ . . . ἔχοντος than he who has enough for . . . ¹³ unmaimed. ¹⁴ not having suffered = free.

κακῶν καὶ εὐπαις¹ καὶ πρὸς τούτοις² ἔτι τὸν βίον τελευτήσει εὖ, οὗτος ἂν εἶη ἐκεῖνος, ὃν σὺ ζητεῖς, ὄλβιος ὠνομάσθαι ἄξιος· πρὶν δ' ἂν τελευτήσῃ, οὐπω ὄλβιος ὠνομαστέος ἐστίν, ἀλλ' εὐτυχής.³ Τὰ πάντα μὲν οὖν ταῦτα οὐδεὶς ἂν ἄνθρωπος ὢν συλλαμβάνοι,⁴ ὡσπερ χώρα οὐδεμία πάντας φέρει καρπούς, ἀλλ' ἄλλους μὲν ἔχει, ἄλλων δὲ ἐστερημένη ἐστίν. Τῶν δ' ἀνθρώπων ὅστις ἂν πλείστα τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχῃ καὶ ἔπειτα τὸν βίον εὐχαρίστως⁵ τελευτήσῃ, οὗτος παρ' ἐμοὶ ὄλβιος ὠνομάσθαι ἄξιός ἐστιν. Σκοπεῖν δὲ χρὴ παντὸς χρήματος τὴν τελευτήν· πολλοῖς γὰρ εὐτυχίαν ὀλίγον χρόνον¹⁰ πορίσας ὁ θεὸς ἔπειτα ἀτυχεστάτους ἐποίησεν."

Ταῦτα λέξαντα τὸν Σόλωνα ὁ Κροῖσος οὐδεὶς λόγου ἐποίησατο⁶ καὶ ἀποπέμπει ὡς μάλα ἀμαθῆ⁷ ὄντα, ὃς τῶν παρόντων ἀγαθῶν καταφρονήσας τὴν τελευτήν παντὸς χρήματος σκοπεῖν ἐκέλευεν.

Γνώμη.

Πολλοὶ μὲν πλουτοῦσι κακοί, ἀγαθοὶ δὲ πένονται.⁸

15 ἀλλ' ἡμεῖς αὐτοῖς οὐ διαμειψόμεθα⁹
τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸν πλοῦτον, ἐπεὶ τὸ μὲν ἔμπεδον¹⁰ αἰεί,
χρήματα δ' ἀνθρώπων ἄλλοτε ἄλλος¹¹ ἔχει. — Σόλων.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF LIQUID VERBS.

71. FUTURE ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 84, l. 3.

A. 1. Ὁμοιοῦντες ἰσχυροὶ μενοῦμεν. 2. Τίς ἄμεινον τοῦ σοφοῦ κρινεῖ τὰ δίκαια; 3. Ὁργῆς λήξας¹² κερδανεῖς ἀμείνω. 4. Πολέμου οὐκ ἀρξόμεθα, ἀρξαμένους δὲ ἀμυνόμεθα. 5. Τὴν πατρίδα ἐλπίζομεν εἰς τὸ μέλλον ἐλευθέραν νεμείσθαι. 6. Εὐφρανεῖ σε πλοῦτος πολλοὺς εὐεργετοῦντα. 7. Ἐθαύμαζον οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατηγοί, ὅτι Κύρος οὔτε ἄλλον πέμποι σημαίνοντα ὅτι χρὴ ποιεῖν, οὔτε αὐτὸς φαίνοιτο. 8. Εἰ μὴ φυλάξεις τὰ μικρά, ἀποβαλεῖς τὰ μείζονα. 9. Μετὰ τὴν νίκην Δύσανδρος εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τοὺς τὴν νίκην ἀγγελοῦντας ἔπεμψεν ἐπὶ τῆς κρατίστης νεώς.

10. Δούλον τὸν ἐσθλὸν τοῦνομ'¹³ οὐ διαφθερεῖ,
πολλοὶ¹⁴ δ' ἀμείνους εἰσὶ τῶν ἐλευθέρων.

11. Ἄει λέγων τάληθές οὐ σφαλῆ ποτε.

¹ blessed in his children. ² in addition to this. ³ favored by fortune. ⁴ συλ-λαμ-βάνω receive at the same time, enjoy together. ⁵ happily. ⁶ λόγου ποιεῖσθαι make account of. ⁷ ignorant. ⁸ πένομαι am poor. ⁹ δι-αμείβομαι τινί τι exchange something with one, τινός for something. ¹⁰ βέβαιον. ¹¹ aliās alius now this one, now that one. ¹² λήγω = παύομαι. ¹³ = τὸ ὄνομα. Gr. 18, 2. ¹⁴ sc. δούλοι.

B. 1. Ask and I shall answer. 2. If the body is well, the soul will be well too. 3. Whoever is not ashamed of himself, will likewise¹ not be ashamed before others. 4. If you do not obey the laws, you will destroy your liberty. 5. Take care to² cleanse your souls. 6. We faced the enemy in order to defend ourselves. 7. We shall never be ashamed to speak the truth. 8. You will best defend yourself by³ being honest.³ 9. You will kill the body, but not⁴ the soul. 10. With the aid⁵ of the gods we shall ward off our assailants.⁶

72. AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 84, 2, 3.

A. 1. Ἐπειδὴν ἅπαντα ἀκούσητε, κρίνατε. 2. Ἡ τύχη διένειμεν ἄλλοις ἄλλα δῶρα. 3. Νικίας πάντα τὸν χρόνον οὐδὲν¹ ἔσφηλε τὴν πόλιν. 4. Κρείττον ἐστὶ μικρὰ εὖ ἢ μεγάλα κακῶς περᾶναι. 5. Παρμενίδης πρῶτος τὴν γῆν ἀπέφηνε σφαιροειδῆ.⁸ 6. Εἶθε κακῶς διαφθείρειαν τοὺς κακοὺς οἱ θεοί. 7. Ἀθηναῖα περιέστειλεν⁹ Ἡρακλέα πέπλω, ὃν αὐτὴ ὑφήνατο. 8. Ὅτω δοκεῖ ταῦτα, ἀνατεινάτω τὴν χεῖρα. 9. Τοὺς Τρῶας δέκα ἔτη ἀνδρείως ἀμυναμένους οὐ βία, ἀλλὰ δόλος ἔσφηλεν. 10. Ἀλέξανδρος ἀποθνήσκων οὐκ ἀπεφήνατο, τίνι καταλείποι τὴν ἀρχήν. 11. Θησεὺς τὴν ἐκ Τροιζῆνος¹⁰ εἰς Ἀθήνας φέρουσιν ὁδὸν καθῆραι λέγεται κακούργων. 12. Οὐδένα χρὴ μακαρίζειν, ἕως ἂν βιοτεύῃ, ἀλλ' ἀναμείναι, ἕως ἂν τὸν βίον περάνῃ. 13. Τίς οὐκ ἂν οἰκτίρειεν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα ἀτυχοῦντα; 14. Δημῶναξ ἐρωτήσαντός τινος, ποῖα νομίζοι εἶναι τὰ ἐν Ἄιδου· “Μεῖνον,” ἔφη, “ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς θεάσωμαι, κακείθεν ἀγγελῶ σοι.” 15. Κλεινὸν¹¹ τὸ ἀπόφθεγμα¹² Γοργούς, τῆς Κλεομένου θυγατρὸς· Διαφθερεῖ σε, ὦ πάτερ, ὁ ξένος, ἐὰν μὴ ὡς τάχιστα ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας ἀποστείλῃς. 16. Ἐπιτρέπω τῷ θεῷ κρῖναι περὶ ἐμοῦ, ὅπῃ¹³ ἐμοὶ ἄριστα ἂν εἴῃ. 17. Πολλάκις μικροὶ λόγοι ἔσφηλαν ἤδη καὶ ἀνώρθωσαν βροτούς.

18. Τόλμα σύ, κἄν¹⁴ τι τραχὺ νείμωσιν θεοί.

B. 1. To accomplish¹⁵ is better than to promise. 2. Evil company corrupts¹⁵ good manners. 3. Orestes stained his hands with his mother's blood. 4. My son, answer respectfully¹⁶ when¹⁷ older

¹ καί. ² ὅπως w. fut. ind. mid. ³ if you are just. ⁴ οὐ. Gr. 8, 2, b. ⁵ with the gods. ⁶ ἐπέρχομαι, pres. part. ⁷ Gr. 141. ⁸ σφαιροειδής, 2. ball-like, spherical. ⁹ περι-στέλλω clothe. ¹⁰ ἡ Τροιζήν, ἡνός the city of Troizen in Argolis. ¹¹ well-known, famous. ¹² saying. ¹³ how, as. ¹⁴ = καὶ ἐάν. ¹⁵ aor. ¹⁶ κοσμίως. ¹⁷ Rule 25, a.

persons (*o*) ask you. 5. Inexperience often causes¹ men to fail. 6. The Greeks never commenced a sacrifice before they had¹ purified themselves. 7. When Cadmus had slain the dragon and sown its teeth, armed men sprang up² from the ground. 8. Eteocles and Polynices slew each other in their quarrel³ for the crown. 9. Apollo ordered the Athenians to defend themselves by means of a wooden wall. 10. When Xerxes had collected an immense army, he set out on his campaign against Greece. 11. What can⁴ please your parents more than the happiness of their children? 12. Hippias instigated⁵ Darius to make war upon the Athenians. 13. Pythagoras declared that the human soul was⁶ immortal.

73. THE REMAINING TENSES. Gr. 85.

(Excluding the Second Tenses.)

A. 1. Ἠγγέλθη ὑπὸ Λυσάνδρου τὰ πεπραγμένα διὰ Θεοπόμου τοῦ Μιλησίου εἰς Λακεδαίμονα. 2. Ὁ Νεῖλος ποταμὸς νήσους ἔχει πολλὰς διεσπαρμένας. 3. Τοὺς στρατιώτας ἄριστα ἐσταλμένους εἰς τὸν πόλεμον στελοῦμεν. 4. Ἀπέσταλκά σοι, ὦ Δημόνικε, τόνδε τὸν λόγον δῶρον. 5. Πολλάκις τῇ τύχῃ ἐσφάλμεθα. 6. Ξέρξης τὸ Λεωνίδου σῶμα λελυμασμένον ἀνασταυρῶσαι⁷ ἐπέταξεν. 7. Ὁρέστης, μεμιασμένος τῷ τῆς μητρὸς αἵματι, ἐν Δελφοῖς ἐκαθάρθη ὑπ' Ἀπόλλωνος. 8. Μὴ ἀναμείνωμεν, ἕως ἂν ἀγερθῶσιν οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλ' ἔτι διεσπαρμένοις αὐτοῖς ἐπιχειρῶμεν. 9. Ὁ τὴν ψυχὴν κεκαθαρμένος κάλλιστα κεκόσμηται. 10. Ὅστις τῶν Ἀθηναίων φανθείη ἐλαίαν ἐξορύξας, διακοσίαις μναῖς ἐζημιούτο. 11. Φίλιππος πολλὰς ἐλάμβανε πόλεις, ὧν τοὺς προστάτας νομῆ⁸ χρημάτων ἦν διεφθαρκός. 12. Τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἔθος ἦν, εἴ τις τῶν συγγενῶν τελευτήσειε, κεκάρθαι τὰς κόμας.⁹ 13. Πηνελόπη τρία ἔτη ἐντάφιον¹⁰ ὑφαίνουσα τῷ Λαέρτῃ οὐκ ἐπέρανε τὸ ἔργον· νυκτὸς γὰρ ἔλνε τὰ ἡμέρας ὑφασμένα. 14. Ἀγγελθείσης τῆς ἐν Σικελίᾳ συμφορᾶς, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλὴν μὲν χρόνον ἠπίστουν τοῖς ἀγγελίαισιν· ἔπειτα δὲ ὀργισθέντες ἐκάκιζον¹¹ τοὺς μάντις, λέγοντες ἐσφάλθαι ὑπ' αὐτῶν.

B. 1. Answer me: What news¹² has been announced? 2. We have despatched the triremes to the Pontus. 3. Most (*a*) of the

¹ aor. ² ἀνα-τέλλομαι. ³ part. of ἐρίζω (περί τινος). ⁴ Rule 23. please = gladden. ⁵ παρ-οξύνω. ⁶ is. ⁷ ἀνα-σταυρῶ crucify. ⁸ ἡ νομὴ donation. ⁹ ἡ κόμη hair; Gr. 139. perf. to wear it short. ¹⁰ τὸ ἐντάφιον shroud, winding-sheet. ¹¹ κακίζω abuse, revile. ¹² comparative of new.

royal tombs in Egypt are now destroyed. 4. The life of Pausanias was sullied by disgraceful deeds. 5. Great things (*o*) will be accomplished by wisdom rather than by power. 6. When news arrived,¹ that sixty ships had been destroyed at Cyzicus, the Lacedaemonians sent ambassadors to make² peace. 7. Respect³ yourself, lest you be put³ to shame before others! 8. The soul should be cleansed from vices and adorned with virtues. 9. Envy and greediness⁴ have corrupted the minds of many men.

SECOND TENSES.

74. SECOND AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 86.

Learn the following 11. aorists of irregular verbs (Gr. 108-112):

ἔλιπον <i>left,</i>	οἱ λείπω.	ἔπεσον <i>fell,</i>	οἱ πίπτω.
ἔφυγον <i>fled, escaped,</i>	οἱ φεύγω.	ἀπ-έθανον <i>died,</i>	οἱ ἀπο-θνήσκω.
ἔλαβον <i>took, received,</i>	οἱ λαμβάνω.	ἦλθον <i>went, came,</i>	οἱ ἔρχομαι.
ἐγενόμην <i>was born, became, was made,</i>		οἱ γίγνομαι.	
ἀφ-ἰκόμην <i>came, arrived,</i>		οἱ ἀφ-ικνέομαι.	

A. 1. Αἰσχιστον ἦν Σπαρτιάτῃ τὴν τάξιν ἀπολιπεῖν καὶ ἐκ μάχης φυγεῖν. 2. Οἱ Ἕλληνες εἰσηγάγοντο θεοὺς ξένους⁵ ἐξ ἀλλοτρίων ἐθνῶν. 3. Οὐκ ἂν γένοιτο χρηστὸς ἐκ κακοῦ πατρός. 4. Πέρσαις νόμος ἦν, ὅποτε βασιλεὺς ἀποθάνοι, ἀνομίαν εἶναι πέντε ἡμερῶν. 5. Μὴ σπεῦδε πλουτεῖν, μὴ γένη πένης ταχύ. 6. Δωριεὺς στρατευόμενος πρὸς τοὺς Συβαρίτας ἔπεσεν, ὅτι ταῦτα παρὰ τὰ μεμαντευμένα ἐποίησεν. 7. Μήτ' εὐτυχῶν τράπη πρὸς ῥαθυμίαν⁶ μήτ' ἀτυχῶν πρὸς ἀθυμίαν. 8. Τίνα ἂν γῆν μᾶλλον φιλοῖμεν ἢ τὴν πατρίδα τεκοῦσαν ἡμᾶς καὶ θρέψασαν; 9. Μὴ ἀναμεινῶμεν, ἕως ἂν ἐμβάλωσιν⁷ οἱ ἡμέτεροι πολέμιοι εἰς τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν, ἀλλὰ πορευθῶμεν ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν πολεμίαν. 10. Μαχομένους δεῖ σκοπεῖν ἡμᾶς, ὅπως ὡς ἐλάχιστα μὲν τραύματα λάβωμεν, ὡς ἐλάχιστα δὲ σώματα ἀνδρῶν ἀποβάλωμεν.

11. Ξέρξης τοσαῦτα ἔθνη εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἤγαγεν, ὥστε τὰ ὕδατα ἐπέλιπε⁸ πινόμενα. 12. Διενείμαντο τὴν ἀρχὴν τῶν πάντων Ζεὺς καὶ Ποσειδῶν καὶ Πλούτων, ἐπεὶ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς παρέλαβον. 13. Ἀφικόμενοι πρὸς τὸν Ἀράξην ποταμὸν ἠῦρισκον οἱ μύριοι κώμας πολλὰς μεστὰς σίτου καὶ οἴνου· ἐν-

¹ after it was (aor.) announced. ² to make = περί w. gen. ³ aor. of αἰσχύνομαι.

⁴ ἡ πλεονεξία. ⁵ here an adj. ⁶ ῥαθυμία easy-going ways, indifference, idleness.

⁷ ἐμβάλλω make an invasion. ⁸ ἐπι-λείπω give out.

ταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς καὶ ἐπεσιτίσαντο. 14. Ἐπεὶ οἱ πελασταί, ὑπερβαλόντες τὰ ὄρη, ἔβλεψαν τὰς σκηνάς, τοὺς ὀπλίτας οὐκ ἔμεινον, ἀλλ' ἀνακραγόντες φερόμενοι¹ ἦλθον ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον. 15. Δῆλον ἦν τοῖς Ἑλλησιν, ὅτι νικῶντες μὲν οὐδένα ἂν κατακάνοιεν, ἠττηθέντων δὲ αὐτῶν οὐδεὶς ἂν λειφθεῖη. 16. Τῶν Περσῶν ἐγγὺς προσελθόντων Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔπεισε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἀπολιπόντας τὴν πόλιν καταφυγεῖν εἰς τὰς ναῦς, παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας ἀγαγέσθαι εἰς τὰς νήσους. 17. Καυσιανοί, Σκυθικόν, ἔθνος, τοὺς μὲν γιγνομένους θρηνοῦσι,² τοὺς δ' ἀποθανόντας μακαρίζουσιν.

18. Ποῖ³ νῦν φύγωμεν, ποῖ τραπώμεθ', ὦ φίλοι;

B. 1. God said: "Let light be made!" and light (*o*) was made. 2. You may perhaps⁴ escape diseases, but it is impossible to escape death. 3. At Chaeronea the Greeks lost their liberty forever.⁵ 4. Wait until we have returned.⁶ 5. All the Persians who escaped the Athenians at Salamis fell victims⁷ to the Aeginetae. 6. After the death of Philip Alexander succeeded to the throne. 7. The Athenians banished Themistocles. He⁸ fled and went to the Great King. 8. The generals were at a loss⁹ which way to turn.¹⁰ 9. The Greeks vowed to Artemis to sacrifice¹¹ as many¹² goats to her, as they would¹³ slay enemies. 10. May God preserve¹⁴ you all and lead¹⁴ you home safe and sound!¹⁵

75. SECOND AORIST PASS.—SECOND FUTURE PASS. Gr. 87.

A. 1. Διόνυσος ἐν Νάξῳ, ὡς Νάξιοι λέγουσιν, ἐτάφη. 2. Πρὸ τοῦ ἔργου βουλευού, ἵνα μὴ μωρὸς φανῆς. 3. Ἡ ψυχὴ τοῦ σώματος ἀπαλλαγείσα οὐ διαφθαρήσεται. 4. Τῇ ἀδικίᾳ οὐδεὶς ἂν τοσοῦτο βλαβεῖη, ὅσον ὁ ἀδικήσας. 5. Οἱ τῇ τύχῃ καὶ ταῖς ἐλπίσιν ἄγαν πεπιστευκότες ταχέως ἂν σφαλεῖεν. 6. Σοφίας ὁ καρπὸς οὐποτε φθαρήσεται. 7. Ὁ θεὸς τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἐμαντεύσατο, ὅτι οὐκ ἀπαλλαγῆσονται τῆς Σφιγγός, πρὶν ἂν τις λύσῃ τὸ αἶνιγμα. 8. Γοργίας ὁ Δεοντῖνος¹⁶ πρεσβευτῆς εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀποσταλεὶς πολλὰ ἐθανμάσθη ἐπὶ¹⁷ τῇ πειθοῖ. 9. Πτολεμαίου τοῦ βασιλέως κατασφαγέντος ὑπὸ Γαλατῶν, πᾶσα ἡ τῶν Μακεδόνων

¹ φέρομαι *run, rush.*

² θρηνέω *lament.*

³ *whither?*

⁴ Rule 23.

⁵ εἰς ἀεί.

⁶ Rules 24. 25.

⁷ *into.*

⁸ ὁ δέ.

⁹ ἀπορέω, imperf.

¹⁰ τρέπομαι, aor. subj.

¹¹ fut.

¹² *as many — as*; invert the order: ὀπόσους — τοσαύτας.

¹³ aor. opt.

¹⁴ aor.

¹⁵ ἀβλαβής, 2. *safe and sound.*

¹⁶ *a native of Leontini in East Sicily.*

¹⁷ *for, on*

account of.

δύναμις κατεκόπη. 10. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἠττηθέντες ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ οὐκέτι ἐτόλμησαν ἀντιτάξασθαι τοῖς Μακεδόσιν, ἀλλὰ διεσπάρησαν εἰς τὰς ἑαυτῶν πόλεις.

11. Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐὰν ἄριστος φανῆ στρατηγός, οὐκ ἄριστος φανήσεται ἄνθρωπος. 12. Συλλεγέντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἰς τὸν Ἴσθμὸν καὶ ψηφισαμένων ἐπὶ Πέρσας στρατεῦσαι, Ἀλέξανδρος ἡγεμῶν ἐκηρύχθη. 13. Τῶν Θηβῶν διαρπασθεισῶν καὶ κατασκαφεισῶν ὑπ' Ἀλεξάνδρου, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς φυγόντας τῶν Θηβαίων ὑπεδέξαντο εἰς τὴν ἑαυτῶν πόλιν. 14. Εὐμένης ἀποθνήσκων ἔλεξεν οὐ σφαλῆναι πολεμίων ἀρετῇ, ἀλλὰ φίλων ἀπιστίᾳ. 15. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι ἰππεῖς, φυγόντες ἤδη, αὐτίκα τραπόμενοι τὴν πολεμίαν τάξιν ἐτρέψαντο.

16. Ὁ μὴ δαρεῖς ἄνθρωπος οὐ παιδεύεται.

17. Ἐπαντές ἐσμεν¹ εἰς τὸ νουθετεῖν² σοφοί·

αὐτοὶ δ' ὅταν σφαλῶμεν, οὐ γινώσκομεν.

B. 1. Be not afraid, virtue (*a*) will prove³ stronger than injustice (*a*)! 2. Solon's laws (*a*) were written upon tablets⁴ of wood. 3. The bones of Themistocles are said to have been secretly buried at Athens by his friends. 4. Every year⁵ five hundred goats were slaughtered at Athens in honor⁶ of Artemis. 5. We are troubled most by misfortunes that come⁷ suddenly. 6. Those who always desire more will easily be disappointed. 7. After the destruction⁸ of Troy, Priam himself was cut in pieces near an altar. 8. It is said⁹ that the earth was first sown by Triptolemus. 9. By death (*a*) we shall be freed from all sufferings. 10. A trophy is erected on the spot where¹⁰ one has routed his enemy.

76. SECOND PERFECT. Gr. 88.

A. 1. Πολλοὶ συγγραφεῖς τὰς Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ μεγάλου πράξεις ἀναγεγράφασιν. 2. Θαυμάζομεν, ὅσα βεβούλευσθε καὶ ὅσα πεπράχατε. 3. Εὐθύδημος πολλὰ σοφῶν ἀνδρῶν γράμματα¹¹ συνήχει. 4. Λέγουσιν οἱ παρ' ἡμῖν ῥήτορες, Φίλιππον πρὸς βασιλέα πεπομφέναι περὶ συμμαχίας. 5. Δαρεῖος τοὺς ἰππέας πέραν τοῦ Πινάρου¹² ποταμοῦ ἐτετάχει, ὅπως ἢ ἕκταξις¹³ τῆς

¹ we are. ² νουθετέω admonish. ³ show itself. ⁴ ἡ σανίς, ἴδος. ⁵ κατ' ἔτος. ⁶ for. ⁷ part. of φαίνομαι. ⁸ gen. absol. (κατα-σκάπτω). ⁹ personal constr. ¹⁰ on the spot where = ὅπου. Rule 25, b. ¹¹ writings, works. ¹² a river near Issus in Cilicia. ¹³ disposition, formation.

στρατιᾶς ἀσφαλῶς γένοιτο. 6. Οἱ τριάκοντα ἰδίων κερδῶν ἔνεκα πλείους ἀπεκτόνασιν Ἀθηναίων ἐν ὀκτῶ μηνσὶν ἢ πάντες οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι δέκα ἔτη πολεμοῦντες. 7. Δεσπότηαι πεφήνασιν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τῶν συμμάχων ἐλευθέρων πρότερον γενομένων.

B. 1. He had set in array. We have reared. Had you sent? She had sent. They had appeared. Have you shown? Whom have you permitted? We have turned out.

2. Quod scripsi, scripsi. 3. The king thinks he has conquered,¹ because he has slain Cyrus. 4. We are grateful to you for² having shown us the way. 5. The Athenians themselves have suffered³ most by the execution⁴ of Socrates. 6. Nature has ordained⁵ that the body should serve, the soul rule.

N.B.—Here number 88 may be read.

77. Croesus and Adrastus.

Μετὰ Σόλωνα οἰχόμενον ἔλαβεν ἐκ θεοῦ νέμεσις μεγάλη Κροῖσον, ὅτι ἐνόμισεν εἶναι ἀνθρώπων ἀπάντων ὀλβιώτατος· αὐτίκα δ' αὐτῷ καθεύδοντι ὄνειρος τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἔφηνε τῶν μελλόντων κακῶν κατὰ⁶ τὸν παῖδα. Ἦσαν γὰρ τῷ Κροίσῳ δύο παῖδες, ὧν ὁ μὲν ἕτερος διέφθαρτο⁷ (ἦν γὰρ κωφός), ὁ δὲ ἕτερος τῶν ἡλικιωτῶν τὰ πάντα⁸ πρῶτος ἐγένετο· ὄνομα δ' αὐτῷ ἦν Ἄτυς.⁹ Τοῦτον δὴ τὸν Ἄτυν ἐσήμηνε τῷ Κροίσῳ ὄνειρος, ὡς τελευτήσει αἰχμῇ σιδηρᾷ ἀκοντισθεῖς. Ὅ δὲ ἐπεὶ ἐξηγέρθη, ταραχθεὶς τῷ ὄνειρατι, ἄγεται¹⁰ τῷ παιδί γυναικα, ἀκόντια δὲ καὶ δόρατα καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα ἐκ τῶν βασιλείων ἐξεκόμισεν, μὴ τι τὸν παῖδα βλάβειεν.

Παρασκευάζοντος¹¹ δὲ τὸν γάμον τοῦ παιδὸς ἀφικνεῖται εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις ἀνὴρ συμφορᾷ ἐμπεπλεγμένος¹² καὶ μεμιασμένος τὰς χεῖρας, ὧν Φρυξὸς μὲν γενεᾷ, γένους δὲ βασιλείου. Παρελθὼν δὲ οὗτος εἰς τὴν Κροῖσου οἰκίαν κατὰ νόμους τοὺς ἐπιχωρίους ἐδεῖτο¹³ καθαρθῆναι, Κροῖσος δ' αὐτὸν ἐκάθηρεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ νομιζόμενα¹⁴ ἐποίησεν ὁ Κροῖσος, ἠρώτησεν, ὁπόθεν τε καὶ τίς εἶη, λέγων τάδε· “ὦ ἄνθρωπε, τίς τε ὧν καὶ πόθεν τῆς Φρυγίας ἦκων

¹ pres. inf. Gr. 168, 1. note 2. ² because you have shown. ³ been injured (βλάβω). ⁴ perf. part. ἀπο-κτείνω. ⁵ has enjoined upon the body (dat.) to serve etc. ⁶ concerning. ⁷ here: injured, maimed; he had a natural defect. ⁸ in every respect. Gr. 141. ⁹ Gr. 157, note. ¹⁰ he brings home . . . , he marries his son. ¹¹ sc. αὐτοῦ. ¹² ἐμ-πλέω τινί involve in. ¹³ δέομαι beg. ¹⁴ ceremonies, rites.

ἐφέστιος¹ ἐμοὶ ἐγένου; τίνα τε ἀνδρῶν ἢ γυναικῶν ἐφόνευσας;”
 Ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο· “²Ω βασιλεῦ, Γορδίου μὲν τοῦ Μίδου εἰμὶ
 παῖς, ὀνομάζομαι δὲ Ἄδραστος· φονεύσας δὲ ἀδελφὸν ἐμαντοῦ
 ἄκων, πάρειμι πεφυγαδευμένος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ ἐστερημένος
 5 πάντων.” Κροῖσος δ’ αὐτῷ ἀπεκρίνατο τάδε· “Ἀνδρῶν τε φίλων
 τυγχάνεις ἕκγονος ὧν² καὶ ἤκεις εἰς φίλους, ἔνθα ἀπορῶν μὲν
 χρήματος οὐδενὸς μενεῖς· τὴν συμφορὰν δὲ ταύτην ὡς κουφότατα
 φέρων κερδανεῖς πλείστα.”

Οὗτος μὲν δὴ παρὰ Κροίσῳ ᾔκει, ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ
 10 ἐλθόντες παρὰ τὸν Κροῖσον τῶν Μυσῶν ἄγγελοι ἔλεγον τάδε·
 “³Ω βασιλεῦ, σὺς μέγιστος ἐφάνη ἡμῖν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ, ὃς τοὺς
 ἀγροὺς διαφθείρει· τοῦτον ζωγρῆσαι³ οὐχ οἰοί τε ἡμεν.⁴ Νῦν
 οἶν αἰτούμεθά σε, τὸν παῖδα καὶ νεανίας ἐξαιρέτους⁵ καὶ κύνας
 συμπέμψαι ἡμῖν, ὅπως αὐτὸν φυγαδέσωμεν ἐκ τῆς χώρας.”
 15 Κροῖσος δὲ μνήμων τοῦ ὄνειρατος οὐκ ἐβούλετο συμπέμψαι τὸν
 υἱόν· ὁ δὲ ἀκούσας τὸ πρᾶγμα πολλὰ ἐδεῖτο,⁶ λέγων, ἐπεὶ οὐ πρὸς
 ἄνδρας γίγνοιτο ἡ μάχη, τὸν πατέρα μάτην⁷ φοβεῖσθαι αἰχμὴν
 σιδηρᾶν.

Πεισθεῖς οἶν τοῖς Ἄττος λόγοις μεταπέμπεται Κροῖσος τὸν
 20 Φρύγα Ἄδραστον, ἀφικόμενῳ δ’ αὐτῷ λέγει τάδε· “Ἐγὼ σε
 ἐμπεπλεγμένον συμφορᾷ, ἣν σοι οὐκ ὄνειδίζω, ἐκάθηρα, καὶ οἰκία
 δεξάμενος παρέχω πᾶσαν δαπάνην· νῦν οἶν φύλακα παιδός σε
 τοῦ ἐμοῦ χρήζω γενέσθαι εἰς θήραν ὀρμωμένου, ὅπως μὴ τινες
 κακοῦργοι καθ’ ὁδὸν φανέντες βλάβῳσιν ὑμᾶς.” Ὁ δὲ ταῦτα
 25 ποιεῖν ἔτοιμος ἦν καί· “Τὸν παῖδα τὸν σόν,” ἔφη, “ὄν κελεύεις
 με φυλάττειν, ἀβλαβῆ τοῦ φυλάττοντος ἕνεκα⁸ ἐπανελθεῖν πέ-
 πεισο.” Ἐλθόντες οἶν εἰς τὸν Ὀλυμπον⁹ τὸ ὄρος ἐζήτησαν τὸ
 θηρίον, ἰχνεύσαντες¹⁰ δὲ ἐκυκλοῦντο καὶ ἠκόντιζον. Ἐνθα δὴ¹¹
 Ἄδραστος, ὁ ξένος, ἀκοντίζων τὸν ὕν, τοῦ μὲν ἀμαρτάνει, τυγχάνει
 30 δὲ τοῦ Κροῖσου παιδός.

Ἐθεὶ δὲ τις ἀγγελῶν τῷ Κροίσῳ τὴν συμφορὰν, ἀφικόμενος
 δὲ εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις τὴν τε μάχην καὶ τὴν τοῦ παιδὸς τύχην ἐσή-
 μνηεν αὐτῷ. Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος τῷ θανάτῳ τοῦ παιδὸς τεταραγμένος

¹ suppliant; see Less. 78, A. 11. ² τυγχάνω ὧν am by chance, happen to be. Gr. 202, 1. a. ³ ζωγρέω catch alive. ⁴ eramus. ⁵ ἐξαιρέτος, 2. select. ⁶ δίομαι beg. ⁷ without reason. ⁸ as far as depends on his guardian. ⁹ a mountain on the frontiers of Mysia and Phrygia. ¹⁰ ἰχνεύω track, trace. ¹¹ Gr. 69, note 1.

μάλιστ' ἐχαλέπαινε, ὅτι τὸν υἱὸν ἀπέκτεινε ἐκεῖνος, ὃν αὐτὸς φόνῳ μεμιασμένον ἐκάθηρεν. Μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνον παρεγένοντο μὲν οἱ Λυδοὶ φέροντες τὸν νεκρόν, ὃπισθεν δὲ ἐπόμενος παρεγένετο καὶ ὁ φονεὺς. Ἐλθὼν δὲ πρὸ τοῦ νεκροῦ ἐπέτρεπεν ἑαυτὸν Κροῖσῳ, 5 προτείνων τὰς χεῖρας καὶ κατασφάζει αὐτὸν κελεύων ἐπὶ τῷ τοῦ τετελευτηκότος τάφῳ.

Ἀκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Κροῖσος αὐτὸν οἰκτίρει, καίπερ¹ ὦν ἐν κακῷ οἰκείῳ τοσοῦτῳ, καὶ λέγει πρὸς αὐτόν· “Ἐχω, ὦ ξέε, παρὰ σοῦ πάσαν τὴν δίκην,² ἔπειδὴ σεαυτοῦ καταγιγνώσκεις³ θάνατον· 10 ἄλλ' οὐ σύ μοι τοῦδε τοῦ κακοῦ αἴτιος εἶ,⁴ ἀλλὰ θεῶν τις, ὅς μοι καὶ πάλαι προεσημίαιε τὰ μέλλοντα.” Κροῖσος μὲν οὖν ἔθαψε τὸν ἑαυτοῦ παῖδα· Ἄδραστος δέ, φονεὺς μὲν τοῦ ἑαυτοῦ ἀδελφοῦ γενόμενος, φονεὺς δὲ τοῦ Ἄττυος, τοῦ παιδὸς τοῦ καθήραντος, ἐπεὶ ἡσυχία τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐγένετο περὶ τὸ σῆμα, πάντων ἀνθρώπων 15 δυστυχεστάτος εἶναι οἰόμενος, ἐπὶ τῷ τάφῳ κατέσφαξεν ἑαυτόν.

PECULIARITIES IN THE INFLECTION OF REGULAR VERBS IN -ω.

78. AUGMENT AND REDUPLICATION. Gr. 89.

A. 1. Οἱ Εἰλωτες τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις εἰργάζοντο τὴν γῆν.
2. Αἱ ἐλαῖαι τοῖς τὴν Ἀττικὴν γῆν οἰκοῦσι μεγάλην ὠφέλειαν παρέιχον. 3. Μνάσιππος ἐδήου τὴν τῶν Κερκυραίων χώραν κάλλιστα εἰργασμένην καὶ πεφυτευμένην. 4. Ὁ Ἀλκμήνης ἐν Ἀλιάρτῳ τάφος Ἀγησιλαίου κελεύσαντος ἀνεύχθη. 5. Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ Κρήτες συμποσίων ἀπέιχοντο. 6. Θαλῆς ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί παραδοξότατον⁵ εἶη ἑωρακώς, ἀπεκρίνατο· “τύραννον γέροντα.” 7. Σωκράτης ἐν τῷ δεσμοτηρίῳ πολλὰ διελέχθη τοῖς φίλοις περὶ τοῦ θανάτου καὶ τῆς ψυχῆς. 8. Πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις ὄρισται ἀποθανεῖν, ἀλλ' ἀγνοοῦσι⁶ πάντες, τίνι ἡμέρᾳ αἱ ἐν Ἄιδου πύλαι ἐκάστῳ ἀνεωγμένα εἰσίν. 9. Τῶν ἄλλων εἰωθότων ἐν τοῖς δικαστηρίοις πρὸς χάριν⁷ τε τοῖς δικασταῖς διαλέγεσθαι καὶ δεῖσθαι⁸ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους, Σωκράτης οὐδὲν ἐβούλετο τῶν εἰωθότων ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους ποιῆσαι.

¹ Rule 31. ² here: satisfaction. ³ καταγιγνώσκω (τινὸς) θάνατον declare (some one) guilty of death. ⁴ you are. ⁵ παράδοξος, 2. contrary to expectation. ⁶ ἀγνοέω do not know. ⁷ πρὸς χάριν towards one's gratification = to please. ⁸ δέομαι beg, entreat.

10. Τυραννίσι μάλλον, ὧ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἢ πολιτείαις¹ εἰοίκατε ἦδεσθαι. 11. Θεμιστοκλῆς, παρ' Ἄδμητον τὸν Μολοσσῶν βασιλέα ἔλθῶν, ικέτης γενόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν ἐκαθέζετο. 12. Οὐκ ἠνείχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῶν ῥητόρων ἀληθενούτων καὶ ἐπιτιμώντων τοῖς τοῦ δήμου ἀμαρτήμασιν. 13. Οὐκ ἠναντιώθη Σωκράτει τὸ εἰωθὸς ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ σημεῖον διὰ πάσης τῆς δίκης.² 14. Ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐώρων ἐπὶ τοῦ ὄρους τοὺς Καρδούχους πολλοὺς συνειλεγμένους ἐν τοῖς ὄπλοις, πολλὴ αὐτοῖς ἐπέπεσεν ἀθυμία.

15. Κρύψης πρὸς ἡμᾶς μηδέν, ὦν³ ἀκήκοας.

B. 1. The Gorgons⁴ had hands of brass and wings of gold. 2. The wealthy Athenians kept⁵ many slaves who worked the soil. 3. The Persians accustomed their sons and daughters from childhood⁶ always to speak the truth. 4. The soldiers followed Alexander wherever⁷ he wished. 5. Themistocles did not sleep on account of the fame of Miltiades. 6. Who would not gladly⁸ converse with wise men? 7. Socrates was accustomed to inquire about things which he knew better than those whom he questioned.⁹ 8. Cerberus guarded the gates of Hades and suffered¹⁰ no one to ascend¹¹ to the upper world.¹² 9. Aristides had heard that¹³ the Peloponnesians were hastening to conduct their ships to the Isthmus. 10. Neoptolemus was in every respect¹⁴ like his father. 11. Most Athenians (α) could not bear to¹⁵ hear the truth. 12. Socrates alone opposed the unlawful condemnation¹⁶ of the generals.

79. FUTURE AND AORIST.—FUTURE PERFECT. Gr. 90 and 79, 7.

A. 1. Σόλων ἔλεγεν οὐδένα μακαριεῖν, πρὶν ἂν εἶ τελευτήσῃ τὸν βίον. 2. Ὅτω δοκεῖ ταῦτα, ἀράτω τὴν χεῖρα. 3. Ἐπειδὴν τελευτήσωμεν, οἱ λόγοι οἱ περὶ ἡμῶν σεσιγήσονται. 4. Ἐπεὶ Ξενοφῶν ἐσπέισατο πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους, ἐπηγγείλαντο διαβιβᾶν τοὺς Ἕλληνας εἰς τὸ πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ. 5. Μὴ φρόντιζε μόνον, ὅπως τὸ σῶμα γυμνάσεις, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅπως τὴν ψυχὴν ἐθειεῖς σπουδάσαι περὶ τὴν ἀρετὴν· οὕτω γὰρ ἀσφαλῆ ἀγαθὰ ποριῆ. 6. Μίλων ὁ ἐκ Κρότωνος ἀθλητῆς ταῦρον ἀράμενος ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ ἔφερε διὰ μέσου¹⁷ τοῦ σταδίου. 7. Χάρην κομιεῖσθε καὶ ἔπαινον, εἰ τοῖς

¹ here: *democracy, free republic.* ² here: *trial.* ³ = τούτων, ἄ. ⁴ αἱ Γοργόνες. ⁵ ἔχω or τρέφω. ⁶ a pueris. ⁷ ὅποι w. opt. ⁸ adj., Gr. 115, 1. ⁹ the questioned. ¹⁰ ἐάω w. inf.; or accdg. to A. 12. ¹¹ ἀνέρχομαι, aor. ¹² to (πρὸς) the light. ¹³ acc. w. pres. part. ¹⁴ Greek acc. πάντα. ¹⁵ part. ¹⁶ ἡ κατάγνωσις. ¹⁷ through (the midst of) the st. Gr. 122, 2.

ἀνθρώποις μὴ μόνον λόγοις, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔργοις ἀποφανείσθε εὐνοίαν.
 8. Πausanías ἐπαρθεὶς ταῖς εὐτυχίαις τὴν τῶν Περσῶν τροφήν
 καὶ σκευὴν ἐμιμήσατο. 9. Τῷ πολέμῳ τά τε χρήματα καὶ αἱ ψυ-
 χαὶ κεκινδυνεύονται.¹ 10. Οἱ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος τελευτήσαντες
 αἰεὶ τιμηθήσονται. 11. Φίλος ἡμῖν οὐδεὶς λελεῖται. 12. Ἐπί-
 ταξον καὶ πεπραξέται. 13. Εἰ ἐθέλεις ἐκτὸς δούλων εἶναι, αὐτὸς
 ἀπόλυσαι δουλείας· ἀπολελύση δὲ δουλείας, εἰ ἀπολυθῆς ἐπι-
 θυμίας.

B. 1. God will end everything successfully²; for nothing is
 impossible to Him. 2. As³ you sow, so you will reap.⁴ 3. What-
 ever³ one acquires by injustice, will quickly perish. 4. Pride⁵
 caused the fall of many whom fortune had raised⁶ up. 5. The
 Persians came with⁷ a large army in order to destroy Athens. 6. Try
 to acquire those goods which you may keep⁸ forever. 7. Your
 uniform will rest with you in the grave!⁹ 8. Beautiful deeds will
 never wholly pass away,¹⁰ but their memory and fame will last¹¹
 forever.¹²

80. CONTRACT VERBS. Gr. 91, 1-3.

A. 1. Οὐ πολλὸν χρόνον ζῶμεν, ἢ δὲ ψυχὴ ἀθάνατος ζῆ δια
 παντός.¹³ 2. Κορσωτῆ¹⁴ ἢ πόλις περιερρεῖτο ὑπὸ τοῦ Μάσκα¹⁵ πο-
 ταμοῦ κύκλω. 3. Οἱ Μασσαγέται τὴν γῆν οὐτ' εἰργάζοντο οὔτε
 ἔσπειρον, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ βοσκημάτων¹⁶ ἔζων καὶ ἰχθύων. 4. Πῶς ἂν
 ἄριστα καὶ δικαιοτάτα ζῶμεν; Ἐάν, ἂ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐπιτιμῶμεν,
 αὐτοὶ μὴ δρῶμεν. 5. Ἐβουλεύσαντο, εἰ Κῦρον πλοῖα αἰτοῖεν, ἵνα
 οἴκαδε ἀποπλέοιεν. 6. Ὅταν βορρῶς¹⁷ πνέη, καλοὶ οἱ πλοῖ εἰσιν
 ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. 7. Κῦρος τοσοῦτον χρόνον ἠὔχετο
 ζῆν, ἕως νικῆθῆ καὶ τοὺς εἶ καὶ τοὺς κακῶς ποιούντας.¹⁸ 8. Αἱ ἄρι-
 σται δοκοῦσαι εἶναι φύσεις μάλιστα παιδείας δέονται. 9. Κίμων
 ὁ Μιλτιάδου τὰ χρήματα ἐκτάτο μὲν, ἵνα χρῶτο, ἐχρήτο δέ, ἵνα
 τιμῶτο. 10. Μηδένα φίλον ποιῶ, πρὶν ἂν ἐξετάσης, πῶς κέχρη-
 ται τοῖς ἄλλοις φίλοις· καὶ σοὶ γὰρ χρήσεται οὕτως, ὡς ἐκείνοις
 ἐχρήσατο. 11. Διογένης παντὶ τόπῳ ἐχρήτο εἰς πάντα, ἀριστῶν
 τε καὶ καθεύδων καὶ διαλεγόμενος.

¹ κινδυνεύω here: endanger. ² λαμπρῶς. ³ relat. w. ἂν and subj. Rule 25, b.
⁴ θερῶ. ⁵ to be proud. ⁶ aor. opt. ⁷ dat. ⁸ you will always possess. ⁹ will have
 been buried. ¹⁰ be destroyed. ¹¹ λείπομαι. ¹² εἰς αἰεὶ. ¹³ sc. τοῦ αἰῶνος (eternity.
 Less. 20). ¹⁴ a city in Mesopotamia. ¹⁵ ὁ Μάσκα, ἄ. Gr. 29, 3. ¹⁶ τὸ βόσκημα
 (herd of) cattle. ¹⁷ Gr. 60. ¹⁸ sc. αὐτόν.

12. Ὁ μηδὲν ἀδικῶν οὐδενὸς δεῖται νόμου.

13. Θεοῦ βίον ζῆν ἀξιοῖς ἄνθρωπος ὦν;

14. Θεοῦ θέλοντος κἂν ἐπὶ ῥιπὸς¹ πλέοις.

B. 1. It is better to die, if you live in misery.² 2. I can not envy him who acquires, but does not³ use, his riches. 3. From Nestor's tongue: (a) words (a) flowed sweeter⁴ than honey.⁵ 4. The Tyrians resolved to engage in a naval battle, if Alexander should sail against them. 5. Use your ears more than your tongue! 6. The Phrygians did not make use of oaths. 7. We are supporting his mother, as long as⁶ she lives. 8. It is a good sign⁷ to have friends, but a bad sign⁷ to stand in need of them. 9. God often accomplishes great things (o), making use of a small and weak man. 10. Why⁸ should the just stand in need of laws? 11. Help those that need your help!

81. Gr. 91, 4-7.

A. 1. Μὴ γελάσης ἐπ' ἄλλων ἀτυχία. 2. Οὐ πάντα ἀνθρώπου τελεσθεῖη ἂν κατὰ γνώμην. 3. Ἴστιαῖος εἰς Χίον ἐλθὼν ἐδέθη ὑπὸ Χίων. 4. Ὁ μηδὲν ἀδικῶν τοὺς ἄρχοντας αἰδέσεται, ἀλλ' οὐ φοβήσεται. 5. Τὸ δεθεῖν πᾶν λυτὸν ἐστίν. 6. Ὡσπερ τὸ σῶμα τῆς ψυχῆς ἐστερημένον πίπτει, οὕτω καὶ πόλις ἂν νόμων μὴ ὄντων καταλυθεῖη. 7. Εἴκοσι καὶ τετρακόσιοι Σπαρτιᾶται ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων κατεκλείσθησαν ἐν Σφακτηρίᾳ. 8. Πάντας ὑμᾶς ἐπήνεσεν ὁ στρατηγός· τὸ γὰρ γενόμενον ἔργον πᾶσιν ὑμῶν⁹ καλὸν τετέλεσται. 9. Λέγουσι μετὰ τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχην ἐν Ἀθήναις τυθῆναι πεντακοσίας αἶγας. 10. Τὰ τοῖς νόμοις κεκελευσμένα τελεσθῆτω, εἴαν τε ἡδέα ἢ εἴαν τε¹⁰ πικρά. 11. Δεινὴ ὕβρις ἐνομιζέτο, τὸν ἰκέτην βία ἀποσπᾶσαι τοῦ βωμοῦ. 12. Οἱ ἄνθρωποι εἰώθασιν ἀνδρὶ εὐκλεεῖ ζῶντι μὲν φθονῆσαι, ἀποθανόντα δὲ ἐπαινέσαι.

13. Ἄλλω ποιοῦντι ῥάδιον παραινέσαι.

B. 1. I shall not praise him who speaks well¹¹ and does evil.¹¹ 2. Actaeon is said to have been torn to pieces by his own dogs. 3. The animals sacrificed by the generals were acceptable to the gods. 4. Fear nothing, all will succeed¹² well. 5. Arcadia is shut in on every side by mountains. 6. Prometheus was chained to the

¹ ἢ ῥίψ, πὸς reed. ² unhappy. ³ οὐκ, οὐδέ or μή, μηδέ? Rule 14. ⁴ adj. ⁵ τὸ μέλι, τος. ⁶ Rules 24, 25, b. ⁷ it is beautiful — but worse. ⁸ τί; Gr. 141; follows opt. w. ἂν. ⁹ = ὑπὸ πάντων ὑμῶν. Gr. 157, 2. ¹⁰ εἴαν τε — εἴαν τε sive — sive. ¹¹ neut. pl. of adj. ¹² be accomplished.

Caucasus¹ for (*acc*) many years. 7. Whatever² will be commanded by the generals, you should not criticise, but carry out as quickly as possible. 8. It matters not,³ whether⁴ you⁴ be chained with gold or iron. 9. Let not your doors be closed to the supplicant!

82. VERBS WITH SEVERAL PECULIARITIES. Gr. 92.

A. 1. Ὁρέστης τὴν μητέρα ἀπεκτονῶς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου⁵ ἐκρίθη. 2. Τέταται ἤδη τὰ ἰστία· ταχέως ὁ πλοῦς περανθήσεται. 3. Φυγαδεύετε ἐκ τῶν ψυχῶν τὰς πρὸς τὰ κακὰ κεκλιμένας ἐπιθυμίας. 4. Σεύθης ὁ τῶν Ὀδρυσῶν βασιλεὺς Ξενοφῶντα καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡγεμόνας εἰς δεῖπνον ἐκάλεσεν. 5. Τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους σεσῶκατε πολλάκις πάντας, τὰ δ' ὑμέτερ' ἀποβεληκότες ἤσυχάζετε. 6. Ἀεὶ ἡ σοφία ἄριστον κτῆμα κέκριται καὶ κριθήσεται ὑπὸ σωφρόνων. 7. Τὸ σημεῖον τῶν Περσικῶν βασιλέων ἦν αἰτὸς χρυσοῦς ἐπὶ δόρατος μακροῦ ἀνατεταμένος. 8. Ἐξ αἰσχυρῶν κερδῶν τοὺς πλείονας⁶ βλάβειας ἂν διεφθαρμένους ἢ σεσφωσμένους.

9. Ἠρώτησαν, ὅτου ἔνεκα τὰ πυρὰ κατακεκαυμένα εἴη. 10. Σιλανὸς ὁ μάντις σεσωκῶς τοὺς τρισχιλίους δαρεικοὺς, οὓς παρὰ Κύρου ἔλαβεν, ἐβούλετο ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἀφικέσθαι. 11. Θρακῶν τοῖς εὐδαίμοσι ταφαί εἰσιν αἶδε· τρεῖς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐν φανερωῶ⁷ ἀποφαίνουσι τὸν νεκρὸν, καὶ παντοῖα σφάζαντες ἱερεῖα εὐωχοῦνται,⁸ κλαύσαντες πρῶτον· ἔπειτα δὲ θάπτουσι κατακαύσαντες ἢ γῆ κρύψαντες, χῶμα δὲ χῶσαντες⁹ ἀγῶνας ποιοῦσι παντοίους, ἐν οἷς μ' ἴστα ἄθλα προπέφανται¹⁰ τοῖς νενικηκόσιν.

12. Ἀεὶ (δ') ὁ σωθεὶς ἐστὶν ἀχάριστος φύσει.

13. Οὗτως¹¹ δούλοι κεκλήμεθ' ἀνδρὸς οὐδ' ὑπήκοοι.

B. 1. Judge¹² not, that you may not be judged!¹² 2. The Athenians burned the books of Protagoras in the market-place. 3. Socrates wished rather to die¹² innocent than be saved¹² by unlawful means. 4. Friends and flatterers¹³ can often be distinguished¹² only with difficulty.¹⁴ 5. Your very¹⁵ lengthy discourse did not please everybody. 6. The corpse of a Persian¹⁶ is not buried until¹⁷ it is

¹ ὁ Καύκασος τὸ ὄρος. ² Rule 25, b. ³ οὐδὲν διαφέρει. ⁴ perf. inf. ⁵ οἱ ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου those from (= on) the hill of Ares. See Less. 44, A. 10. ⁶ Gr. 117, n. 1. ⁷ publicly. ⁸ εὐωχέομαι feast. ⁹ χῶμα χούν to raise a sepulchral mound. ¹⁰ are proposed, offered; literally? ¹¹ Οὐτίς = Mr. Nobody. ¹² aor. ¹³ ὁ κόλαξ, κοσ. ¹⁴ only w. diff. χαλεπῶς. ¹⁵ μακράν. ¹⁶ add: ἀνὴρ. ¹⁷ Rules 24, 25.

mangled by a dog or a bird. 7. The poets will sing the praises of¹ him who² saves our freedom. 8. We hope that you will be the bravest man in the army. 9. Odysseus easily drew the bow which the suitors tried to draw in vain.³ 10. If you do this, you will be called a coward by all the brave.

83. DUAL. Gr. 71; 96.—ATTIC DECLENSION. Gr. 35.

A. 1. Φινεύς ὁ μάντις τὸ ὀφθαλμῶ πεπηρωμένος⁴ ἦν, ὥσπερ καὶ Τειρεσίας ὁ Θῆβαῖος. 2. Ὁ Ἄλλυς ποταμὸς τὸ εὖρος οὐ μείον δυοῖν σταδίου ἐστίν. 3. Ἀδύνατόν ἐστι δυοῖν δεσπότην δουλεῦσαι. 4. Ἡρόδωρος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς σαλπίζων⁵ ἅμα δυοῖν σαλπύγων ἐνίκησεν ἑκκαίδεκάκισ. 5. Τί ἐστι φιλία; Μία ψυχὴ ἐν δυοῖν σωμάτων. 6. Τὸ Ξενοφῶντος παιδε, Γρύλλος καὶ Διόδωρος, ἐπαιδευσθήν ἐν Σπάρτῃ. 7. Ἐν τοῖς Μηδικοῖς⁶ Λεωνίδας καὶ Θεμιστοκλῆς μάλιστα ἐθαυμασθήτην καὶ ἐπηρεθήτην. 8. Καμβύσης καὶ Ξέρξης, τὸ τῶν Περσῶν τυράννω, πολλὰ σφαλέντε ἀπεθανέτην. 9. Χειρίσοφος μὲν ἠγεῖτο Λακεδαιμόνιος ὢν, τῶν δὲ κεράτων ἑκατέρων δύο τὸ πρεσβυτάτω στρατηγῶ ἐπεμελέσθην, Ξενοφῶν δὲ καὶ Τιμασίων οἱ νεώτατοι ὠπισθοφυλακείτην.⁷ 10. Φίλιππος γενόμενος κριτῆς δυοῖν πονηροῖν ἐκέλευσε τὸν μὲν φεῦγειν ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ ἕτερον διώκειν. 11. Ἀλυάττης πολεμῶν τοῖς Μιλησίοις ληῖόν⁸ τι ἤψεν· ἡ δὲ φλόξ ἀνέμω προαχθεῖσα ἤψατο τοῦ Ἀθηναῖς νεώ, ἀφθεῖς δὲ ὁ νεὼς κατεκαύθη. 12. Τῆς Σικελίας τὰ μὲν πρὸς ἔω κεκλιμένα μέρη ᾤκουν Σικελοί, τὰ δὲ πρὸς ἑσπέραν Σικανοί. 13. Πρωτεύς ὑπὸ Μενέλεω ἠναγκάσθη μαντεύσασθαι αὐτῶ. 14. Οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἠττηθέντες ἅμα ἔω ἔπλεον ἐπὶ τὴν ἑαυτῶν γῆν. 15. Εἰ ἐθέλεις τοὺς θεοὺς σοὶ ἴλεως εἶναι, θυτέον τοῖς θεοῖς.

B. 1. Athena and Poseidon were especially honored by the Athenians. 2. These two boys have been educated by the same teacher. 3. The Persians burned even the temples of Greece. 4. In the Grecian army, the two brothers Agamemnon and Menelaus were esteemed most of all. 5. Achilles and Patroclus were friends from their boyhood,⁹ for they had been brought up together in the house of Peleus. 6. The Hindus live in¹⁰ the East.

¹ sing the pr. of λαμπρῶν τινά. ² Rules 24, 25. ³ μάτην. ⁴ πηρῶ disable, injure, maim. ⁵ σαλπίζω blow the trumpet. ⁶ L. 47, 4. ⁷ ὀπισθοφυλακῶ bring up the rear. ⁸ τὸ λῆιον corn-field. ⁹ ἐκ παιδῶν. ¹⁰ πρὸς w. acc.

SELECTIONS FOR READING.

84. The Ten Thousand in the Territory of the Macrones.

Ἐκ τῶν Σκυθηνῶν¹ ἐπορεύθησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες διὰ Μακρόνων σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας δέκα. Τῇ πρώτῃ δὲ ἡμέρᾳ ἀφίκοντο ἐπὶ τὸν ποταμόν, ὃς ὠριζε τὴν τῶν Μακρόνων καὶ τὴν τῶν Σκυθηνῶν χώραν. Εἶχον² δὲ ὑπὲρ δεξιῶν χωρίον ὡς³ χαλεπώτατον
 5 καὶ ἐξ ἀριστερᾶς ἄλλον ποταμόν, εἰς ὃν ἐνέβαλλεν ὁ ὀρίζων, δι' οὗ ἔδει πορευθῆναι. Ἦν δὲ οὗτος δασὺς δένδροις παχέσι μὲν οὗ,⁴ πυκνοῖς δέ. Ταῦτ', ἐπεὶ προσῆλθον, οἱ Ἕλληνες ἔκοπτον, σπεύδοντες ἐκ τοῦ χωρίου ὡς τάχιστα ἐξελθεῖν. Οἱ δὲ Μάκρωνες, ἔχοντες γέρρα καὶ λόγχας καὶ τριχίνους⁵ χιτῶνας, πέραν τῆς
 10 διαβάσεως παρατεταγμένοι ἦσαν καὶ ἀλλήλοις διεκελεύοντο καὶ λίθους εἰς τὸν ποταμόν ἔρριπτον· ἐξικνούτο γὰρ οὗ, οὐδ' ἔβλαπτον οὐδέν.

Ἔνθα δὴ⁶ προσέρχεται Ξενοφῶντι τῶν πελταστῶν ἀνὴρ Ἀθήνησι⁷ φάσκω⁸ δεδουλευκέσαι, λέγων ὅτι γινώσκῃ τὴν
 15 φωνὴν τῶν ἀνθρώπων. Καὶ οἶμαι, ἔφη, ἐμὴν ταύτην⁹ πατρίδα εἶναι· καὶ εἰ μὴ τι κωλύει, ἐθέλω αὐτοῖς διαλεχθῆναι. Οὐδὲν κωλύει, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ διαλέγου καὶ ἐρώτησον πρῶτον, τίνας εἰσίν. Οἱ δ' ἔλεξαν ἐρωτήσαντος,¹⁰ ὅτι¹¹ Μάκρωνες. Ἐρώτα τοῖνυν,¹² ἔφη, αὐτούς, τί ἀντιτεταγμένοι εἰσὶ καὶ χρήζουσιν ἡμῖν πολέμιοι εἶναι.
 20 Οἱ δ' ἀπεκρίναντο· Ὅτι καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐπὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν ἔρχεσθε. Λέγειν ἐκέλευον οἱ στρατηγοί, ὅτι¹¹ οὐ κακῶς γε ποιήσονται, ἀλλὰ βασιλεῖ πολεμήσαντες ἀπερχόμεθα εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, καὶ ἐπὶ θάλατταν βουλόμεθα ἀφικέσθαι. Ἡρώτων ἐκείνοι, εἰ πορίσειαν ἂν τούτων τὰ πιστά.¹³ Οἱ δ' ἔλεξαν πορίσαι τε καὶ λαβεῖν ἐθέ-
 25 λειν. Ἐπειτα πορίζουσιν οἱ Μάκρωνες βαρβαρικὴν λόγχην τοῖς Ἕλλησι, οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες ἐκείνους Ἑλληνικὴν· ταῦτα γὰρ ἔλεξαν πιστὰ εἶναι· θεοὺς δὲ μάρτυρας ἐπεκαλέσαντο ἑκάτεροι.

¹ the Σκυθηνοί and Μάκρωνες were tribes living in Northwestern Armenia, south of Trapezus. ² Gr. 89, 1. ³ Gr. 115, 2. ⁴ Gr. 8, 2. b. ⁵ τρίχινος, 3. made of hair (θρίξ). ⁶ at that moment, just then. Gr. 69, 1. ⁷ Gr. 51. ⁸ φάσκω say, assert. ⁹ Gr. 114, 5. ¹⁰ sc. αὐτοῦ. ¹¹ ὅτι sometimes serves to introduce a direct quotation; it is then not translated. ¹² igitur. ¹³ pledges, guarantees.

Μετὰ δὲ τὰ πιστὰ οἱ Μάκρωνες τὰ δένδρα συνεξέκοπτον¹ τὴν τε ὁδὸν ὠδοποιοῦν ὡς διαβιβῶντες ἐν μέσοις τεταγμένοι τοῖς Ἑλλησι, καὶ ἀγορὰν παρείχον, καὶ προήγαγον ἐν τρισὶν ἡμέραις, ἕως ἐπὶ τοὺς Κόλχων ὄρους ἐπεμψαν τοὺς Ἑλληνας.

85. Croesus and the Delphian God.

Σάρδεων ἐκπολιορκηθεισῶν αὐτὸν Κροῖσον ἐζώγρησαν οἱ Πέρσαι, ἄρξαντα ἔτη τέτταρα καὶ δέκα, καὶ τέτταρας καὶ δέκα ἡμέρας πολιορκηθέντα. Λαβόντες δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ στρατιῶται ἤγαγον παρὰ Κῦρον· ὁ δὲ ἀνεβίβασεν ἐπὶ πυρὰν μεγάλην τὸν ἐν πέδαις δεδεμένον βασιλέα. Ἀκούσας γὰρ τὸν Κροῖσον εὐσεβῆ ὄντα ἐβούλετο γινώσκειν, εἴ τις τῶν δαιμόνων αὐτὸν σώσει ὥστε μὴ ζῶντα κατακαυθῆναι. Τῷ δὲ Κροίσῳ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς πυρᾶς τὸ² τοῦ Σόλωνος εἰσηλθε³ λέξαντος, πρὶν ἂν εὖ τελεσθῇ ὁ βίος, οὐδένα τῶν ζώντων ὄλβιον ὀνομαστέον εἶναι. Ὡς δ' εἰσηλθεν αὐτῷ, τρὶς ἀναστενάξας⁴ ἐκάλεσε· “Σόλων.” Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ἀκούσας ἐκέλευσε τοὺς ἑρμηνείας ἐρωτῆσαι τὸν Κροῖσον, τίνα οὕτως ἐπικαλοῖτο. Οἱ δὲ ἑρμηνεῖς ἀποσταλέντες, ἐπεὶ πάντα ἤκουσαν, ἀπήγγειλαν τῷ βασιλεῖ.

Ὁ δέ, οἰκτίρας μὲν τὴν τῆς τύχης μεταβολήν,⁵ ἐνθυμηθεὶς δέ, ὅτι, καὶ αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος ἂν, ἄλλον ἄνθρωπον, γενόμενον ἑαυτοῦ εὐδαιμονία οὐκ ἐλάττω, εἰς πῦρ ζῶντα ἐμβάλοι, ὡς τάχιστα τὸ καιόμενον πῦρ ἀποσβεννύειν⁶ καὶ καταβαίνειν τὸν Κροῖσον ἐκέλευσεν. Καταβιβάσας δ' αὐτὸν ἀπὸ τῆς πυρᾶς ἠρώτησε τάδε· ὦ Κροῖσε, τίς σε ἀνθρώπων ἐπεισεν ἐπὶ τὴν ἐμὴν γῆν στρατεύσασθαι; Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο· ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἐγὼ ταῦτα ἔπραξα τῇ μὲν σῇ εὐτυχίᾳ, τῇ δ' ἐμῇ ἀτυχίᾳ· αἴτιος δὲ τούτων ἐστὶν ὁ Ἑλλήνων θεὸς διακελευσάμενός μοι στρατεύσασθαι. Τίς γὰρ ἂν οὕτως ἄφρων εἴη, ὥστε πόλεμον ἀντ' εἰρήνης αἰρεῖσθαι; Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα δαίμοσί που⁷ φίλον ἦν οὕτω γενέσθαι.

Μετ' οὐ πολλὸν χρόνον βασιλεύς, εὐνοῦστατον Κροίσῳ ἑαυτὸν παρέχων, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν χάριν αἰτήσασθαι, ἣν τινα βούλοιο. Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο· ὦ βασιλεῦ, χαρὴν μοι μάλιστα ἔασας με τὸν θεὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ὃν ἐγὼ ἐτίμησα θεῶν μάλιστα, ἐρωτῆσαι, πέμψαντα τάςδε τὰς πέδας, εἰ ἕξαπατᾶν τοὺς εὖ ποιοῦντας νόμος ἐστὶν αὐτῷ.

¹ συν-εκ-κόπτω cut down together with, help in cutting down. ² Gr. 124, note.

³ occurred to him, he remembered. ⁴ ἀνα-στενάζω groan aloud. Gr. 77, 3. b, note.

⁵ change, reverse. ⁶ to extinguish. ⁷ somewhere, surely, I dare say.

Κῦρος δ' ἠρώτησε, τί βουλόμενος τοῦτο αἰτοῦτο. Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος ἀπεφήνατο πᾶσαν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ διάνοιαν καὶ τῶν χρηστηρίων τὰς ἀποκρίσεις καὶ μάλιστα τὰ ἀναθήματα, καὶ ὡς ἐπαρθεὶς τῷ μαντεῖῳ ἐστρατεύσατο ἐπὶ Πέρσας.¹ Καὶ ταῦτα ἀποφηνάμενος πάλιν ἤτήσατο ἐπιτρέψαι ἑαυτῷ, τῷ θεῷ ταῦτα ὀνειδίσαι. Κῦρος δὲ γελᾶσας· “Καὶ τοῦτό σοι,” ἔφη, “χαριοῦμαι, Κροῖσε, καὶ ἄλλα, ἂν δέη.” Ὡς δὲ ταῦτα ἤκουσεν ὁ Κροῖσος, εὐθύς τῶν Λυδῶν τινας ἀπέστειλεν εἰς Δελφούς, ἐπιτάξας αὐτοῖς φήνασι τὰς πέδας ἐρωτᾶν τάδε τὸν θεόν· “Ἄρ' οὐκ² αἰσχύνῃ,³ Πύθιε, τοῖς μαντείοις ἐπάρας³ Κροῖσον πολεμεῖν Πέρσαις ὡς παύσοντα τὴν Κύρου δύναμιν, ἀφ' ἧς αὐτῷ ἀκροθίνια⁴ τοιαῦτα ἐγένετο;” Ἐπέταξε δὲ καὶ τάδε ἐπερωτᾶν, εἰ νόμος εἶη τοῖς Ἑλληνικοῖς θεοῖς, ἀχαριστία χρῆσθαι πρὸς τοὺς εὐεργετήσαντας.

Οἱ μὲν οὖν Λυδοὶ ἀφικόμενοι ἔλεγον τὰ ἐπιτεταγμένα ὑπὸ τοῦ Κροῖσου, ἢ δὲ Πυθία τοιαυτὰ ἀποκρίνασθαι λέγεται· “Τὴν Μοῖραν ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἀποφυγεῖν καὶ θεῷ. Κροῖσος δὲ τῆς ἁμαρτίας⁵ τοῦ πέμπτου προγόνου⁶ τὴν δίκην ὑπέχει, ὃς γυναικὸς δόλῳ διαφθαρεὶς ἀπέκτεινε τὸν δεσπότην καὶ περιεβάλετο⁷ τὴν ἐκείνου τιμὴν. Προθυμουμένον⁸ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος, ὅπως ταῦτα τὰ πάθη οἱ Κροῖσου παῖδες πάσχοιεν καὶ μὴ αὐτός, οὐχ οἷόν τε ἦν παραγαγεῖν⁹ τὴν Μοῖραν. Ὅποσα δ' ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτῇ, ἐτέλεσέ τε¹⁰ καὶ ἐχαρίσατο αὐτῷ· τρία γὰρ ἔτη ἀνεβάλετο¹¹ τὴν Σάρδεων ἄλωσιν. Περί δὲ τοῦ μαντείου οὐκ ἂν ὀρθῶς ὁ Κροῖσος τῷ θεῷ χαλεπήνειεν. Ἐμαντεύσατο γὰρ ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἐὰν στρατεύσῃται ἐπὶ Πέρσας, μεγάλην ἀρχὴν αὐτὸν καταλύσειν· Κροῖσον δὲ ἔδει,¹² εἰ ἤθελεν εὖ βουλευεσθαι πρὸς¹³ ταῦτα, πέμψαντα ἐπερωτηῆσαι, πότερον ὁ θεὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἢ τὴν Κύρου λέγοι ἀρχὴν. Τοῦτο δ' οὐ ποιήσας, ἀλλ' αὐτὸς κρίνας ἑαυτὸν αἴτιον ἀποφηνάτω.”

Ταῦτα μὲν ἢ Πυθία ἀπεκρίνατο τοῖς Λυδοῖς, οἱ δ' εἰς Σάρδεις ἐλθόντες ἀπήγγειλαν τῷ Κροῖσῳ· ὁ δ' ἀκούσας ἐπίεσθη ἑαυτοῦ εἶναι τὴν ἁμαρτίαν καὶ οὐ τοῦ θεοῦ.

¹ see Less. 45, A. 13. ² ἄρα is an interrog. particle; ἄρ' οὐ = nonne. Gr. 207.

³ αἰσχύνομαι ἐπάρας am ashamed of having. ⁴ τὰ ἀκροθίνια spoils taken in war (meaning the shackles). ⁵ ἡ ἁμαρτία = τὸ ἀμάρτημα. ⁶ i.e. Gyges. ⁷ περι-βάλλομαι here: get possession of, usurp. ⁸ προ-θυμέομαι am willing, desire earnestly. ⁹ παρ-άγω lead aside, avert, change the course of. ¹⁰ sc. ὁ Ἀπόλλων. ¹¹ ἀνα-βάλλομαι put off, delay. ¹² Cr. ought to have sent (and asked =) to ask. ¹³ Gr. 163, 26, c.

FROM THE LIFE OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

86. Macedonia under Philip.

Ἡ Μακεδονία πρὸ Φιλίππου τοῦ βασιλέως μικρὰ ἦν καὶ φαύλη.¹ Φίλιππος δὲ ὁ Ἀμύντου πλοῦτον καὶ δύναμιν ἐκέκτητο, ὅσῃν οὐδεὶς τῶν Ἑλλήνων. Εὐθύς δ' ἄρξας² ἐνίκησε μὲν τοὺς οἴκοι³ ἀντιστασιώτας,⁴ μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνον δειναῖς μάχαις καταστρεφάμενος τοὺς Παίονας⁵ καὶ τοὺς Ἰλλυριοὺς⁵ ἐστράτευσε ἐπ' Ἀμφίπολιν, τὴν Ἀθηναίων ἀποικίαν τὴν ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι, καὶ βίᾳ λαμβάνει τὴν πόλιν. Ὑστερον δὲ Πύδναν καὶ Ποτεΐδαιαν τὰς πόλεις ἐκπολιορκήσας Φίλιππος τὴν πόλιν, ἧ πρότερον ὄνομα ἦν Κρηνίδες,⁶ ἠῤῥα-
 10 μεῖζω ἐποίησεν, ὥστε πρόσοδον ἔφερεν αὐτῷ πλέον ἢ τάλαντα χίλια κατ' ἔτος.⁷

Ὀλίγοις δ' ἔτεσι ὕστερον οἱ τε Θετταλοὶ καὶ οἱ Λοκροὶ καὶ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἐπολέμησαν πρὸς τοὺς Φωκέας. Νικησάντων δὲ τῶν Φωκέων Φίλιππος τοῖς Θετταλοῖς αἰτήσασιν ἐβοήθησεν. Καὶ δις μὲν
 15 ἠττήθη καὶ αὐτὸς⁸ ὑπὸ τῶν Φωκέων, τῇ δὲ τρίτῃ μάχῃ ἐνίκησε σὺν τοῖς Θετταλοῖς.

Ἐπειτα δ' ἐπ' Ὀλυνθον ἐστράτευσε Φίλιππος, πόλιν Ἑλληνίδα ἐν τῇ Χαλκιδικῇ μεγάλην καὶ εὐδαίμονα, μετὰ πολλῆς δυνάμεως, καὶ μάχῃ νικήσας τοὺς Ὀλυνθίους συνέκλεισε εἰς πολιορκίαν.
 20 Οἱ δ' Ὀλύνθιοι, πρέσβεις πέμψαντες εἰς Ἀθήνας περὶ βοθηθείας, ἐν μακρᾷ πολιορκίᾳ πολλοὺς τῶν Μακεδόνων ἀπέκτεινον· τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον,⁹ φθείρων χρήμασι τοὺς Ὀλυνθίων προστάτας, ἐκ προδοσίας ἐκράτησεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τῆς πόλεως· καὶ τὴν μὲν πόλιν κατασκάπτει, τοὺς δ' ἐνοίκους ἀνδραποδίζει· οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι ὀψίζοντες¹⁰
 25 τῇ βοθηθείᾳ οὐδὲν ὠφέλησαν.

Τοῖς δ' ὕστερον ἔτεσι Φίλιππος τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον¹¹ πολλὰς ἐλάμβανε πόλεις καὶ πολὺ κρείττων ἐγίγνετο, ὥστε καὶ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἑλλησι πολὺς φόβος ἐνέπιπτεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀπροσδοκῆτως¹² τῆς Ἐλατείας ἐκράτησεν, εὐθύς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι
 30 πρέσβεις εἰς Θήβας ἐπέμψαν τὰς πρότερον πολεμίας οὔσας περὶ

N.B.—Less. 86 may be read after Less. 55. ¹ φαῦλος, 3. insignificant, of no consequence. ² on his accession to the throne. ³ in his own country. Gr. 51. ⁴ ἀντιστασιώτης opponent, adversary. ⁵ the Paeonians lived north, the Illyrians west, of Macedonia. ⁶ Gr. 157, note. ⁷ singulis annis. ⁸ ipse quoque. ⁹ finally. ¹⁰ ὀψίζω am or come too late. ¹¹ eodem modo. Gr. 141. ¹² ἀπροσδόκητος, 2. unexpected.

συμμαχίας, καὶ ἔπεισε Δημοσθένης ὁ ῥήτωρ τοὺς Βοιωτοὺς συμμαχίαν ποιήσασθαι ὑπὲρ τῆς κοινῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐλευθερίας. Αὐτίκα δ' ὁ δῆμος τῶν Ἀθηναίων πανδημεὶ¹ ἐστράτευσε, καὶ κατὰ σπουδὴν πορευθέντες ἦγον εἰς Χαιρώνειαν τῆς Βοιωτίας, οὗ² κοινῆ³ στρατοπεδευσάμενοι μετὰ τῶν Βοιωτῶν ἔμενον τὴν τῶν πολεμίων ἔφοδον.

Ὀλίγας δὲ μεθ' ἡμέρας Φίλιππος, ἄλλως⁴ πειραθεὶς τὴν τῶν Ἑλλήνων συμμαχίαν διαλύσασθαι, ἦκεν ἔχων πεζοὺς μὲν πλείους τῶν⁵ τρισμυρίων, ἵππέας δὲ οὐκ ἐλάττους τῶν⁵ δισχιλίων. Καὶ γίνεταί δὴ καρτερὰ ἡ μάχη ἐπὶ πολὺν χρόνον, ἀμφοτέρων ἀνδρείοτατα μαχομένων καὶ πολλῶν παρ' ἀμφοτέροις πιπτόντων· ἐφάμιλλοι⁶ μὲν γὰρ ἦσαν ἀνδρεία καὶ προθυμία, τῷ δὲ πλήθει καὶ τῇ τῶν πολεμικῶν ἔργων ἐμπειρίᾳ ὑπερέβαλλεν ὁ βασιλεύς. Ἐνίκησαν δὴ, ἐπεὶ Φίλιππος τῇ φάλαγγι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἐτρέφατο⁷ καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ἔχων τοὺς ἵππεας τὸν ἱερὸν λόχον τῶν Θηβαίων ἐφυγάδευσεν, οἱ Μακεδόνες· καὶ ἐτελεύτησαν μὲν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πλείους τῶν⁵ χιλίων, ἐζωγρήθησαν δὲ οὐκ ἐλάττους τῶν⁵ δισχιλίων· ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ πολλοὶ τῶν Βοιωτῶν οἱ μὲν ἐφονεύθησαν, οἱ δ' ἐζωγρήθησαν. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν μάχην ὁ Φίλιππος τρόπαιον ἰδρύσας ἐπινίκια⁷ τοῖς θεοῖς ἔθυσε καὶ τοὺς ἀριστεύσαντας⁸ κατὰ τὴν ἀξίαν⁹ ἐτίμησεν.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἀδύνατον ἦν εἰς αἰὲ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀνακτήσασθαι.¹⁰ Φίλιππος δὲ τοὺς τε Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλληνας πλὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἔπεισε, συμμαχίαν αὐτῷ ποιήσασθαι εἰς τὸν πόλεμον τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας. Μέλλων δὲ ἤδη στρατεύεσθαι εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν, ἐπὶ¹¹ Πυθοδήμου ἄρχοντος Ἀθήνησιν,¹² ἐν τοῖς Κλεοπάτρας τῆς θυγατρὸς γάμοις¹³ λαμπρότατα ποιηθεῖσιν ἐφονεύθη ὑπὸ Πανσανίου, βασιλεύσας τῶν Μακεδόνων ἑτῆ εἴκοσι καὶ τρία.

¹ in cases of great peril a *levée en masse* (πᾶς — δῆμος) was resorted to. ² where. ³ jointly, together. ⁴ in vain. ⁵ Gr. 118, 2. ⁶ even, equal. ⁷ τὰ ἐπινίκια sc. *ιερά* thank-offerings for a victory. ⁸ ἀριστεύω *am the best, distinguish myself*. ⁹ ἡ ἀξία *one's deserts*. ¹⁰ ἀνα-κτάομαι *acquire again, recover*. ¹¹ Gr. 163, 10, b. ¹² Gr. 51. ¹³ οἱ γάμοι *wedding-feast*.

87. Alexander's Youth and Accession to the Throne.

Plut. Alex. 5. Arr. Anab. 1. 1, 13.

Φιλίππου τελευτήσαντος Ἀλέξανδρος, ὁ Φιλίππου καὶ Ὀλυμπιάδος υἱός, τὴν βασιλείαν παρεδέξατο, ὃς παῖς ἔτι ὢν πολὺ τῶν ἡλικιωτῶν διέφερε φρονήσει καὶ ἀνδρείᾳ. Ἀποδημούντος γάρ ποτε Φιλίππου τοὺς παρὰ τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως πρέσβεις ἐν Πέλλῃ¹ ἐξένισεν. Ὀμιλῶν δ' αὐτοῖς οὐδὲν ἐρώτημα παιδικὸν ἠρώτησεν οὐδὲ μικρόν,² ἀλλὰ τὰ τῶν ὁδῶν μήκη καὶ τὸν τῆς πορείας τρόπον, καὶ περὶ αὐτοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως, ὁποῖος εἴη πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον, καὶ ὁπόση ἢ τῶν Περσῶν ῥώμη καὶ δύναμις. Τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον³ οὕτως ἐχειρώσατο⁴ αὐτούς, ὥστε ἐθαύμαζον αὐτόν, καὶ τὴν λεγομένην Φιλίππου δεινότητα⁵ οὐδὲν ἠγοῦντο πρὸς⁶ τὴν τοῦ παιδὸς ἀγχίνουαν.⁷

Ὅποτε δὲ Φίλιππος ἢ πόλιν ἔνδοξον ἐκπολιορκήσειεν⁸ ἢ νίκην λαμπρὰν νικήσειεν,⁹ οὐκ ἔχαιρεν Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς ἡλικιώτας ἔλεγεν· Ὡ παῖδες, εἰ οὕτω πάντα τὰ καλὰ πράγματα¹⁰ αὐτὸς διαπράξεται ὁ πατήρ, οὐδὲν ἐμοὶ λοιπὸν ἔσται⁹ μεθ' ὑμῶν ἔργον πράξειν μέγα καὶ λαμπρόν. Ἐκείνων δὲ λεξάντων· Ταῦτα πάντα, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, σοὶ κτᾶται ὁ Φίλιππος· Τί, ἔφη, τοῦτό μοι ἔσται⁹ ἀγαθόν, εἰ βασιλεύσω μὲν πολλῶν, πράξω δὲ μηδέν;

Παραδεχόμενος οὖν τὴν βασιλείαν ἀμφὶ τὰ εἴκοσιν ἔτη ἦν²⁰ Ἀλέξανδρος. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐπορεύθη ὡς αἰτήσων¹⁰ παρὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τὴν ἡγεμονίαν τῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας στρατείας· λαμβάνει δὲ παρ' ἐκάστων πλὴν Λακεδαιμονίων, οἱ ἀποκρίνονται, πάτριον¹¹ εἶναι αὐτοῖς, μὴ¹² ἀκολουθεῖν ἄλλοις, ἀλλ' αὐτοὺς¹³ ἄλλων ἠγεῖσθαι. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἀναχωρήσας εἰς²⁵ τὴν Μακεδονίαν τὸν χειμῶνα ἐν μεγάλῃ παρασκευῇ ἦν τοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν στόλου.

N.B.—Less. 87 may be read after Less. 67. ¹ Pella, a town in the district of Bottiaea, was made by Philip the residence of the Macedonian kings. ² petty, meaningless. ³ Gr. 141. ⁴ χειρώμαι here: win. ⁵ ἡ δεινότης prudence. ⁶ compared with. ⁷ ἡ ἀγχίνοια sagacity. ⁸ ὅποτε w. opt. whenever, as often as. ⁹ ἔσται it will be. Gr. 104, 3. ¹⁰ Rule 30. ¹¹ πάτριος, 3. hereditary; an old custom. ¹² Rule 18. ¹³ ipsos. Gr. 63, 1 and 197, 3.

88. Alexander in Thrace and Illyria.

Arr. Anab. I, I, 4—1, 6, 11.

Ἄμα δὲ τῷ ἔαρι ἤλαυνεν ἐπὶ¹ Θράκης, εἰς Τριβαλλοὺς² καὶ Ἰλλυριοὺς, ὁμόρους ὄντας βαρβάρους, ὅτι ἤκουσεν αὐτοὺς νεωτερίζειν,³ καὶ οὐκ ἐβούλετο λειφθῆναι τούτους, εἰ μὴ⁴ πάντως ταπεινωθέντας. Ὀρμηθεὶς δὴ ἐξ Ἀμφιπόλεως πορεύεται διὰ τῆς Θράκης, Φιλίππους τὴν πόλιν ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἔχων, καὶ δεκαταῖος⁵ ἀφικνεῖται ἐπὶ τὸ ὄρος τὸν Αἶμον. Ἐνταῦθα ἀπήντων αὐτῷ οἱ Θράκες οἱ αὐτόνομοι παρεσκευασμένοι ὡς κωλύσοντες τὴν πάροδον. Ὀρῶν δέ, ὅτι ἄλλη πάροδος οὐκ εἶη, Ἀλέξανδρος εὐθύς ἐβουλεύσατο διακινδυνεύειν⁶ εἶναι, καὶ δεινῇ μάχῃ νικήσας ἐκράτησε τῶν στενῶν. Τὴν δὲ λείαν ὀπίσω πέμψας εἰς τὰς πόλεις τὰς ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ⁷ πρόσω ἐπορεύετο διὰ τοῦ Αἶμου εἰς Τριβαλλοὺς.

Σύρμος δὲ ὁ τῶν Τριβαλλῶν βασιλεὺς, ἀκούσας τὸν στόλον Ἀλεξάνδρου, παῖδας καὶ γυναῖκας προὔπεμψεν εἰς νήσόν τινα τῶν ἐν τῷ Ἰστρῷ (Πεύκη ὄνομα τῇ νήσῳ ἐστίν), τὸ δὲ στράτευμα τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐν νάπη τινὶ ἐπὶ τῷ Λυγίνῳ ποταμῷ ἀπήντησεν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν οἱ Τριβαλλοὶ ἀνδρειότατα ὑπέμειναν· ὡς δὲ ἦ τε φάλαγξ πυκνὴ ἐνέβαλλεν εἰς αὐτοὺς καὶ οἱ ἰππεῖς κύκλω προσέπιπτον, τότε δὴ ἐτράπησαν διὰ τῆς νάπης εἰς τὸν ποταμόν. Καὶ ἀποθνήσκουσι μὲν τρισχίλιοι ἐν τῇ φυγῇ, ὀλίγοι δὲ ἐζωγρήθησαν, ὅτι ὕλη δασεῖα πρὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἦν καὶ νύξ ἐπιγενομένη τὴν δίωξιν ἐκώλυσεν. Αὐτῶν δὲ Μακεδόνων τελευτῆσαι λέγονται ἰππεῖς μὲν ἑνδεκα, πεζοὶ δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς τετταράκοντα.

Ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς μάχης τριταῖος⁸ ἦλθεν Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰστρὸν ποταμόν. Οὗτος μέγιστός ἐστι τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ ποταμῶν καὶ πλείστην γῆν διέρχεται καὶ ἔθνη μαχιμώτατα. Ἐνταῦθα καταλαμβάνει ναῦς μακρὰς αὐτῷ ἠκούσας ἐκ Βυζαντίου διὰ τοῦ Εὐξείνου πόντου.⁹ Ταύτας πληρώσας τοξοτῶν καὶ ὀπλιτῶν τῇ νήσῳ ἐπέπλει, εἰς ἣν οἱ Τριβαλλοὶ καὶ οἱ Θράκες ἔφυγον, καὶ ἐπειρᾶτο βιάζεσθαι τὴν ἀπόβασιν. Οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ταύτην

N.B. — Less. 88 may be read after Less. 76. ¹ Gr. 163, 10, a. ² the Triballi dwelled along the Danube in western Moesia Inferior, i.e. in what is now Serbia and Bulgaria. ³ νεωτερίζω *novis rebus studeo*. ⁴ οὐκ — εἰ μὴ *non — nisi*. ⁵ δεκαταῖος, τριταῖος, δευτεραῖος, 3. *on the tenth, third, second day*. Gr. 115, 1. ⁶ διακινδυνεύω *risk a battle, fight at any risk*. ⁷ e.g. to Neapolis and Eion, which were the seaports of Philippi and Amphipolis. ⁸ the ships had come from the coast of Macedonia, making a circuit by way of Byzantium through the Black Sea up the Danube.

ἐκόλυσαν· ἦσαν γὰρ ὀλίγαι αἱ Ἀλεξάνδρου νῆες καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ οὐ πολλή ἢ ἐπ' αὐτῶν.

Ἐνθα δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀπαγαγὼν τὰς ναῦς, πέραν τοῦ Ἰστρου ἐλθεῖν μάλα ἐπεθύμησεν· ἤκουσε γὰρ τοὺς Γέτας τοὺς ἐκεῖ οἰκοῦν-
 5 τας μεγάλη δυνάμει ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ συλλεγῆναι (ἦσαν γὰρ ἱππεῖς
 μὲν τετρακισχίλιοι, πεζοὶ δὲ πλείους τῶν μυρίων) ὡς κωλύσοντας,
 εἰ διαβαίνειν βούλοιο. Ἐπὶ τούτους οὖν διαβαίνει ἔχων ἱππέας
 μὲν εἰς χιλίους καὶ πεντακοσίους, πεζοὺς δὲ εἰς τετρακισχιλίους.
 Διαβιβάζει δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἐπὶ τῶν ἐλθουσῶν νεῶν, τοὺς δὲ ἐν πλοίοις
 10 μονοξύλους,¹ οἷσις χρῶνται οἱ πρόσοικοι τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐφ' ἀλειῖα
 καὶ ληστεία.² Καὶ καλῶς ἀποβαίνει³ τὸ πρᾶγμα· διέβαινον γὰρ
 νυκτὸς πάντως ἀμελούμενοι⁴ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμιῶν, καὶ ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ
 Ἀλέξανδρος αὐτὸς μὲν τὴν ἵππου ἐπήγαγε, τὴν δὲ φάλαγγα Νι-
 κάνωρ. • Οἱ δὲ Γέται οὐδὲ τὴν πρώτην προσβολὴν ἐδέξαντο (παρά-
 15 δοξος⁵ γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἡ τόλμα ἐφάνη Ἀλεξάνδρου, ὅτι ἄνευ γεφυρῶν
 ἐν μιᾷ νυκτὶ τὴν στρατιὰν διεβίβασεν), ἀλλ' εἰς τὴν πόλιν ἔφυγον
 ἀπέχουσαν τοῦ Ἰστρου ἓνα παρασάγγην. Ἐπεὶ δὲ προὔχώρησαν
 οἱ Μακεδόνες, λείπουσιν αὐ⁶ καὶ τὴν πόλιν οἱ Γέται κακῶς τετει-
 χισμένην καὶ λαβόντες τὰ τε τέκνα καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἐπὶ τοὺς
 20 ἵππους, φεύγουσιν εἰς τὰ ἔρημα.⁷ Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ τὴν τε πόλιν
 λαμβάνει καὶ τὴν λείαν πᾶσαν, ὅσῃν οἱ Γέται ἐλείποντο· κατα-
 σκάψας δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἔθυσεν ἐπὶ τῇ ὄχθῃ τοῦ Ἰστρου Δύ σωτῆρι
 καὶ Ἡρακλεῖ καὶ αὐτῷ τῷ Ἰστρῷ.

Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ ἀφίκοντο πρέσβεις πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον
 25 παρά τε τῶν ἄλλων ἔθνῶν προσοίκων τῷ Ἰστρῷ καὶ παρὰ Σύρμου
 τοῦ Τριβαλλῶν βασιλέως· καὶ παρὰ Κελτῶν δὲ⁸ τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ
 Ἰονίῳ κόλπῳ ὤκισμένων ἦκον· πάντες δὲ ἔλεγον ἦκειν περὶ
 εἰρήνης καὶ φιλίας. Καὶ πᾶσιν ἐπόρισεν Ἀλέξανδρος πιστὰ⁹
 καὶ ἔλαβεν· ἀπέπεμψε δὲ πάντας φίλους τε ὀνομάσας καὶ συμμα-
 30 χους ποιησάμενος.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, ἐπανερχομένῳ ἤδη δι' Ἀγριάνων¹⁰
 καὶ Παιόνων εἰς Μακεδονίαν, ἠγγέλθη Κλεῖτόν τε τὸν Ἰλλυριὸν

¹ μονόξυλος, 2. made of one log. ² i.e. they served both as fishing-smacks and as piratical vessels. ³ succeeds. ⁴ i.e. unnoticed. ⁵ contrary to expectation, incredible. ⁶ again, in turn. ⁷ into the vast plains in the interior of the country. ⁸ καὶ—δέ and also, and even. ⁹ guarantees, pledges. ¹⁰ the Ἀγριᾶνες dwelled south-west of the Triballi and northeast of the Paeonians.

καὶ Γλαυκίαν, τὸν Ταυλαντίων¹ βασιλέα, ἀποστατήσαι.² ἔφερον γὰρ οὗτοί, πολέμῳ ἀναγκασθέντες, τῷ Φιλίππῳ δασμούς· ὅτε δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος τοῦ πατρὸς ἀποθανόντος ἐπεμφε τοὺς τὸν φόρον ἀπαιτήσοντας, ἀπηρνήθησαν.³ Βουλόμενος οὖν εὐθύς δίκην παρὰ τῶν ἀποστατησάντων λαβεῖν πορεύεται παρὰ τὸν Ἐριγόνα ποταμὸν ἐπὶ Πήλιον τὴν πόλιν, ἣν ἐφύλαττον οἱ ἀμφὶ Κλεῖτον⁴ ὡς ὀχυρωτάτην τῆς χώρας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος τὴν Γλαυκίαν στρατιὰν τὴν τῷ συμμάχῳ βοηθήσασαν ἐφυγάδευσε, Κλεῖτος τὴν πόλιν καταφλέξας⁵ ἀπηλλάγη πρὸς Γλαυκίαν εἰς Ταυλαντίους.

89. The Revolt and Destruction of Thebes.

Arr. An. I, 7, 1-1, 11, 3.

Ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ διῆλθε τὴν Ἑλλάδα ὁ λόγος, Ἀλέξανδρον τελευτῆσαι τὸν βίον ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς, καὶ πιθανὸς⁶ ἦν τοῖς πολλοῖς⁷. χρόνον γὰρ ἀπὴν⁸ οὐκ ὀλίγον, καὶ ἀγγελία οὐδεμία παρ' αὐτοῦ ἤγγελτο, ὥστε, ὅπερ φιλεῖ⁹ γενέσθαι ἐν τοῖς τοιοῦτοις, ᾤοντο πάντες, ἃ ἕκαστος ἤλπιζεν. Τοῦτο δὴ τοὺς Θεβαίους εἰς ἀπόστασιν ἐπῆρεν, μισθύντας μὲν πάλαι τὴν τῶν Μακεδόνων ἡγεμονίαν, ἐπιθυμοῦντας δὲ τῆς τῶν πατέρων ἐλευθερίας. Καὶ τῆς Μακεδονικῆς φρουρᾶς, ἣ ἐν τῇ Καδμείᾳ ἐφρούρει, τοὺς μὲν κατέσφαξαν, τοὺς δὲ λοιποὺς κατέκλεισαν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν· τοῦτο δὲ πράξαντες πρὸς Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλληνας πρέσβεις ἐπεμφαν, ἵνα πείσειαν καὶ τούτους μετέχειν τῆς ἀποστάσεως.

Ἀκούσας δὲ τὰ τῶν Θεβαίων¹⁰ Ἀλέξανδρος οὐδαμῶς¹¹ ἡμέλησεν, ἀλλ' ἐβουλεύσατο ὡς τάχιστα ἀπάγειν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Ἄγων δὲ διὰ Μακεδονίας ἀφικνεῖται ἐβδομαῖος¹² εἰς Περίαν τῆς Θετταλίας· ἐκεῖθεν δὲ ὀρμηθεὶς ἕκτη ἡμέρα εἰσβάλλει εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, ὥστε οἱ Θεβαῖοι οὐ πρόσθεν ἤκουσαν αὐτὸν ἐντὸς Πυλῶν¹³ ὄντα, πρὶν ἐν Ὀγχηστῷ¹⁴ ἦν σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ. Καὶ τότε δὲ οἱ πράξαντες τὴν ἀπόστασιν θαρρεῖν ἐκέλευσαν τὸ πλῆθος, δισχυ-

¹ the Ταυλάντιοι were a small Illyrian tribe not far from Epidamnus. ² ἀποστατέω revolt, refuse obedience. ³ ἀπ-αρνέομαι, D.P., refuse. ⁴ οἱ ἀμφὶ (περὶ) Κλεῖτον Clitus and his men. Gr. 124, note. ⁵ κατα-φλέγω = κατα-καίω. ⁶ πιθανός, 3. credible, plausible. ⁷ οἱ πολλοί. Gr. 117, note 1. ⁸ of ἀπ-εἰμι absum. ⁹ (like amat =) solet. ¹⁰ τὰ τῶν Θ. what took place at Thebes. ¹¹ by no means. ¹² page 83, 5. ¹³ i.e. Thermopylae. ¹⁴ Onchestus, near Haliartus, south of Lake Copais, was about 50 stadia (= an hour and a half's march) from Thebes.

ριζόμενοι¹ Ἄλεξανδρον τελευτῆσαι ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς, ἄλλον δέ τινα ἦκεν Ἄλεξανδρον, καὶ χρόνον, μὲν τινα ἔπεισαν τοὺς πολλούς.²

Ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ὀρμήσας ἐξ Ὀγχηστοῦ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ³ προσῆγε πρὸς τὴν πόλιν τῶν Θηβαίων κατὰ τὸ τοῦ Ἰολαοῦ τέμενος⁴. οὐ δὲ
⁵ καὶ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ἐλπίζων τοὺς Θηβαίους κάλλιον βουλευσεσθαι καὶ πρεσβεύσεσθαι περὶ εἰρήνης. Ἄλλ' ἐψεύσθη⁵ ταύτης τῆς ἐλπίδος ὁ βασιλεὺς· οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι ἐκθέοντες ἐκ τῆς πόλεως ἠκόντιζον εἰς τοὺς προφύλακας καὶ ἀπέκτειναν τῶν Μακεδόνων οὐ πολλούς. Ἄλεξανδρος δ' ἐξέπεμψεν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τῶν γυμνητῶν καὶ
¹⁰ τοξοτῶν μέρος, καὶ οὗτοι οὐ χαλεπῶς ἐτρέψαντο τοὺς πολεμίους. Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ λαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν πάσαν καὶ περιελθὼν περὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐστρατοπέδευσε κατὰ τὰς πύλας τὰς φερούσας ἐπ' Ἐλευθεράς τε καὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν, ἵνα ἐγγὺς εἴη τῶν Μακεδόνων τῶν ἐν τῇ Καδμείᾳ. Οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι τὴν Καδμείαν ἐφρούρουν διπλῶ
¹⁵ χάρακι⁶ ἀποτειχίσαντες. Ἄλεξανδρος δὲ διέτριβε πρὸς αὐτὴν ἐστρατοπεδευμένος· ἤθελε γὰρ μᾶλλον διὰ φιλίας ἐλθεῖν⁷ τῇ πόλει ἢ διὰ μάχης. Ἐνθα δὲ τῶν Θηβαίων οἱ μὲν τὰ βέλτιστα εἰς τὸ κοινὸν βουλευόμενοι ἐξελθεῖν ὤρμητο⁸ παρ' Ἄλεξανδρον, συγγνώμην αἰτήσοντες τῷ πλήθει τῆς ἀποστάσεως· οἱ δὲ τὴν ἀπόστα
²⁰ σιν πράξαντες ἠναντιοῦντο καὶ ἐπῆρον τὸ πλήθος εἰς τὸν πόλεμον· Ἄλεξανδρος δὲ οὐδ' ὡς⁹ τῇ πόλει προσέβαλεν.

Περδίκκας δὲ οὐκ ἠνείχετο πολλὰς ἡμέρας ἀργῶν¹⁰ καί ποτε, οὐκ ἀναμείνας παρ' Ἄλεξανδρου τὸ εἰς τὴν μάχην σύνθημα,¹¹ αὐτὸς ἐπλησίαζε τῷ χάρακι, καὶ διασπάσας αὐτὸν ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τῶν Θηβαίων
²⁵ τοὺς προφύλακας. Τούτῳ δὲ εἶπετο Ἀμύντας ἔχων τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τάξιν, καὶ ὄρων ταῦτα Ἄλεξανδρος, ἵνα μὴ μόνοι κινδυνεύσειαν οἱ περὶ Περδίκκαν,¹² ἐπῆγε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην στρατιάν. Ἐνθα δὲ Περδίκκας, πειραθεὶς εἴσω τοῦ δευτέρου χάρακος ἐλθεῖν, ἐβλήθη τε καὶ ἀπεκομίσθη κακῶς ἔχων εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον, καὶ χαλεπῶς ἐσώθη ἀπὸ
³⁰ τοῦ τραύματος· οἱ δὲ περὶ αὐτὸν ἐφυγάδευσαν τοὺς πολεμίους καὶ ἐδίωκον μέχρι τοῦ Ἡρακλείου.¹³

¹ affirming, assuring. ² οἱ πολλοί. Gr. 117, note 1. ³ sc. ἡμέρα. ⁴ to Iolaos, the friend and charioteer of Heracles, divine honors were paid at Thebes. ⁵ ψεύδομαί τινας am disappointed. ⁶ ὁ χάραξ, kos palisade; = vallum, fortification. ⁷ διὰ φιλίας (μάχης) ἐλθεῖν τιμ enter into friendly relations, engage in battle with one. ⁸ ὀρμημαί am willing, eager. ⁹ not even so, not even now (then). Gr. 69, note 2. ¹⁰ ἀργῶν am idle, do nothing. ¹¹ signal; watchword. ¹² see page 85, 4. ¹³ τὸ Ἡρακλείον the sanctuary of Heracles.

Ἐντεῦθεν δέ, ἐπιστρεφάντων αὖθις σὺν βοῇ τῶν Θηβαίων, φυγὴ τῶν Μακεδόνων γίγνεται, καὶ Εὐρυβώτας τε ὁ Κρῆς πίπτει ὁ τόξαρχος¹ καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν τοξοτῶν εἰς ἑβδομήκοντα. Κάν² τούτῳ Ἀλέξανδρος ὀρών τοὺς μὲν ἑαυτοῦ φεύγοντας, τοὺς δὲ Θηβαίους λε³λυκότας ἐν τῇ διώξει τὴν τάξιν, ἐμβάλλει εἰς τούτους συντεταγμένη τῇ φάλαγγι· οἱ δὲ³ εἵργουσι τοὺς πολεμίους εἴσω τῶν πυλῶν καὶ συνεισπίπτουσιν⁴ αὐτοῖς εἴσω τοῦ τείχους. Ἐνθα δὲ δεινὸς γίγνεται φόνος· οἱ γὰρ Μακεδόνες, μᾶλλον δ' ἔτι Φωκεῖς τε καὶ Πλαταιεῖς, οἱ ἦσαν πολλοὶ ἐν τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρου στρατεύματι, τοὺς Θηβαίους οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ⁵ ἀπέκτεινον, τοὺς μὲν ἐν ταῖς οἰκίαις, τοὺς δὲ εἰς ἄμνναν τετραμμένους,⁶ τοὺς δὲ καὶ πρὸς ἱεροῖς ἰκετεύοντας, οὔτε γυναικῶν οὔτε παίδων φειδόμενοι.

Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραία συγκαλέσας τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ὅσοι αὐτῷ συνεστρατεύοντο, συνεβουλεύετο περὶ τῆς πόλεως· ἐψηφίσαντο δὲ τὴν⁷ μὲν πόλιν κατασκάψαι εἰς ἔδαφος,⁷ παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας καὶ ὅσοι ὑπελείποντο τῶν Θηβαίων, πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων καὶ τῶν ἱερειῶν, ἀνδραποδίσαι. Τῆς δὲ Πινδάρου τοῦ ποιητοῦ οἰκίας καὶ τῶν ἐγγόνων τοῦ Πινδάρου ἐφείσατο Ἀλέξανδρος αἰδοῖ⁸ Πινδάρου.

Τῶν μὲν Μακεδόνων ἐτελεύτησαν πλείους τῶν πεντακοσίων, τῶν⁹ δὲ Θηβαίων ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἑξακισχιλίους, αἰχμάλωτα δὲ σώματα συνήχθη πλείω τῶν τρισμυρίων· τοὺς δ' αἰχμαλώτους λαφυροπωλήσας⁹ ἤθροισεν ἀργυρίου τάλαντα τετρακόσια καὶ τετταράκοντα.

Οἱ δ' ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες, ὡς ἠγγέθη αὐτοῖς τῶν Θηβαίων τὸ πάθος, σφόδρα ἐταράχθησαν· ἐφοβοῦντο γάρ, μὴ¹⁰ ταῦτα πάσχοιεν τοῖς Θηβαίοις.¹¹ Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀρκάδες, ὅσοι ὠρμήθησαν βοηθήσοντες τοῖς Θηβαίοις, θανάτῳ ἐζημίωσαν τοὺς συμβουλευσάντας τὴν βοήθειαν. Ἀθηναῖοι δέ, ἐκλεξάμενοι τοὺς ἐπιτηδειοτάτους, δέκα πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν, κελεύσαντες λέγειν τῷ βασιλεῖ, χαίρειν τὸν δῆμον τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὅτι Ἀλέξανδρος σὼς ἐπανῆλθεν ἐξ Ἰλλυριῶν³⁰ καὶ Τριβαλλῶν, καὶ ὅτι Θηβαίους τῆς ἀποστάσεως ἐτιμωρήσατο. Ὁ δὲ τῇ μὲν πρεσβείᾳ φιλανθρώπως ἀπεκρίνατο, ἐπιστολὴν δὲ γράψας πρὸς τὸν δῆμον ἐξῆτει τοὺς περὶ Δημοσθένη καὶ Λυκοῦρ-

¹ commander of the archers. ² καὶ ἐν. Gr. 18, 2. ³ οἱ δὲ refers to φάλαγγι (construction accdg. to the sense). ⁴ συν-εισ-πίπτω rush in along with. ⁵ in no sort of order, without any distinction. ⁶ εἰς ἄμνναν τραπέσθαι to offer armed resistance.

⁷ to the ground. ⁸ out of reverence for. ⁹ λαφυροπωλέω sell (as) booty. ¹⁰ Rule 27.

¹¹ ταῦτα τοῖς Θ. the same as the Thebans. Gr. 158, 3.

γον¹. τούτους γὰρ αἰτίους ἔφασκεν εἶναι τῆς τε ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ συμφορᾶς καὶ τῆς τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς Μακεδόνας ἔχθρας. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἐπρεσβεύσαντο αὐτῆς παρ' Ἀλέξανδρον δεόμενοι παύσασθαι τῆς ὀργῆς, καὶ ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἅμα μὲν αἰδοῖ τῆς πόλεως, ἅμα δὲ σπουδῆ² τῆς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν στρατείας, ἐπαύσατο ὀργιζόμενος.

Ταῦτα δὲ διαπραξάμενος ἐπανῆλθεν Ἀλέξανδρος εἰς Μακεδο-
νίαν, καὶ θυσίας θύσας μεγάλας τῷ Διὶ τῷ Ὀλυμπίῳ τὸν χειμῶνα
διέτριβε σπουδαίως παρασκευαζόμενος πρὸς τὸν ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας
πόλεμον.

90. The March to Asia. The Battle on the Granicus.

Arr. An. I, II, 3—1, 16, 7.

Ἄμα δὲ τῷ ἡρι³ ἀρχομένῳ ἐξελαύνει ἐφ' Ἑλλησπόντου, τὰ μὲν
κατὰ Μακεδονίαν καὶ τοὺς Ἑλληνας Ἀντιπάτρῳ ἐπιτρέψας· αὐτὸς
δὲ ἦγε πεζοὺς μὲν σὺν γυμνήσι τε καὶ τοξόταις οὐ πολλῶ πλείους
τῶν τρισμυρίων, ἰππέας δὲ ὑπὲρ τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους. Ἦν δὲ
αὐτῷ ὁ στόλος πρῶτον μὲν ἐπ' Ἀμφίπολιν καὶ τὰ στόματα τοῦ
Στρυμόνος ποταμοῦ, ἔπειτα δ' ἐπ' Ἀβδηρα καὶ Μαρώνηϊαν, πόλεις
Ἑλληνίδας ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ ὤκισμένας. Ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἐπὶ τὸν Ἐβρον
ποταμὸν ἀφικόμενος διαβαίνει τοῦτον ῥαδίως, καὶ ὁμοίως ὕστερον
περάσας τὸν Μέλανα ποταμὸν ἀφικνεῖται εἰς Σηστὸν ἐν εἴκοσι
ταῖς πάσαις⁴ ἡμέραις ἀπὸ τῆς οἴκοθεν ἐξόδου.

Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ τὸν μὲν Παρμενίωνα τῶν πεζῶν τοὺς πολλοὺς καὶ
τὴν ἵππον πᾶσαν διαβιβάσαι ἐκέλευσεν εἰς Ἄβυδον, καὶ διεβίβασε
τριήρεσι μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ ἐξήκοντα, πλοίοις δὲ ἄλλοις πολλοῖς,
αὐτὸς δέ, ὡς οἱ πλείστοι λέγουσιν, ἐξ Ἐλαιούντος εἰς τὸν Ἀχαιῶν
λιμένα⁵ ἐποίησατο τὸν πλοῦν. Καὶ κατὰ μέσον τὸν πόρον⁶
ἔσφαξε ταῦρον τῷ Ποσειδῶνι καὶ ἔσπεισε Νηρηΐσιν⁷ ἐκ φιάλης⁸
χρυσῆς εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Λέγουσι δὲ καὶ πρῶτον αὐτὸν ἐκ τῆς
νεῶς πηδῆσαι εἰς τὴν γῆν τὴν Ἀσίαν καὶ βωμοὺς ἰδρύσασθαι

¹ *Dem., Lyc. and their partisans* (see page 85, 4), i.e. the leaders of the patriotic party. ² *from an eager desire to undertake.* ³ τὸ ἡρ, ἡρος contr. from ἔαρ, ἔαρος. Gr. 60. ⁴ *in all.* Gr. 123, 1, b. ⁵ Ἀχαιῶν λιμὴν was the name of a small bay on the northwestern coast of Troas — not far from the promontory of Sigeum — into which the Skamandros empties. ⁶ *in the middle of the strait.* Gr. 122, 2. ⁷ The best known of the Nereides, daughters of Nereus, was Thetis, mother of Achilles, of whom Alexander claimed to be a descendant on his mother's side, while, on his father's, he boasted of being descended from Heracles. ⁸ ἡ φιάλη *saucer.*

Διὸς καὶ Ἀθηνᾶς καὶ Ἡρακλέους.¹ Ἀπελθὼν δὲ εἰς Ἴλιον ἔθυσεν τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ καὶ τῷ Πριάμῳ, καὶ ἐστεφάνωσεν αὐτὸς τὸν Ἀχιλλεύου τάφον (Ἡφαιστίωνα δὲ λέγουσι τὸν Πατρόκλου τάφον στεφανῶσαι), καὶ ἐμακάρισεν Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀχιλλεῖα, ὅτι Ὀμηρος αὐτῷ γένοιτο
 5 κήρυξ εἰς τὴν ἔπειτα μνήμην.²

Ἐξ Ἰλίου δὲ εἰς Ἀρίσβην ἦκεν, ὅπου πᾶσα ἡ δύναμις ἐστρατοπέδευτο, καὶ τῇ ὑστεραία³ εἰς Περκώτην· τῇ δὲ ἄλλῃ³ πρὸς τῷ Πρακτίῳ ποταμῷ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ὃς ῥέων ἐκ τῶν Ἰδαίων ὄρων ἐμβάλλει εἰς θάλατταν τὴν μεταξὺ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου τε καὶ τοῦ
 10 Εὐξείνου πόντου. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οὐ πολλαῖς ἡμέραις ὕστερον ἤκουσε τοὺς τῶν Περσῶν στρατηγούς ἐστρατοπεδεῦσθαι πρὸς Ζελεῖα τῇ πόλει σὺν τῇ ἵππῳ τῇ βαρβαρικῇ καὶ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι τοῖς μισθοφόροις.

Ἐκ τούτου δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος προὔχῳρει ἐπὶ τὸν Γρανικὸν ποταμὸν
 15 συντεταγμένῳ τῷ στρατῷ· εἶχε δὲ τὴν μὲν τῶν ὀπλιτῶν φάλαγγα διπλῆν,⁴ τοὺς δὲ ἱππέας κατὰ τὰ κέρατα⁵ ἦγε, τὰ δὲ σκευοφόρα ὀπισθεν ἔπεσθαι ἐκέλευσεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐ πολὺ ἀπέιχε τοῦ Γρανικοῦ ποταμοῦ, ἀπηγγέλη τοὺς Πέρσας πέραν ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανικῷ συντετάχθαι ὡς εἰς μάχην.

Ἐνθα δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος μὲν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν συνέταπτεν ὡς
 20 μάχην ποιησόμενος· Παρμενίων δὲ προσελθὼν ἔλεγεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ τάδε. “Ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἀγαθὸν εἶναι στρατοπεδεῦσασθαι ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ὄχθῃ, ὡς ἔχομεν.⁶ Τοὺς γὰρ πολεμίους οὐκ εἰκὸς ἐστὶ τολμήσειεν πλησίον ἡμῶν αὐλισθῆναι, καὶ ταύτῃ⁷ νυκτὸς ἐπελθούσης ἀπάξουσι τὸ στρατόπεδον, ὥστε αὐριοὶ ῥαδίως διαβιβῶμεν τὸ στράτευμα. Νῦν δὲ οὐκ ἂν διαβιβάσαιμεν ἀκινδύνως· ὁ γὰρ ποταμὸς βαθύς, αἱ δὲ ὄχθαι αὐταὶ, ὄρας, ὅτι ὑψηλόταται καὶ ἀπότομοί εἰσιν· καὶ τὸ πρῶτον σφάλμα⁸ εἰς τε τὰ παρόντα καὶ εἰς τὸν ἅπαντα πόλεμον χαλεπὸν ἂν εἴη.” Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ· “Ταῦτα
 30 μὲν,” ἔφη, “ὦ Παρμενίων, γινώσκω καὶ γὰρ. Αἰσχύνομαι δέ, εἰ τὸν μὲν Ἑλλησπόντον ῥαδίως ἐπέρασα, ὁ δὲ ποταμὸς οἶτος, μικρὸν ῥεῦμα,⁹ κωλύσει ἡμᾶς· ἐπιχειρῶμεν οὖν ὡς ἔχομεν¹⁰ τῷ ἔργῳ.”

¹ See foot-note 7 on facing page. ² ἡ ἔπειτα μνήμη *one's fame with posterity*.
³ *se. ἡμέρα*. ⁴ Owing to narrowness of grounds, he divided the army into two separate columns, each having its own phalanx. ⁵ *in column*, i.e. the common order of march, the right wing taking the lead. ⁶ *ut sumus*, i.e. *in arms*. ⁷ *consequently*. ⁸ *failure, defeat*. ⁹ *rivulet, brooklet*. ¹⁰ *ut sumus*, i.e. *at once, without delay*.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Παρμενίωνα μὲν ἀπέπεμψεν τοῦ ἀριστεροῦ κέρατος ἡγησόμενον, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιὸν παρήλθεν. Καὶ χρόνον μὲν τινα ἀμφοτέρα τὰ στρατεύματα ἡσυχίαν ἦγει, καὶ σιγὴ ἦν πολλὴ ἀμφοτέρωθεν. Οἱ γὰρ Πέρσαι προσέμενον τοὺς Μακεδόνας ὡς ἐπιχειρήσοντας αὐτοῖς ἀναβαίνουσιν ἐκ τοῦ ποταμοῦ. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ἀναπηδήσας ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον τοὺς ἀμφ' ἑαυτὸν ἔπαισθαι καὶ ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς γενέσθαι ἐκέλευσε. Καὶ τὸν μὲν Ἀμύνταν καὶ Πτολεμαῖον ἐκέλευσε διαβαίνειν ἔχοντας τοὺς τε ἰππέας καὶ τοὺς Παίονας καὶ τῶν πεζῶν μίαν τάξιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἄγων τὸ δεξιὸν κέρας ὑπὸ σαλπύγγων¹ ἐμβαίνει εἰς τὸν ποταμόν· οἱ δὲ εἶποντο ἀλαλάζοντες. Ἐνθα δὴ μάχη γίνεται καρτερά· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Πέρσαι ἄνωθεν ἀκουτίζοντες εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους ἐκώλουν τὴν ἔκβασιν, οἱ δὲ Μακεδόνες κάτωθεν ἀναβαίνοντες δεινότατα ἐπόνουν.

Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν καίπερ² ἰσχυρότατα μαχόμενοι, ἐκακοπάθουν³ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων· τῷ τε πλήθει ἐλαττούμενοι⁴ καὶ ἀντιτεταγμένοι τῷ κρατίστῳ τῆς Περσικῆς ἵππου μέρει κατεκόπησαν οἱ πρῶτον ἀναβαίνοντες· ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος αὐτὸς πλησιάσας ἔχων τὸ δεξιὸν κέρας ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τοὺς Πέρσας, ἐπλεονέκτησαν⁴ ἤδη οἱ Μακεδόνες, καὶ ἦν μὲν ἀπὸ ἵππων ἡ μάχη, πεζομαχία δὲ μᾶλλον ἐφέκει· συνεχόμενοι⁵ γὰρ ἵπποι τε ἵπποις καὶ ἄνδρες ἀνδράσιν ἠγωνίζοντο. Καὶ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ αὐτῷ συντρίβεται⁶ τὸ δόρυ ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, ἄλλο δὲ λαβὼν καὶ ὄρων Μιθριδάτην, τὸν Δαρείου γαμβρόν,⁷ πολὺ πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων προιππεύοντα⁸ καὶ ἐπάγοντα ὡσπερ ἔμβολον⁹ τῶν ἰππέων, ἐλαύνει καὶ αὐτὸς¹⁰ πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων· καὶ παίσας εἰς τὸ πρόσωπον τῷ δόρατι καταβάλλει τὸν Μιθριδάτην. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ Ροισάκης ἐπελαύνει τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ καὶ παίει Ἀλεξάνδρου τὴν κεφαλὴν τῇ κοπίδι,¹¹ καὶ τοῦ μὲν κράνους τι ἀπέκοψε, τὴν δὲ πληγὴν ἐδέξατο τὸ κράνος. Καὶ καταβάλλει καὶ τοῦτον Ἀλέξανδρος παίσας τῇ λόγχῃ διὰ τοῦ θώρακος εἰς τὸ στέρνον. Σπιθριδάτης δὲ ἀνετέτατο μὲν ἤδη ἐπ' Ἀλεξάνδρου τὴν κοπίδα, ὄρων δὲ Κλεῖτος ὁ Δρωπίδου ἀποκόπτει τὸν ὄμρον τοῦ Σπιθριδάτου αὐτῇ κοπίδι.¹²

Καὶ οἱ Πέρσαι, πιεζόμενοι μὲν ἤδη πανταχόθεν ὑπὸ τῶν ἰππέων,

¹ amid the sounding of trumpets. ² Rule 31. ³ κακοπαθέω fare ill (at the hands of). ⁴ ἐλαττούμαι am smaller, inferior; πλεονεκτέω get the better, am superior. ⁵ συνέχομαι engage in close combat. ⁶ συν-τρίβω shatter. ⁷ son-in-law. ⁸ riding ahead, in advance. ⁹ ὁ ἔμβολος wedge. ¹⁰ likewise, ipse quoque. ¹¹ ἡ κοπίς, ἴδος scimeter, small curved saber. ¹² αὐτῇ κ. together with the s. Gr. 158, 3.

πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν πεζῶν βλαπτόμενοι ἐγκλίνουσιν ἐνταῦθα πρῶτον, ὅπου Ἄλέξανδρος ἐμάχετο· ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ἡ ἄλλη στρατιὰ πᾶσα εἰς φυγὴν ἐτράπετο. Ὑστατοὶ δ' ἀντεῖχον μόνοι οἱ Ἕλληνας μισθοφόροι. Τούτοις οὖν τὴν φάλαγγα ἐπαγαγὼν καὶ τοὺς ἰππέας ⁵πανταχόθεν κατακόπτει αὐτούς, ὥστε διέφυγε μὲν οὐδεὶς, ἐξωγρήθησαν δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς δισχιλίους. Καὶ τῶν μὲν Περσικῶν ἰππέων ἀπέθανον εἰς χιλίους, Μακεδόνων δὲ τῶν ἐταίρων¹ ἀμφὶ τοὺς εἴκοσι καὶ πέντε ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ προσβολῇ (καὶ τούτων χαλκαὶ εἰκόνες ἐν Δίῳ² εἰσίν, Ἀλεξάνδρου κελύσαντος Λύσιππον ποιήσαι), τῶν ¹⁰δὲ ἄλλων ἰππέων ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἐξήκοντα, πεζοὶ δὲ εἰς τοὺς τριάκοντα. Καὶ τούτους μὲν τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἔθαψεν Ἀλέξανδρος σὺν τοῖς ὄπλοις καὶ ἄλλῳ κόσμῳ, τῶν δὲ τραυματισθέντων πολλὴν εἶχεν ἐπιμέλειαν· ἔθαψε δὲ καὶ τῶν Περσῶν τοὺς ἡγεμόνας καὶ τοὺς μισθοφόρους Ἕλληνας, οἱ σὺν τοῖς πολεμίοις στρατεύοντες ἀπέθανον· ὅσους δὲ ⁵αὐτῶν αἰχμαλώτους ἔλαβε, τούτους δῆσας ἐν πέδαις εἰς Μακεδοῦν ἀπέπεμψεν ἐργάζεσθαι,³ ὅτι Ἕλληνες ὄντες Ἕλλησιν ὑπὲρ τῶν βαρβάρων ἐμάχοντο. Ἀποπέμπει δὲ καὶ εἰς Ἀθήνας τριακοσίας πανοπλίας Περσικὰς ἀνάθημα τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ ἐν ἀκροπόλει, καὶ ἐπιγραμμα ἐπιγραφῆναι ἐκέλευε τότε.

ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΥ
ΚΑΙ ΟΙ ΕΛΛΗΝΕΣ ΠΛΗΝ ΛΑΚΕΔΑΙΜΟΝΙΩΝ
ΑΠΟ⁴ ΤΩΝ ΒΑΡΒΑΡΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΤΗΝ ΑΣΙΑΝ
ΚΑΤΟΙΚΟΤΝΤΩΝ.

91. Alexander's March to Gordium and Tarsus.

Arr. Anab. I, 17-11, 4.

Μετὰ ταύτην τὴν ἐπὶ Γρανικῷ νίκην Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπὶ Σάρδεων προὔχωρει. Καὶ ἀπέχοντος αὐτοῦ ὅσον ἐβδομήκοντα σταδίους Σάρδεων ἦκον Μιθρίνης τε ὁ φρούραρχος τῆς ἀκροπόλεως καὶ ⁵Σαρδιανῶν οἱ δυνατώτατοι, καὶ ἐνεχείρισαν οἱ μὲν τὴν πόλιν, ὁ δὲ Μιθρίνης τὴν ἄκραν καὶ τὰ χρήματα. Καταλιπὼν δὲ ἐν Σάρδεσι Πανσανίαν ἔχοντα φρουρὰν ἰκανὴν αὐτὸς ἐπορεύετο εἰς Ἐφεσον.

¹ οἱ ἐταῖροι, "companions in arms," sc. to the king, were called the flower of Macedonian cavalry, as also, in a restricted sense, the *royal body-guard*. ² in the same city of Dion, Macedonia, the statues of the Maced. kings were set up in a temple. The famous group of 25 bronze statues (ἡ εἰκὼν, ὄνος) here referred to was subsequently taken to Rome. ³ to be employed, for punishment, at public works. ⁴ in inscriptions of this kind, ἀπό denotes the *enemy* from whom the spoils were taken.

Λαμβάνει δὲ καὶ ταύτην τὴν πόλιν ἄνευ μάχης· τοὺς δὲ φόρους, ὅσους τοῖς βαρβάροις ἀπέφερον¹ οἱ Ἐφέσιοι μέχρι νῦν, τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι τελεῖν² ἐκέλευσεν. Καὶ ἔθυσεν αὐτὸς θυσίαν τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι καὶ πομπὴν ἔπεμφε³ σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ ὤπλισμένη τε καὶ ὡς⁴ εἰς μάχην τεταγμένη. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου αἱ πλείσται πόλεις τῆς τε Αἰολίδος καὶ τῆς Ἰωνίας διὰ πρέσβων ἀμαχεῖ προσεχώρησαν⁴ τῷ βασιλεῖ πλὴν Μιλήτου· ταύτην δὲ ἐν ὀλίγῳ αἰρεῖ πολιορκία.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐπὶ Καρίας ἐπορεύετο, ὅτι ἐν Ἀλικαρνασῶ συνειλέχθαι οὐκ ὀλίγην δύναμιν τῶν τε βαρβάρων καὶ Ἑλληνικῶν⁵ ξένων ἤκουσεν. Ὅσαι δὲ πόλεις μεταξὺ Μιλήτου καὶ Ἀλικαρνασοῦ ἦσαν, ταύτας ἐξ ἐφόδου⁶ ἔλαβε πάσας· Ἀλικαρνασσὸν δὲ ἢ τε φύσις τοῦ χωρίου ὀχυρωτάτην ἐποίει, καὶ τότε τῆς τε πόλεως καὶ πάσης τῆς κάτω Ἀσίας⁶ καὶ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ παντὸς ἡγεμὼν ἦν Μέμνων ὁ Ῥόδιος, ἀνὴρ πολεμικώτατος καὶ ἀνδρειότατος. Καὶ⁷ μὴν οὗτος ὁ ἀνὴρ ἐπιπονωτάτην ἐποίησε τὴν πολιορκίαν τοῖς Μακεδόσιν· πολλὰ γὰρ πράγματα αὐτοῖς παρέιχεν ἐκδρομὰς ἐπεξερχόμενος⁷ καὶ πύργους ταῖς μηχαναῖς ἀντοικοδομῶν⁸ καὶ τὰ τεῖχη βεβλαμμένα ἀνατειχίζων⁹ καὶ τὰς μηχανὰς κατακάων. Οὕτως ἐξ μῆνας ἀνδρειότατα ἀντεῖχεν· τέλος¹⁰ δὲ ἠναγκάσθη ἀπολιπεῖν τὴν¹⁰ πόλιν, καὶ νυκτὸς κατακαύσας τοὺς λιθίνους πύργους καὶ τὰς στοὰς¹¹ καὶ τὰς οἰκίας τὰς πλησίον τοῦ τεύχους ἀπεχώρησεν εἰς τὴν ἄκραν. Γιννώσκων δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς τὴν ἄκραν δυσάλωτον οὖσαν ἔλυσε τὴν πολιορκίαν, καὶ θάψας τοὺς νεκροὺς τὰς μὲν μηχανὰς εἰς Τράλλεις ἀπαγαγεῖν ἐκέλευσε, τὴν δὲ πόλιν εἰς ἔδαφος¹² κατέσκαψεν. Τῆς δὲ Καρίας φυλακὴν καταλιπὼν ἰκανὴν Παρμενίωνα μὲν πέμπει ἐπὶ Σάρδεων καὶ κελεύει ἀπὸ Σάρδεων ἐπὶ Φρυγίαν πορεύεσθαι, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὰς ἐν Λυκία τε καὶ Παμφυλία πόλεις στέλλεται. Προσκτᾶται δὲ καὶ ταύτας ταχέως, τὰς μὲν πείσας,¹³ Τελμησσόν τε καὶ Πίναρα καὶ Ξάνθον καὶ Πάταρα καὶ ἄλλα πολίσματα¹⁴ εἰς τριάκοντα, τὰς δὲ καὶ βία, Ἄσπενδον καὶ Σαγαλασσόν.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα εἰς Γόρδιον ἐπαρεύθη· ἔστι δὲ τὸ Γόρδιον τῆς

¹ ἀπο-φέρω pay (ἀπό what is due, which meaning is often conveyed by this prep.). ² to pay. ³ πομπὴν πέμπω make a solemn procession. ⁴ προσχωρέω surrender. ⁵ primo statim impetu, at the first assault. ⁶ ἢ κάτω Ἀσία Lower Asia i.e. Asia Minor. ⁷ ἐκδρ. ἐπεξερχομαι make sallies. ⁸ π. τ. μ. ἀντοικοδομέω raise towers against the engines of war. ⁹ ἀνα-τειχίζω repair. ¹⁰ at last. ¹¹ αἱ στοαὶ storehouses, magazines. ¹² to the ground. ¹³ by persuasion. ¹⁴ πόλισμα small place, town.

Φρυγίας τῆς ἐφ' Ἑλλησπόντου, ᾧκισται δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ Σαγγαρίῳ ποταμῷ. Ἐνταῦθα ἀπήντησεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ Παρμενίων, ὃς ἐξέπέμφθη ἐξ Ἀλικαρνασοῦ, σὺν μεγάλῃ δυνάμει νεωστὶ συλλεγείσῃ.

Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ὡς ἐν Γορδίῳ διέτριβεν, ἐπιθυμία λαμβάνει αὐτόν, ἀνελθόντα εἰς τὴν ἄκραν θεάσασθαι τὴν ἄμαξαν τοῦ Γορδίου καὶ τοῦ ζυγοῦ τῆς ἀμάξης τὸν δεσμόν. Ἐλέγετο δὲ περὶ ἐκείνης τῆς ἀμάξης τάδε. Ἦν ποτε ἐν Φρυγίᾳ Γόρδιος, ἀνὴρ πένης καὶ ὀλίγην ἔχων γῆν ἐργάζεσθαι καὶ ζεύγη βοῶν δύο. Καὶ ποτε ἀροῦντι¹ αὐτῷ ἐκαθεζέτο αἰετὸς ἐπὶ τὸ ζυγὸν καὶ αὐτοῦ ἔμεινε μέχρι ἑσπέρας. Ἀποροῦντα δὲ τῷ πράγματι ἐκέλευσαν οἱ μάντιες θύσαι Διὶ βασιλεῖ, μεγάλας ἐλπίδας ἐμβάλλοντες. θύσαντι δ' αὐτῷ ἐγένετο υἱὸς Μίδας ὄνομα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Μίδας μὲν ἀνὴρ ἦν καλὸς καὶ γενναῖος, οἱ δὲ Φρύγες στάσει τινὶ ἐπιέζοντο, ἐμαντεύθη τούτοις, ὅτι ἄμαξα ἄξει αὐτοῖς βασιλέα, καὶ ὅτι οὗτος αὐτοῖς παύσει τὴν¹⁵ στάσιν. Ἔτι δὲ βουλευομένων αὐτῶν περὶ τούτων ἦλθεν ὁ Μίδας ἅμα τῷ πατρὶ καὶ τῇ μητρὶ προσελαύνων τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ αὐτῇ² ἀμάξῃ. Αἰρεῖται οὖν ὑπὸ τῶν Φρυγῶν βασιλεὺς καὶ παύει τὴν στάσιν. Τὴν δὲ τοῦ πατρὸς ἄμαξαν διεφύλαττον³ οἱ ἐπιχώριοι ἐν τῇ ἄκρᾳ, ἀνάθημα τοῦ Διὸς τοῦ βασιλέως. Ἐλέγετο δὲ καὶ τόδε²⁰ περὶ τῆς ἀμάξης, ὅστις λύσειε τοῦ ζυγοῦ τὸν δεσμόν, τούτον ἄρξειν τῆς Ἀσίας· τοῦ δὲ δεσμοῦ οὔτε τέλος οὔτε ἀρχὴ ἐφαίνετο. Ἐπειράτο μὲν οὖν καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος λύσαι τὸν δεσμόν, ἀλλ' οὐχ οἷός τε ἦν· οὐ βουλόμενος δὲ ἄλυτον καταλιπεῖν σπασάμενος τὸ ξίφος διέκοψε τὸν δεσμόν, αὐτὸν λελύσθαι φάσκων. Καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς ἐκείνης βρονταὶ καὶ πῦρ ἐξ οὐρανοῦ ἐπεσήμηναν·⁴ καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις⁵ ἔθυσσε τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος τοῖς φήμασι θεοῖς τὰ τε σημεῖα καὶ τοῦ δεσμοῦ τὴν λύσιν.

Ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Γορδίου ὄρμηθεις Ἀλέξανδρος διὰ τῆς Γαλατικῆς καὶ Καππαδοκίας ἐπορεύετο· προσκτησάμενος δὲ ταύτας τὰς χώρας³⁰ καὶ κρατήσας τῶν τῆς Κιλικίας πυλῶν⁶ κατέβαινον εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν καὶ ἐλάβανε Ταρσοῦς τὴν πόλιν ἀμαχεί. Διὰ μέσης δὲ τῆς πόλεως ρεῖ ποταμὸς Κύδνος ὄνομα,⁷ εἶδος⁷ δύο πλέθρων· ψυχρὸς δὲ ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ ὕδωρ⁷ καθαρὸς. Βουλόμενος οὖν ἀναψύχειν⁸ τὸ σῶμα ἐκ τῆς πορείας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐλοῦετο. Εὐθὺς δὲ μετὰ τὸ λου-

¹ ἀρόω plough. ² Gr. 158, 3. ³ preserved, kept. ⁴ ἐπισημαίνω here intr.: appear by way of an omen. ⁵ for this reason. ⁶ the Cilician Pass. ⁷ Greek acc. Gr. 139. ⁸ to cool, refresh.

τρὸν χαλεπώτατα ἐνόησεν· καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ἰατροὶ οὐκ ᾤοντο ἀπαλλαγῆσεσθαι Ἀλέξανδρον τῆς νόσου, Φίλιππος δὲ ὁ Ἀκαρνᾶν φαρμάκῳ ἰάσεσθαι ἐπηγγείλατο. Παρασκευάζοντας δὲ τοῦ ἱατροῦ τὸ φάρμακον ἦλθεν ἐπιστολὴ παρὰ Παρμενίωνος, ἐν ᾗ ἐγγράπτο
 5 τὰδε· “Φύλαξαι, ὦ βασιλεῦ, Φίλιππον. Ἀκούω γὰρ αὐτὸν διεφθάρθαι πολλοῖς χρήμασιν ὑπὸ Δαρείου· ἀποκτενεῖ σε φαρμάκῳ.” Ταύτην τὴν ἐπιστολὴν ἀναγιγνώσκων ἐκέλευσεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸν Φίλιππον· ἐν ᾧ¹ δὲ ἀνεγίνωσκει ἐκεῖνος, αὐτὸς ἔπινε τὸ φάρμακον, καὶ μετ’ ὀλίγον ἀληθῶς ἀπηλλάγη τῆς νόσου Ἀλέξανδρος.

92. The March Continued. The Battle of Issus.

Arr. An. II, 5-14.

Ὀλίγαις δὲ ἡμέραις ὕστερον εἰς Σόλους ἀφίκετο· καὶ φρουρὰν εἰσῆγαγεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ ἐπέβαλεν αὐτοῖς τάλαντα ἀργυρίου διακόσια ζημίαν, ὅτι πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας μᾶλλον τὸν νοῦν εἶχον. Ἐνθεν δέ, ἀναλαβὼν τῶν μὲν πεζῶν τῶν Μακεδόνων τρεῖς τάξεις,
 5 τοὺς δὲ τοξότας καὶ ἀκοντιστὰς πάντας, ἐξελαύνει ἐπὶ τοὺς τὰ ὄρη κατέχοντας Κίλικας, καὶ ἐν ἑπτὰ ταῖς πάσαις² ἡμέραις τοὺς μὲν βία, τοὺς δὲ ὁμολογία καταστρεψάμενος ἐπανῆλθεν εἰς Σόλους. Θύσας δὲ ἐκεῖ τῷ Ἀσκληπιῷ καὶ πομπὴν πέμψας³ αὐτὸς τε καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ πᾶσα ἐξελαύνει καὶ ἀφικνεῖται εἰς Μαλλόν.
 10 Ἐπι δὲ ἐν Μαλλῷ ὄντι ἠγγέλθη αὐτῷ Δαρείου ἐν Σῶχοις⁴ σὺν τῇ πάσῃ δυνάμει στρατοπεδεύεσθαι. Ὁ δὲ χῶρος οὗτος ἔστι μὲν τῆς Συρίας γῆς, ἀπέχει δὲ τῶν πυλῶν τῆς Κιλικίας καὶ τῆς Συρίας εἰς δύο μάλιστα⁵ σταθμούς. Ἐνθα δὴ συναγαγὼν τοὺς ἐταίρους⁶ φράζει αὐτοῖς τὰ ἠγγελμένα περὶ Δαρείου τε καὶ τῆς στρατιᾶς
 15 αὐτοῦ· οἱ δὲ ἐντεύθεν ὡς εἶχεν⁷ ἄγειν ἐκέλευον. Ὁ δὲ τότε μὲν ἐπαινέσας αὐτοὺς διέλυσε τὸν σύλλογον, τῇ δὲ ὕστεραία προῆγεν ὡς ἐπὶ Δαρείου καὶ τοὺς Πέρσας, καὶ δευτεραῖος⁸ ὑπερβαλὼν τὰς πύλας⁹ ἔστρατοπεδεύσατο πρὸς Μυριάνδῳ τῆς Συρίας. Τότε δὲ

¹ *while.* ² *in all.* Gr. 123, 1, b. ³ see page 92, 3. ⁴ τὰ Σῶχα, or οἱ Σῶχοι; otherwise not known. ⁵ *at the most, at best.* ⁶ see page 91, 1. ⁷ *as he was = at once, without delay.* ⁸ see page 83, 5. ⁹ the *Mt. Amanus ridge*, running directly south along the eastern coast of the gulf of Issus, may be crossed by three passes; by the most northern, Darius entered the Cilician plain from Upper Syria, after Alexander had already pushed on southward by the middle pass (between Issus and what was later Alexandria, on the frontiers of Cilicia and Syria, *Xen. Anab.* I, 4). Accordingly, on hearing of Darius' entrance into Cilicia, Alexander returned by the same narrow pass northward as far as Issus, and had, in consequence, his army drawn up in the battle south of that of Darius.

f) Gr. 3, 1, 2. ἥρως, Ἔρως, Ἥρα, ἠγόν, Ἄγεις, Ἄτλας, ἄτη, ἄτερ, ἄμα, ἄπαις, ἄτος, ἄπερ, ἄπαξ, ἄρτι, ἄλσος, ἄλμη, ἔδω, ἔδος, ἔθος, ἠθος, ἔθνος, ἔκτος, Ἐκτωρ, ἠδη, ἠκω, ἠκα, ἠλος, ὤδε, ὤμος, Ὠρᾶ, Ὠτος, ὠλκα, ὠρσε, ἴσος, Ἴλος, ἴκω, ἴκε, ἴθι, ἴσθι, Ἴμβος, ἴππος, ὄθι, ὄζος, ὄλμος, ὄνος, Ὀνυξ, ὄπερ, ἔσθε, ῥώμη, Ῥόδος, ῥήτωρ, ῥίπτω, Πύρρος, — ἔσχατος, ὕστατος, ἔχθιστος, ἄτιμος.

g) Αἴμων, αἶγες, εἶκα, εἴμην, εἶην, Αὔξω, εἶδον, εἶλον, εἶπον, οὔας, οὔκουν, οὔθαρ, Οὔλος, αὔθις, Αὔλις, αὔτε, αὔω, οἴσω, οἶει, οἴμοι, αἶμα, μυῖα, εὔπαις, εὔνοια, Εὔξεινος, εὔρον, αἰσχιστος.

h) Gr. 2, 3. ἄδω, ῥάδιος, ἠδον, φῶδή, Ἄιδης, Ὀιδεῖον, Ἡιών, Ἡιδον, ἠδη, ἠδεσαν, ἠς, ἠ, γῆ, ἠα, Ἡισαν, ὠχόμην, ὦμην, ἠδέσθην, ἠνεσα, ἠρηκα, Ἡιρον, λῶστος, νεός, ἔω, νῶ, ἴλεω, Ἀθηνᾶ, ζῶον, κλήζω.

i) Gr. 1, 3. ἄγγελος, ἄγκυρα, ἄγχι, Ἀγχίσσης, Σφίγιξ, λάρυγιξ, ἐγγύς, ὄγκος, σάλπιγιξ, σάλπιγγες, σαλπικκτής, κλάγιξ, ἄγχω, ἔγκαϊρος, ἔγγονος (different from ἔκγονος), ἔγκαυμα, ἔγχος.

k) Gr. 5, 6. πράσσω, τάσσω, πρᾶξις, τάξις, πρᾶγμα, τᾶγμα, μᾶλλον, κάλλος, φύλλον, φῦλον, θάπτον, τάπτον, βέβηκα, ἔνεκα, ἄνθρωπος, ῥήτορες, ἄφίλος, ἄτιμος.

GRADED READING EXERCISES

The References are to Sections of the Grammar.

α) Gr. 1, 1. Λέγε, βάτος, σάκος, κάππα, βίβλος, λόγος, νόσος, βάρος, βίος, νέος, δύο, κόρος, λύκος, πάντων, βάλλω, πόνος, τρόπων, Τέκνον, Δέλτα, Γάμμα, τάσσω, θύω, Δέγω, κύβος, κύρμα, Σμύρνα.

β) νήσος, Κῦρος, δῶρον, Δῆλος, μᾶλλον, δῆμος, Πᾶσιν, στῆτε, Μῦσος, βῆτα, θῆρες, σῶφρον, λῆγε, σῖγα, Ζῆλος, σῖγμα, σῶμα, γῦτες, γῆρας, λῦε, θῦον, δῶμα, δῦτε, κῆδος, Μᾶρες, μῶρος, σκῦλον.

γ) Gr. 2, 5. τάφος, τόξον, χρόνος, φόβος, λίθος, τάφρος, φίλος, ξένος, πήξω, Φέρω, Γράφω, βάθος, δόξα, τάξις, Βάκχος, λάχνη, μάχη, χάρις, χώρα, ψέγω, φύλαξ, Χάριν, κράζω, ζώνη, Ξέρξης, ξάνθος, ξίφος, ξύλον, βάκχη, λήψω, στίζω, ψύχω, φῶμεν, φύλον, ζῶον, Κῖνυψ.

δ) κακός, καλός, τιμή, γαστήρ, λυθέν, γαστρί, ματρί, πατήρ, νεώς, θήρ, φλόξ.

Λέγετε, λήγετε, λέγομεν, ψέγοντα, λίπωμεν, θύετε, τάξασα, λέξοντα, γράφομεν, γίννωσκε, φύλαξον, ψέγοντι, πάντοτε, τάσσετε, τρύφαντες, δώματα, σώμασιν, φύλαξιν, κράτιστος, συνήθως.

κενῶν, νοῦς, τιμῆς, γῆ, πολιτῶν, νεαιῶν, δικαστῶν, δῆμον, Σπαρτιάτα, πολῖτα.

ε) Gr. 2, 2. δαῖμον, ποῖος, κοῦρος, Μαῖα, Ποῦρα, Παῦλος, παῖδες, Γλαῦκος, Κροῖσος, σχοῖνος, Μοῦσα, κείσο, φαῖεν, μῶνος.

γούνων, παίδων, ποιμνη, πόλεις, ξαίνω, μείξας, λείψω, φεύξει, δείκνυς, παύσει, πάρει, φαίην, λούσας, ζεύξεις, πνεύσει, θέσθαι, δικαίων, εὐδαιμόνων, πειθῶ, πειθοῦς, πειθοῖ.

Δαρείος, ὑπερβαλὼν τὸ Ἄμανὸν ὄρος,¹ ἤδη, ὀπισθεν Ἀλεξάνδρου γενόμενος, ἐπ' Ἴσσοὺς τῆς Κιλικίας προῆγε τὸ στράτευμα. Οὗτος γάρ, ἐπεὶ ἤκουσε τὴν ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανικῷ ἦτταν, ἐκ πάσης τῆς βασιλείας πλείστην δύναμιν συνέλεξεν. Ταύτην ἔχων ἐπορεύθη εἰς τὴν Συρίαν, καὶ ἐκλεξάμενος πεδίου μέγα καὶ ἅμα μὲν τῷ πλήθει τῆς στρατιᾶς ἐπιτήδειον, ἅμα δὲ τῇ ἵππῳ σύμφορον ἐστρατοπεδεύετο ὡς ἐκεῖ ἀναμενῶν τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον. Ὡς δὲ τούτῳ πολλὴ διατριβὴ ἐγένετο ἐν Ταρσοῖς διὰ τὴν νόσον, καὶ οὐκ ὀλίγη ἐν Σόλοις διὰ τὴν πομπὴν καὶ τοὺς ὄρεινους² Κίλικας, Δαρείος μεταβουλευσάμενος³ τὴν στρατιὰν εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν προῆγε, μάχασθαι τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐπιθυμῶν· ἐνόμιζε γὰρ τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον φοβηθέντα μὴ προσάγειν.

Λαβὼν οὖν Ἴσσοὺς εἰς τὴν ὑστεραίαν προῦχώρει ἐπὶ τὸν Πίναρον ποταμὸν· Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ὡς ἤκουσεν ἐν τῷ ὀπισθεν αὐτοῦ ὄντα Δαρείον, πρῶτον μὲν οὐκ ἐπίστευε τῷ λόγῳ· ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ κατάσκοποι οἱ ἀποσταλέντες ἐπ' Ἴσσοὺς ἀπήγγειλαν τὰ ὄντα, Δαρείον ἐκεῖ εἶναι, μάλιστα ἤσθη ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀνοίᾳ, ὃς τὴν ἀνάριθμον δύναμιν ἐκ τῆς εὐρυχωρίας⁴ εἰς τὰ στενόπορα⁵ ἤγαγεν. Καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν νυκτὸς ὀπίσω πορεύεται ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας.

Δαρείος δέ, ὡς ἠγγέλθη αὐτῷ Ἀλέξανδρος ἤδη προσάγων ὡς εἰς μάχην, παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν ἔταξε τὴν στρατιάν· ἐλέγετο δὲ εἶναι εἰς ἐξήκοντα μυριάδας μαχίμων· αὐτὸς δὲ Δαρείος τὸ μέσον τῆς πάσης τάξεως εἶχεν· οὕτω γὰρ νόμος τοῖς τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεῦσι τετάχθαι. Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ἐπειδὴ αὐτῷ⁶ διετέτακτο τὸ στράτευμα, πάντῃ παριππεύων⁷ διεκελεύσατο ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς γενέσθαι, οὐ τῶν ἠγεμόνων μόνων τὰ ὀνόματα, ἀλλὰ καὶ λοχαγοὺς ὀνομαστὶ καλῶν. Ἐπειτα πρῶτον μὲν βάδην⁸ προῆγε τὴν δύναμιν· ὡς δὲ ἐντὸς βελῶν ἦσαν, πρῶτοι δὲ οἱ περὶ Ἀλέξανδρον καὶ αὐτὸς Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐπὶ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρατος τεταγμένοι, δρόμῳ⁹ εἰς τὸν Πίναρον ποταμὸν εἰσέβαλον καὶ ἄνω ἐπὶ τὰς ὄχθας ἔσπευσαν. Εὐθὺς δέ, ὡς ἐν χερσὶν ἡ μάχη ἐγένετο, τρέπονται τοῦ Περσικοῦ στρατεύματος οἱ ἐπὶ τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι

¹ See foot-note 9 on facing page. ² ὄρεινός, 3. hilly; mountain-dwelling. ³ μεταβουλεύομαι change my mind, alter my plan. ⁴ ἡ εὐρυχωρία wide, open space; open field. ⁵ τὰ στενόπορα narrow passes, defiles. ⁶ dative of agent, Gr. 157, 2. ⁷ riding in every direction. ⁸ with slow pace. ⁹ on the run (ὁ δρόμος), running.

- τεταγμένοι· καὶ ταύτη μὲν λαμπρῶς ἐνίκα Ἀλέξανδρος· ἐν δὲ τῷ
 ἀριστερῷ κέρατι ἐπιέζοντο οἱ Μακεδόνες ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν
 μισθοφόρων τῶν Δαρείου. Καὶ ἐνίκησάν ἄν¹ οἱ τοῦ Δαρείου, εἰ
 μὴ αἱ ἀπὸ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρατος τάξεις, τετραμμένους ἤδη τοὺς καθ'
 5 ἑαυτοὺς² Πέρσας ὀρώσαι, ἐβοήθησαν.¹ Τότε δὲ δρόμῳ ἔφυγε
 πᾶσα ἡ στρατιά· ἔφυγε δὲ καὶ Δαρείος, πρῶτον μὲν ἐπὶ τοῦ
 ἄρματος, ὕστερον δὲ ἐφ' ἵππου, καταλιπὼν τό τε ἄρμα καὶ τὴν
 ἀσπίδα ἐπ' αὐτῷ καὶ τὸν κἀνδυν³ καὶ τὸ τόξον. Καὶ ταῦτα μὲν
 λαμβάνουσι τῶν Μακεδόνων τινὲς διώκοντες· αἰρούσι δὲ καὶ τὸ
 10 στρατόπεδον τὸ τῶν Περσῶν, καὶ ἐν τούτῳ τὴν τε μητέρα Δαρείου
 καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα καὶ ἀδελφὴν καὶ υἱὸν νήπιον⁴ καὶ θυγατέρας δύο.
 Λέγονται δὲ ἀποκτεῖναι οἱ Μακεδόνες ἐν τῇ τε μάχῃ καὶ ἐν τῇ
 διώξει τῶν Περσῶν εἰς δέκα μυριάδας, καὶ ἐν τούτοις ἰππέας ὑπὲρ
 τοὺς μυρίους.
- 15 Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ἐπεὶ ἀπὸ τῆς διώξεως εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐπα-
 νῆλθεν, γυναικῶν ἤκουσεν οἰμωγὴν·⁵ ἐρωτήσαντι δ' αὐτῷ, αἴτινες
 εἶεν αἱ γυναῖκες καὶ ἀνθ' ὅτου οἰμώζοιεν,⁵ ἠγγεῖλέ τις, ὅτι⁶ “Ἡ
 τε μήτηρ καὶ ἡ γυνὴ καὶ οἱ παῖδες Δαρείου οἰμώζουσιν ἐπὶ τῷ
 βασιλεῖ ὡς τετελευτηκότι, ἐπεὶ ἐξηγγέλη αὐταῖς, ὅτι τὸ τόξον
 20 Δαρείου ἔχεις καὶ τὸν κἀνδυν καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα.” Ταῦτα ἀκούσας
 Ἀλέξανδρος ἔπεμψε πρὸς αὐτὰς Λεόννατον, ἓνα τῶν ἐταίρων,
 κελεύσας ἐπαγγεῖλαι, ὅτι ζῆν Δαρείος. Ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ὕστερον ἡμέλει
 τῶν γυναικῶν, ἀλλὰ συνεχώρησεν αὐταῖς θεραπείαν βασιλικὴν καὶ
 τὸν ἄλλον κόσμον, καὶ καλεῖσθαι ἐκέλευσε βασιλείας.
- 25 Οὐ πολλῷ δὲ ὕστερον ἦλθον παρὰ Δαρείου πρέσβεις κομίζοντες
 ἐπιστολὴν, ἐν ᾗ ἐνήσαν λόγοι περὶ φιλίας καὶ συμμαχίας·
 Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ οὐκ ἐπέισθη.

¹ would have conquered, had not. ² those facing them. ³ ὁ κἀνδυν, vos the (Per-
 sian) outer garment, caftan. ⁴ infant. ⁵ ἡ οἰμωγή wailing, lamentation; οἰμώζω
 wail, lament. ⁶ see page 77, 11.

SOME RULES OF SYNTAX.

1. **Attributive phrases** are placed between article and noun, or after the noun with the article repeated. Gr. 120 with note.

οἱ τοῦ βίου πόνοι = οἱ πόνοι οἱ τοῦ βίου = οἱ πόνοι τοῦ βίου.

2. A **neuter plural** subject takes the verb in the singular. Gr. 114, 1.

τὰ δῶρα καλὰ ἦν . . . were . . .

3. **Predicate nouns** and adjectives go without the article. Gr. 119, 1.

τὸν θάνατον λέγουσιν ἰατρὸν τῶν πόνων.

[Gr. 166, 2.

4. After **passive verbs**, ὑπό w. gen. (= *ab* w. abl.) denotes the agent.

ἄρχεσθε ὑπὸ τῶν ξένων.

5. The **article** may have the force of a possessive pronoun. Gr. 117, 1.

στέργετε τοὺς φίλους love your friends. ἡ πατρίς one's country.

6. The **neuter** (singular as well as plural) of an **adjective** may be used as a noun and, in consequence, is often rendered by an (abstract) noun or a phrase or clause. Gr. 124.

τὸ δίκαιον justice, τὰ ἀναγκαῖα what is (was, etc.) necessary, (τὰ) μικρὰ little things.

7. The **instrumental dative**, like the ablative in Latin, answers the question *by* (*with, through, by means of, owing or thanks to*) *what?* Gr. 159.

ἐν Σπάρτῃ βοῇ κρίνουσιν — βλάβαις οἱ ἀνόητοι παιδεύονται.

8. **Possessive pronouns** require the article. Gr. 64; 126.

ὁ ἐμὸς φίλος my friend — ὁ ἡμέτερος πατήρ.

9. Learn the following **prepositions**. Gr. 162. 163.

ἄνευ w. gen. *without*: ἄνευ πόνων.

ἀπό w. gen. *away from*: ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ.

down from: ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου.

διὰ w. gen. *through(out), across*: διὰ τοῦ πεδίου.

ὑπέρ w. gen. *for (the sake), in defence (behalf) of*: ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐλευθερίας.

ἐπί w. dat. *on, upon*: ἐπὶ τοῖς πλοίοις.

παρά w. dat. *at, near, by, beside, off*: παρὰ τῆ νήσῳ.

σύν w. dat. *together, (in alliance) with, cum*: σὺν τοῖς φίλοις.

μετά w. acc. *after, post*: μετὰ τὴν μάχην.

πρὸς w. acc. *to, towards, against*: πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας.

(in a hostile or friendly sense).

Note the idiom in:

the battle of M.: ἡ ἐν Μαντινείᾳ μάχη — ἡ ἐν (off) Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχία.

10. Names of **persons** are mostly without, names of **countries** mostly with, the article. Gr. 119, notes 3 and 4.

(ὁ) Σωκράτης — ἡ Ἀσία.

11. Learn: *πᾶσα χώρα every, any country.*

πᾶσα ἡ χώρα all the (this) country, the whole of the (this) c.

πᾶσαι αἱ χώραι all (the, these) countries. Gr. 123.

12. A **participle** without the article is often equivalent in English to a clause with *while, as, when, if, because, although* etc. However, it may often be rendered by a participle as well. Gr. 203, 3.

βλέπων οὐ βλέπει.

13. The **genitive absolute** in Greek corresponds to the ablative absolute in Latin or the nominative absolute in English. Hence *Κύρου βασιλεύοντος = Cyrus regnante, Cyrus being king, while (as, when, if, because, although etc.) Cyrus is (was etc.) king, in the reign of Cyrus.* Gr. 203, 2.

14. Ὁ παιδεύων (*he*) *who educates*.
ὁ μὴ παιδεύων (*he*) *who does not educate*. Gr. 201.
15. *Than* after a comparative is rendered by ἤ (= *quam*).
16. As in Latin the ablative, so in Greek the **genitive of comparison** may be used instead of ἤ with the nominative or accusative. Gr. 148.

οὐδὲν μητρὸς εὐμενέστερον = ἡ μήτηρ.

17. Learn the following **prepositions** (cp. Rule 9):

1. With the **Genitive** :

ἀντί *instead of*: ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ. πρό *before, of place*: πρὸ τῶν πυλῶν.
μέχρι *until, up to, as far as*: μέχρι θανάτου. of time: πρὸ τῆς μάχης.

2. With the **Accusative** :

ἀμφί *about, around*: ἀμφὶ τὴν πόλιν.
ἀνά *up, up along, over, through*: ἀνὰ τὸν ποταμόν, ἀνὰ τὸ πεδίον.

3. With the **Genitive and Accusative** :

διά w. gen. *through(out), across; through (the aid of), per*: διὰ τοῦ πεδίου; δι' ἀγγέλου.
w. acc. *on account of, owing to, by reason of*: διὰ τὴν νόσον.
κατά w. gen. *down (from above)*: κατὰ τῶν ὀρῶν; *against*: λέγειν κατὰ τινος.
w. acc. *down (along); throughout*: κατὰ τὸν ποταμόν; τὴν χώραν.
in conformity, according to: κατὰ τοὺς νόμους.
μετά w. gen. (*in company, alliance*) *with, amid, cum*: μετὰ τῶν συμμαχῶν.
w. acc. *after, next, post*: μετὰ τὴν μάχην.
περὶ w. gen. *about, concerning, on, de*: περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης.
w. acc. *about, around*: περὶ τὸ τεῖχος, οἱ περὶ Κῦρον.
ὑπέρ w. gen. *over, above, super*: ὑπὲρ τῆς γῆς, κεφαλῆς.
for (the sake), in defence (behalf) of, pro: ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος, ψυχῆς.
w. acc. *over, beyond*: ὑπὲρ τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον, ὑπὲρ δύναμιν.

4. With the **Genitive, Dative and Accusative** :

ἐπί w. gen. *on, upon*: ἐφ' ἄρματος, ἐπὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς.
w. dat. *on, upon*: ἐπὶ πλοίοις, ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ.
for, on account of; with a view to: ἐπὶ σοφία — ἐπὶ βλάβῃ.
w. acc. *to, upon, towards*: ἐφ' ἵππων, ἐπὶ Σούσα.
against, towards; in search of: ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας; ἐφ' ὕδωρ.
παρά w. gen. *from (beside), on the part of*: παρὰ τῶν θεῶν.
w. dat. *beside, near, at, by, with, among*: παρὰ τῇ νήσῳ, τοῖς πολεμίοις.
w. acc. *to (the side of), towards; alongside of, by, past*: παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν.
(*beside and beyond* =) *contrary to*: παρὰ τοὺς νόμους.
πρὸς w. gen. *looking towards, from (beside), on the part of*: πρὸς τοῦ ποταμοῦ.
w. dat. *beside, at, near by*: πρὸς βασιλεί.
w. acc. *to, towards, against*: πρὸς βασιλέα. (Rule 9.)
ὑπό w. gen. *by, at the hands of* (w. pass. verbs): ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρός. (Rule 4.)
below, under, beneath: ὑπὸ τῆς γῆς.
w. dat. *below, under, at the base of*: ὑπὸ τῇ γῇ, τῷ ὄρει.
w. acc. *under, down under*: ὑπὸ τὴν γῆν.

18. Prohibitions and wishes, final and conditional clauses, as well as infinitives — excepting such as are equal to declaratory statements — are all rendered **negative** by μή. Gr. 206.

μὴ λέγε, μὴ λέγει (Rule 22); ἵνα μὴ λέγῃ (Rule 27), εἰ μὴ λέγει; μὴ λέγειν.

19. **Aorist Subjunctives, Optatives, Imperatives and Infinitives** have of themselves no reference to the past (Gr. 169). Consequently, they are frequently rendered like the corresponding forms of the present.

Note in particular that the **imperative** (Gr. 169, 3) of the *arist*: expresses one *single* instance of a command;

present: either one *single* command—which is then viewed in its continuance—or a command to be obeyed *continually* or, at least, *repeatedly*; hence also *general rules* and *maxims of life*.

20. Παιδεύετε ἢ παιδεύσον *educate!*

Μὴ παιδεύετε ἢ μὴ παιδεύσῃς *do not educate!*

The Prohibitive Subjunctive. Gr. 173, 3.

21. Παιδεύομεν, *erudiamus, let us educate!*

Μὴ παιδεύομεν, *ne erudiamus, let us not educate!*

The Hortatory Subjunctive. Gr. 173, 1.

22. (Εἴθε) παιδεύοιτε, *utinam erudiatis, may you educate! O that (Would that, O if) you were educating! I wish you would educate!*

(Εἴθε) μὴ παιδεύοιτε, *utinam ne erudiatis, may you not educate! etc.*

The Optative Proper. Gr. 174, 1.

23. Παιδεύοις (παιδεύσειας) ἂν *you can, might, would educate; perhaps you may e.*

Οὐκ ἂν παιδεύοις (παιδεύσειας) *you cannot (possibly) educate; you could, would, might not educate; perhaps you may not educate.*

The Potential Optative. Gr. 174, 2.

24. Ἐάν, ὅταν and similar conjunctions, as well as relative pronouns with ἂν, are always followed by the subjunctive: εἰς λέγῃς *if you say.* Gr. 187.

25. a) Ἐάν (ὅταν) παιδεύητε, *si (cum) erudietis or eruditis.*

Ἐάν (ὅταν) παιδεύσῃτε, *si (cum) erudiveritis or erudivistis.* Gr. 187, 2.

b) Ὅς ἂν παιδεύῃ, *quicumque erudiet or erudit.*

Ὅς ἂν παιδεύσῃ, *quicumque erudiverit or erudivit.* Gr. 191, 4. d.

26. In dependent clauses, the optative may take the place of the indicative or subjunctive, whenever the principal sentence has the verb in an historical tense.

The Indirect Optative. Gr. 176, 4.

ἔλεγεν ὅτι ὁ φίλος ἀπέθανεν ἢ ἀποθάνοι.

27. Final clauses with ἵνα, ὡς, ὅπως, *ut, in order that,*

ἵνα μὴ, ὡς μὴ, ὅπως μὴ ἢ μὴ, *ne, in order that not, lest,*

always take the subjunctive after a principal tense,

and generally the optative after an historical tense. Gr. 181.

ἡσυχίαν ἦγον, ἵνα πάντες ἀκούωσιν ἢ ἀκούοιεν.

28. After verbs of saying or thinking, if the infinitive follows, the **nominative w. inf.** is used when the subjects are the same, otherwise the accusative w. inf. Gr. 197, 1. 2.

οἶμαι εἶναι σοφός — οἶμαι αὐτὸν εἶναι σοφόν.

29. An infinitive may be preceded by the article and thus be used as, and declined like, a noun, without however losing its character as a verb. Gr.

τὸ τοῖς νόμοις πείθεσθαι *to obey (obedience to) the laws.* [198, 1.

30. The **future participle**, with or without ὡς, often conveys a final meaning: *in order to, with a view to* etc. Gr. 203, 3. b.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς πολεμήσοντας.

31. The **participle** with καίπερ, *although*, denotes opposition or concession.

[Gr. 189, n.

καίπερ εὐγενῆς ἂν κακός ἐστιν *in spite of his noble birth, he is a villain.*

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

COMPRISING THE LESSONS AND THE VOCABULARY.

a.	= use (or render by) the article.	Lat.	= Latin.
abs.	= absolute.	M., mid.	= middle.
acc.	= accusative.	mid.-pass.	= middle passive.
accdg.	= according.	M. P.	= middle passive.
Act., act.	= active.	n.	= neuter, note, number.
adj.	= adjective.	neut.	= neuter.
adv.	= adverb.	nom.	= nominative.
agt.	= against.	nt.	= neuter.
aor.	= aorist.	o.	= omit.
art.	= article.	opp.	= opposed to.
collect.	= in a collective sense.	opt.	= optative.
comp.	= comparative.	p., pp.	= page, pages.
constr.	= construction.	part.	= participle.
cp.	= compare.	pass.	= passive.
dat.	= dative.	perf.	= perfect.
dep.	= deponent.	pf.	= perfect.
dep. med.	= middle deponent.	pl.	= plural.
dep. pass.	= passive deponent.	plupf.	= pluperfect.
D. M.	= dep. med.	poet.	= poetic.
D. P.	= dep. pass.	postp.	= postpositive.
e.g.	= for example.	prep.	= preposition.
encl.	= enclitic.	pres.	= present.
esp.	= especially.	R.	= Rule.
etc.	= and so forth.	relat.	= relative.
ff.	= following.	sc.	= scilicet.
fut.	= future.	sg.	= singular.
gen.	= genitive.	subj.	= subject.
Gr.	= Grammar.	sthg.	= something.
i.	= intransitive.	sup., superl.	= superlative.
i.e.	= that is.	syll.	= syllabic.
imp., imper.	= imperative.	tr., trans.	= transitive.
impf.	= imperfect.	transl.	= translate.
ind.	= indicative.	usu.	= usual, -ly.
inf.	= infinitive.	verb. adj.	= verbal adjective.
intr.	= intransitive.	voc.	= vocative.
L. Less.	= Lesson.	w.	= with.

VOCABULARY.

Arranged According To Lessons.

The vowels *a*, *i* and *u*, whenever *long by nature*, are marked thus : *ā*, *ī*, *ū*, unless their quantity be already otherwise sufficiently indicated.

1.

<p>βασιλεύω <i>w. gen.</i> am king, rule (over).</p> <p>παιδεύω educate.</p> <p>πιστεύω <i>w. dat.</i> trust (in, to), believe.</p> <p>θύω sacrifice.</p> <p>λύω loose.</p> <p>ἀγγέλλω announce.</p> <p>γινώσκω perceive, learn (to know), know.</p> <p>θαυμάζω admire, wonder (at).</p> <p>ἄγω lead, drive. <i>i.</i> march.</p> <p>ἔχω have, hold.</p> <p>λέγω say, tell, speak (of), call.</p> <p>φέρω carry, bear, bring.</p> <p>φεύγω flee (from), shun.</p> <p>γράφω write.</p> <p>φθείρω corrupt, destroy.</p> <p>ἐκ, ἐξ <i>w. gen.</i> out of, from. (whence? Gr. 24, 2.); in consequence of; <i>ex.</i></p> <p>ἐν <i>w. dat.</i> in, at, on, during, among. (where? when?)</p> <p>εἰς <i>w. acc.</i> into, to, in, up to, on. (whither?)</p>	<p>ἀεί always, ever.</p> <p>πολλάκις often, frequently.</p> <p>καί and, even, also, too.</p> <p>οὐ, (οὐκ, οὐχ) not (no). Gr. 24, 3.</p> <p>μή <i>w. imp.</i> not, <i>nē</i>.</p>
---	--

2.

<p>ὁ λόγος word, speech, discourse.</p> <p>ὁ βίος life.</p> <p>ὁ ἵππος horse.</p> <p>ὁ λίθος stone.</p> <p>ὁ νόμος law; custom.</p> <p>ὁ ξένος stranger, mercenary.</p> <p>ὁ πόνος toil, hardship, suffering.</p> <p>ὁ τρόπος manner, way. <i>pl.</i> habits, character.</p> <p>ὁ ὕπνος sleep.</p> <p>ὁ φίλος friend.</p> <p>ὁ χρόνος time.</p> <p>ὁ δῆμος <i>populus</i> people.</p> <p>ὁ δοῦλος slave, servant.</p> <p>ὁ εταῖρος companion.</p> <p>ὁ πλοῦτος riches.</p> <p>ὁ ταῦρος bull.</p>	
--	--

ὁ Δαρείος	Darius.	ὁ οὐρανός	sky, heaven(s).
ὁ Κροῖσος	Croesus.	ὁ ὀφθαλμός	eye.
ὁ Κῦρος	Cyrus.	ὁ στρατηγός	general, leader.
ὁ Λυκούργος	Lycurgus.	τὸ δῶρον	present, gift.
ὁ Ἀθηναῖος	Athenian.	τὸ πλοῖον	vessel.
ὁ Ῥωμαῖος	Roman.	τὸ ἄστρον	star.
ὁ Θεβαῖος	Theban.	τὸ δένδρον	tree.
ὁ ἄνθρωπος	<i>homo</i> man; <i>pl.</i> man, men, people, <i>homines</i> , mankind.	τὸ ἔργον	work, deed.
ὁ ἄγγελος	messenger.	τὸ ὄπλον	weapon; <i>pl.</i> arms, armor.
ὁ ἄνεμος	wind.	τὸ τέκνον	child.
ὁ ἥλιος	sun.	τὸ τόξον	bow.
ὁ θάνατος	death.	τὸ φύλλον	leaf.
ὁ κίνδυνος	danger; <i>pl.</i> times of d.	τὸ θηρίον	beast, (wild) animal.
ὁ πόλεμος	war; <i>sg.</i> & <i>pl.</i> times of war.	τὸ πεδίον	plain.
ὁ πολέμιος	<i>hostis</i> enemy.	τὸ εἶδωλον	image, picture.
ὁ σύμμαχος	ally.	τὸ στρατόπεδον	camp.
ὁ Διόνυσος	Dionysus.	τὸ τρόπαιον	trophy.
ὁ Ὅμηρος	Homer.	τὸ φάρμακον	remedy.
ὁ Φίλιππος	Philip.		
ὁ Αἰγύπτιος	Egyptian.		
ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος	Lacedæmonian.		
	3.		
ὁ ἀγρός	field; <i>sg.</i> & <i>pl.</i> coun- try (<i>opp.</i> town).		
ὁ ἀδελφός	brother.		
ὁ ἀριθμός	number.		
ὁ γεωργός	husbandman.		
ὁ θεός	god.		
ὁ θυμός	courage, heart, soul; anger.		
ὁ ἰατρός	physician.		
ὁ καρπός	fruit, also collect.		
ὁ μισθός	wages; reward.		
		4.	
		ἄρχω <i>w. gen.</i>	rule, reign, govern.
		κρίνω	judge (of); try, de- cide.
		θεραπεύω	attend to, wait upon, serve; heal, cure; honor, worship; till, cultivate.
		κελεύω	urge, bid, command.
		φυλάττω	guard, watch; keep, preserve, defend.
		ἰδρῶ	erect, build.
		γίγνομαι <i>dep.</i>	am born, become, am made, happen.
		ἔπομαι <i>dep. w. dat.</i>	follow.
		μάχομαι <i>dep. w. dat.</i>	fight (with, agt.).
		πιέθομαι <i>w. dat.</i>	obey.

πορεύομαι	march, travel.
ἀλλά	but, however.
μέν—δέ	Gr. 208. used to mark <i>contrasts</i> or <i>correlative</i> parts of sentences; frequently left untranslated, except by stress of the voice; <i>sometimes</i> = indeed — but.
καί—καί	<i>et—et</i> both — and.

5.

See Gr. 31, 2.

ἡ ὁδός	way, road, path.
ἡ εἴσοδος	entrance, inroad.
ἡ ἔξοδος	march (out), expedition.
ἡ ἄμπελος	vine.
ἡ βίβλος	book.
ἡ ἠπειρος	mainland.
ἡ νῆσος	island.
ἡ νόσος	sickness, disease.
ἡ παρθένος	maiden.
ἡ τάφρος	ditch.
ἡ ψῆφος	pebble, ballot.
ἡ Αἴγυπτος	Egypt.
ὁ φόβος	fear.
ὁ οἶνος	wine.
ὁ Νεῖλος (ποταμός)	the (river) Nile.
ὁ ἄργυρος	silver.
ὁ βάρβαρος	not Greek, barbarian, foreigner.
ὁ πρόγονος	forefather.
ὁ βωμός	altar.
ὁ ποταμός	river, stream.
ὁ στρατός	army.
ὁ χρῦσός	gold.
τὸ σημεῖον	sign, ensign.

τὸ μέταλλον	mine.
τὸ Λαύρειον	Mt. Laurium.

6.

ἡ οἰκία (ἴ!)	house.
ἡ ἀδικία	injustice, wrong (-doing).
ἡ ἀπιστία	distrust.
ἡ ἀτυχία	unluckiness, misfortune, failure, evil luck.
ἡ ἐκκλησία	the people's assembly, meeting.
ἡ ἐλευθερία	liberty, freedom.
ἡ ἐπιθυμία	desire (for <i>gen.</i>).
ἡ εὐτυχία	good luck, prosperity, success.
ἡ ζημία	penalty, punishment.
ἡ ἡσυχία	quiet, rest.
ἡ πενία	poverty.
ἡ φιλία	friendship.
ἡ σοφία	wisdom.
ἡ Ἀρκαδία	Arcadia.
ἡ χώρα	country, land, region.
ἡ ἀνδρεία	bravery.
ἡ παιδεία	training, education, attainments.
ἡ ἑσπέρα	evening.
ἡ ἡμέρα	day.
ἡ θύρα	door.
ἡ στρατιά	army.
ἡ ἀγορά	market-(place).
ἡ θεά	goddess.
ἡ μάχη	battle.
ἡ βλάβη	harm, damage, hurt.
ἡ δίκη	right, justice; satisfaction, punishment.

ἡ πύλη	gate.	ἡ κακία	wickedness, <i>pl.</i> vices.
ἡ τέχνη	art.	ἡ δόξα, ης	opinion; reputation, fame, renown, glory.
ἡ Σπάρτη	Sparta.	ἡ Μούσα, ης	Muse.
αἱ Θερμοπύλαι	Thermopylæ.	ἡ γλῶττα, ης	tongue; language.
ἡ νίκη	victory.	ἡ ἥττα, ης	defeat.
ἡ γνώμη	judgment, understanding, opinion.	ἡ σφαῖρα, ας	globe.
ἡ λύπη	grief, sorrow, pain, distress.	ἡ θάλαττα, ης	sea.
ἡ ὄλη	forest.	ἡ ἄμαξα, ης	wagon.
ἡ αἰσχύνη	disgrace, shame.	ἡ γέφυρα, ας	bridge.
ἡ εἰρήνη	peace.	ἡ ἀλήθεια, ας	truth(-fulness); reality.
ἡ σελήνη	moon.	ἡ ἀσέβεια	impiety.
ἡ Μεσσήνη	Messenia.	ἡ ἀσφάλεια	security, safety.
αἱ Ἀθῆναι	Athens.	ἡ βοήθεια	aid, help, succor.
ἡ τιμή	honor.	ἡ εὐσέβεια	piety.
ἡ ἀδελφή	sister.	ἡ εὖνοια	kindness, good-will.
ἡ ἀρετή	virtue, bravery; goodness, excellence.	ἡ ὁμόνοια	concord, harmony.
ἡ ἀρχή	beginning; rule, power, command, sovereignty, empire; office, magistracy.	ἡ ὠφέλεια	use, profit, advantage, benefit.
ἡ βοή	cry, shout, call.	ἡ Χαιρώνεια	Chæronea.
ἡ βουλή	advice; plan; senate.	8.	
ἡ ἡδονή	pleasure, joy.	ὁ κόσμος	ornament, grace; honor; <i>mundus</i> , order; world.
ἡ πηγή	source, fountain.	ὁ ἡ διδάσκαλος	teacher.
ἡ σκηνή	tent.	τὸ μέτρον	(due) measure.
ἡ τελευτή	end; death.	ἡ δυστυχία	ill luck, misfortune, failure, mishap.
ἡ φυγή	flight.	ἡ πολιτεία	constitution; state.
ἡ ψυχή	soul, heart.	τέ (<i>encl.</i>) — καί	both (alike)—and; — as well as.
7.		οὔτε — οὔτε	neither — nor; after <i>neque</i> — <i>neque</i>
ὁ σοφός	wise man.		a negative: either — or.
ἡ ἀθῦμία, ας	faintheartedness.		
ἡ αἰτία	cause; blame.		
ἡ θυσία	sacrifice.		

9.

δειμαίνω	dread, fear.
ἐχθαίρω	hate.
νομίζω	think, believe, consider as.
σώζω	save, preserve, rescue.
ἡ συμμαχία	alliance.
ἡ ἔχθρα	enmity.
ἡ σιγή	silence.
ἡ ῥώμη	strength.
ἡ μέριμνα	care.
ἡ στρατεία	expedition.
ἡ δικαιοσύνη	justice.
ἡ σωφροσύνη	discretion, prudence; moderation, modesty, temperance, self-restraint.
ὁ νεανίας	young man; <i>pl.</i> the young.
ὁ Πανσανίας	Pausanias.
ὁ πολίτης	(fellow-) citizen.
ὁ γυμνήτης	light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ὁ δεσπότης	lord, master, ruler.
ὁ εὐεργέτης	benefactor.
ὁ ἰκέτης	suppliant.
ὁ ναύτης	sailor.
ὁ νομοθέτης	lawgiver.
ὁ οἰκέτης	of the household, slave, servant, domestic.
ὁ ὀπλίτης	<i>hoplite</i> , heavy-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> heavy infantry.
ὁ στρατιώτης	soldier.
γάρ <i>postp.</i>	for, namely.
ὁ προδότης	traitor.
ὁ τοξότης	bowman.
ὁ Ἐφιάλης	Ephialtes.

ὁ Καμβύσης	Cambyses.
ὁ Ξέρξης	Xerxes.
ὁ Πέρσης	Persian.
ὁ Σπαρτιάτης	Spartan.
ὁ δικαστής	judge.
ὁ ἀκοντιστής	javelin-man.
ὁ μαθητής	pupil.
ὁ πελταστής	<i>peltast</i> , light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ὁ ποιητής	poet.
ὁ Ἀτρείδης	son of Atreus.
ὁ Ἡρακλείδης	son (descendant) of Heracles.
ὁ Πηλείδης	son of Peleus.
ὁ Ἀριστείδης	Aristides.
ὁ Ἐπαμεινώνδας	Epaaminondas.
ὁ Πελοπίδας	Pelopidas.
ὁ Λεωνίδας	Leonidas.

10.

ἀγαθός, ἢ, ὄν	good.
ἀληθινός, ἢ, ὄν	true, real, genuine.
δειλός, ἢ, ὄν	timid, cowardly.
δεινός, ἢ, ὄν	terrible, dreadful.
δυνατός, ἢ, ὄν	powerful; possible.
ἐσθλός, ἢ, ὄν	noble, good, excellent.
θερμός, ἢ, ὄν	warm, hot.
θνητός, ἢ, ὄν	mortal, perishable.
κακός, ἢ, ὄν	bad, evil, base, wicked.
καλός, ἢ, ὄν	beautiful, fair; good; noble.
κοινός <i>v. gen. & dat.</i>	common.
μεστός <i>v. gen.</i>	full (of).
πιστός, ἢ, ὄν	faithful.

σοφός, ἡ, ὄν	wise, judicious.		
στενός, ἡ, ὄν	strait, narrow.		
χαλεπός, ἡ, ὄν	difficult, hard, heavy, grievous, troublesome, painful.		
χρηστός, ἡ, ὄν	useful, clever; worthy, good.		
Ἑλληνικός	Hellenic, Greek, Grecian.		
Ἀττικός, ἡ, ὄν	Attic.		
ἡ Ἀττική	Attica.		
αἰσχρός, ἄ, ὄν	disgraceful, shame- ful, infamous; unsightly.		
βλαβερός, ἄ, ὄν	hurtful, injurious.		
ἐχθρός <i>w. dat.</i>	hated; hostile.		
ιερός (<i>w. gen.</i>)	holy, sacred (to).		
ἰσχυρός, ἄ, ὄν	strong.		
λαμπρός, ἄ, ὄν	bright, brilliant, illustrious, magnificent, glorious, distin- guished.		
μακρός, ἄ, ὄν	long, tall, large.		
μικρός, ἄ, ὄν	short, small, little.		
πικρός, ἄ, ὄν	bitter.		
πονηρός, ἄ, ὄν	bad, evil, base, wicked.		
ψυχρός, ἄ, ὄν	cold.		
ὁ φθόνος	envy.		
τὸ ἀγαθόν	good (thing), blessing.		
τὸ κακόν	evil, misery, misfor- tune. Also τὸ καλόν, τὸ αἰσχρόν etc.		
R. 6.			
ὁ ἐχθρός	<i>inimicus</i> enemy.		
τὸ ἱερόν	temple.		
τὸ δάκρυον	tear.		
ἡ σωτηρία	rescue, deliverance, safety, welfare.		
		II.	
δηλος, δήλη, δήλον	clear, evident, mani- fest.		
μόνος	alone, only.		
φίλος	dear.		
ὀλίγος	little, small; short; <i>pl.</i> (a) few.		
ἀναγκαῖος, ἄ, ὄν	necessary.		
ἀρχαῖος <i>anti- quus, priscus</i>	old, ancient.		
σπουδαῖος	eager, earnest.		
ἀνδρείος	brave.		
θεῖος	divine.		
παντοῖος	manifold, various, of all sorts, all kinds of, a variety of.		
νέος	new, young.		
ἐναντίος	opposite, opposed.		
δίκαιος, ἄ, ὄν	just. R. 6.		
ἄγριος	wild.		
αἷτιος <i>w. gen.</i>	to blame (for); cause, author (of), guilty.		
ἄλλότριος	another's, strange, foreign.		
ἄξιος <i>w. gen.</i>	worth(y), deserving.		
ἐλεύθερος	free.		
ἴδιος <i>w. gen. & dat.</i>	one's own, private.		
ὅμοιος <i>w. dat.</i>	like, similar.		
πολέμιος	the enemy's, hostile.		
πλούσιος	rich.		
ῥάδιος	easy.		
ὁ τύραννος	tyrant. ¹		
ἡ τύχη	luck, fortune, chance, destiny.		
ἡ συμφορά	misfortune, calamity.		
ἡ Λιβύη	Libya.		

¹ For the exact meaning of the term, see the Lexicon.

12.

ἀβάτος, ον	impassable, inaccessible.
ἄδηλος, ον	unknown, uncertain, doubtful.
ἄδικος, ον	unjust.
ἀδύνατος, ον	impossible.
ἀθάνατος, ον	immortal, everlasting.
ἄθυμος, ον	fainthearted.
ἄκαιρος, ον	ill-timed.
ἄλυπος, ον	griefless, sorrowless, painless.
ἀνάξιος, ον	unworthy, undeserving.
<i>w. gen.</i>	
ἀνάριθμος, ον	countless, innumerable.
ἄνοητος, ον	foolish, senseless.
ἄπιστος, ον	faithless, untrustworthy.
ἄτιμος, ον	inglorious, infamous.
ἄχρηστος, ον	useless, unserviceable.
βάρβαρος, ον	(not Greek), barbarian.
ἐντίμος, ον	honored, honorable, respected, esteemed.
ἔνδοξος, ον	famous, renowned, glorious, celebrated.
ἥμερος, ον	tame.
ἥσυχος, ον	quiet.
πρᾶος, ον	mild, gentle.
ὑπήκοος, ον	<i>w. gen. & dat.</i> subject.
φρόνιμος, ον	sensible, judicious, reasonable.
βέβαιος, 2 & 3	firm, lasting, certain, stable.
ἔρημος, 2 & 3	lonely, desert(ed).

χρήσιμος, 2 & 3	useful, valuable.
ὠφέλιμος, 2 & 3	useful, serviceable.
ἔνιοι, αι, α	some.
ἄλλοι, αι, α	others.
πολλοί, αί, ά	many (a).
ὁ ἐμός, ή, όν	my, mine.
ὁ σός, ή, όν	^{thy} thine, your, yours. } R.
ὁ ἡμέτερος, ᾱ, ον	our, ours. } 8.
ὁ ὑμέτερος, ᾱ, ον	your, yours. }
ὁ καιρός	right time, fitting moment.
ὁ λιμός	hunger.
τὸ φῦλον	tribe, nation, people.
ἡ τροφή	food.
τὸ ἱμάτιον	garment; <i>pl.</i> clothes.

13.

βουλεύω τινί	(take) counsel, advise.
βουλεύομαι	take counsel with myself, deliberate, hold a council; plan, resolve.
δουλεύω <i>w. dat.</i>	am a slave, subject (to), serve.
θηρεύω	hunt, chase.
κινδυνεύω	run a risk; am in, encounter danger.
στρατεύω & <i>mid.</i>	take the field.
στρατοπεδεύομαι	encamp.
δακρῦν	shed tears, weep (over).
κωλύω <i>w. inf.</i>	hinder, prevent, keep (from: <i>gen.</i>).
γυμνάζω	exercise.
δικάζω	am judge, dispense justice, pass sentence.

διώκω	pursue, persecute.
πέμπω	send; escort.
ὁ υἱός	son.
ὁ παράδεισος	park.
ὁ δυνάστης	ruler, sovereign.
ὁ σατράπης	<i>satrap</i> , governor.
ὅλος, η, ον	whole, entire, all.
βασιλείος, 3	royal.
τὰ βασιλεία	royal palace.
γεραῖός, 3	<i>senex</i> old, aged.
παλαιός, 3	ancient; ὁ π. the
<i>antiquus</i>	Elder: <i>maior</i> .

14.

ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ	Athena.
ἡ γῆ	earth, land, country; Gaea.
ὁ Ἑρμῆς	Hermes.
ὁ νοῦς	mind, intellect, reason, sense.
ὁ πλοῦς	sailing, voyage.
ὁ περίπλους	s. round, circumnavigation.
τὸ ὀστούν	bone.
ἀργυροῦς, ᾶ, οῦν	of silver.
σιδηροῦς	of iron.
χρῦσοῦς, ἦ, οῦν	of gold, golden.
χαλκοῦς	of bronze (brass, metal), brazen.
ἄπλοῦς	simple, plain.
τριπλοῦς	<i>triple</i> , threefold.
εὖνους, ουν	<i>w. dat.</i> well-disposed, kind.
κακόνους	<i>w. dat.</i> evil-minded.
ἄνους	foolish, senseless.
ὁ τάφος	grave, tomb.
ὁ στέφανος	crown, garland.

ὁ νεκρός	dead man, corpse.
τὸ κύπελλον	cup, goblet.
τὸ δεῖπνον	(principal) meal (of the day).
ὁ κυβερνήτης	helmsman.
ἡ ἄκρα	height, citadel.
ἡ ὀργή	anger.
θαυμάσιος, 3	wonderful.
παρέχω	hold near, afford, provide, furnish; give, grant; show; <i>praebeo</i> .
ὁ Σκύθης	Scythian.
ὁ Ἅιδης	Hades.
ὁ Εὐξείνιος Πόντος	Black Sea.
ἡ Σικελία	Sicily.

15.

ὁ κόλπος	bosom, gulf.
ὁ ἐνιαυτός	year.
τὸ νῶτον	back.
τὸ ναυτικόν	fleet.
ἡ ναυμαχία	naval engagement.
πρότερος, 3	former, previous, preceding, earlier.
ὑστερος, 3	later, following, subsequent.
ἐνοικος, 2	dwelling in, inhabitant.
πάροικος, 2	dw. by, neighboring.
πεζός, 3	on foot, foot-, land-
βλέπω	look, see, behold.
τρέπω	turn.
βούλομαι <i>dep.</i>	wish, desire.
λαμβάνω	take, receive, seize.
<i>δικην λαμβάνω</i>	infect punishment.

φυγαδεύω	put to flight, drive away, banish, exile.
χαλεπαίνω <i>w. dat.</i>	am angry (with, at).
ἀποθνήσκω	die (off, out); fall (in battle)
ἀποκτείνω	kill, slay.
καταλείπω	leave (behind), forsake, desert.
καταστρέφομαι	subdue, subject to myself, take (a city).
ὅτι <i>quod</i>	that, because.
ἐπεὶ <i>cum, postquam</i>	since, when, after.

16.

ὁ ἅλς, ἅλός	salt; <i>usu. pl.</i>
ὁ θήρ, θηρός	(wild) animal.
ὁ κρατήρ, ἦρος	(mixing) bowl.
ὁ ζωστήρ, ἦρος	belt.
ὁ σωτήρ, ἦρος	savior, preserver, deliverer.
ὁ ἀήρ, ἔρος	(lower) air.
ὁ αἰθήρ, ἔρος	(upper) air.
ὁ ῥήτωρ, ορος	orator, speaker.
ὁ προπάτωρ	forefather.
Ἔκτωρ, ορος	Hector.
Νέστωρ, ορος	Nestor.
ὁ Κάρ, ἄρος	Carian.
τὸ ἔαρ, αρος	spring.
τὸ νέκταρ, αρος	nectar.
μάκαρ, αρος	blessed, happy.
ὁ Ὀκεανός	Oceanus.
τὸ ἄθλον	prize.
στέργω	love.
εὐφραίνω	make glad, gladden.

εἰκάζω	compare; conjecture.
ὀνομάζω	name, call.
κολάζω	punish.
τιτρώσκω	wound.
ὁ Νάξιος	Naxian.
οἱ Δελφοί, ὦν.	οἱ Διόσκοροι: Castor and Polydeuces.

17.

ὁ φύλαξ, κοσ	guardian.
ὁ θώραξ, κοσ	cuirass.
ὁ κήρῦξ, κοσ	herald.
ὁ φοῖνῖξ, κοσ	palm-tree.
ἡ γλαῦξ, κόσ	owl.
ἡ αἶξ, γός	goat.
ἡ μαστίξ, γος	scourge, whip.
ἡ πτέρυξ, γος	wing (of a bird).
ἡ σάλπιγξ, γγος	trumpet.
ἡ φάλαγξ, γγος	<i>phalanx</i> , line of battle.
ὁ ὄνυξ, χος	nail, hoof, talon, claw.
ὁ γύψ, πός	vulture.
ὁ Θραξ, κόσ.	ὁ Αἰθίοψ, ποσ.
ὁ Φρύξ, γός.	ὁ Κύκλωψ, ποσ.
ὁ Φαίᾱξ, κοσ.	ὁ Ἄραψ, βοσ.
ὁ Φοῖνιξ, κοσ.	ὁ Μῆδος.
ὁ Κίλιξ, κοσ.	ὁ Ἴνδος.
ἡ Θράκη.	ὁ Λῦδος.
ὁ λύκος	wolf.
ὁ ἀετός	eagle.
ἡ εὐδαιμονία	happiness.
πολεμικός, ὅ	warlike.
φοβερός, ὅ	formidable.
τὸ πρόβατον	sheep.
τίμιος, ὅ	honored, prized.
ἐλαφρός, ὅ	light, nimble, fast.

18.

ὁ γυμνής, ἦτος light-armed foot-soldier; *pl.* light infantry.

ἡ ἐσθής, ἦτος dress, clothes.

ὁ Κρής, ἠτός Cretan.

ἡ νεότης, ἠτος *iuventus*, youth.

ὁ ἔρωσ, ὠτος love.

ὁ ἰδρώς, ὠτος sweat.

ὁ νομάς, ἀδος nomad.

ἡ Ἑλλάς, ἀδος Greece.

ἡ ἀσπίς, ἰδος shield.

ἡ ἐλπίς, ἰδος hope.

ἔχω τὴν ἐλπίδα ἐν place my hope in.

ἡ κνημῖς, ἰδος greave.

ἡ πατρίς, ἰδος native (city, land, country), home. Gr. 54, n.

ἡ πύραμις, ἰδος pyramid.

ἡ τυραννίς, ἰδος tyranny.

See *τύρανος*.

ἡ φροντίς, ἰδος care, solicitude.

ἡ ἔρις, ἰδος strife, quarrel, contention.

ἡ Ἄρτεμις, ἰδος Artemis.

ὁ, ἡ ὄρνις, ἰθος bird.

ἡ χάρις, ἰτος grace, loveliness; thanks, gratitude; love; favor.

χάριν ἔχω *gratiam habeo* am grateful.

αἱ Χάριτες the Graces.

ἡ κόρυς, υθος helmet.

ἡ νύξ, κτός night.

τὸ γάλα, κτος milk.

ὁ σίδηρος iron.

ὁ, ἡ ἔλαφος stag, hind.

ὁ φιλόσοφος *philosopher*, wise man.

ἄσμενος, 3 glad(ly), with joy.

ἄνθρωπινος, 3 human, man's —.

ὑψηλός, 3 high.

τίκτω beget, bring forth.

τρέφω feed, nourish, maintain.

θάπτω bury.

σπένδω pour out, offer a libation.

χρῆζω desire, wish.

19.

τὸ σῶμα, τος body.

τὸ αἷμα blood.

τὸ ἄρμα chariot.

τὸ γράμμα letter (of the alphabet); *pl.* letters, learning, literary pursuits.

τὸ κτῆμα possession, property.

τὸ μνῆμα monument.

τὸ πνεῦμα breath, wind.

τὸ πρᾶγμα thing, deed, matter, affair; trouble, difficulty.

τὸ σῆμα sign, (funeral) mound.

τὸ στόμα mouth.

τὸ τραῦμα wound.

τὸ χρῆμα thing; *pl.* money, property.

τὸ ἀμάρτημα fault, blunder, sin, offence.

τὸ ἀνάθημα votive offering.

τὸ ἄγαλμα statue, image.

τὸ μάθημα learning, knowledge; *pl.* accomplishments, attainments.

τὸ νόμισμα coin.

τὸ ὄνομα name.

τὸ στράτευμα	army.
τὸ τόξευμα	arrow.
πένης, ητος	poor (man).
φυγάς, ἀδος	fugitive; exile.
ὁ πούς, ποδός	foot.
ὁ τρίπους, οδος	tripod.
τὸ φῶς, ωτός	light.
τὸ γόνυ, νατος	knee.
τὸ δόρυ, ρατος	spear.
τὸ ὕδωρ, δατος	water.
τὸ κέρας, ἄτος	horn, antler; wing
ἡ Λήθη	Lethe. [(of an army).

20.

ὁ Ἕλλην, ητος	Hellene, Greek.
ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ωνος.	
ὁ Σόλων, ωνος.	
ὁ Πλάτων, ωνος.	
ὁ Φαίδων, ωνος.	
ὁ Πάν, Πᾶνός	the god Pan.
ὁ μήν, μηνός	month.
ὁ ἀγών, ὠνος	contest, struggle, fight.
ὁ αἰών, ὠνος	time; life; age, generation; eternity.
ὁ λειμών, ὠνος	meadow, green.
ὁ χειμών, ὠνος	storm; winter.
ὁ χιτών, ὠνός	under garment.
ὁ, ἡ Μαραθών, ὠνος	Marathon.
ὁ Τελαμών, ὠνος	Telamon.
ὁ Ποσειδών, ὠνος	Poseidon.
ὁ δαίμων, ονος	god, deity.
ὁ γείτων, ονος	neighbor.
ὁ τέκτων ονος	artist.
ὁ Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος.	
ὁ Ἀρίων, ονος.	
ἡ Λακεδαίμων, ονος.	

ὁ ποιμήν, ένος	shepherd.
ὁ λιμήν, ένος	harbor.
ὁ, ἡ ἡγεμών, όνος	guide; leader.
ὁ Μακεδών, όνος	Macedonian.
ἡ χιών, όνος	snow.
ἡ χθών, ονός	ground, earth.
ἡ Ἐλευσίς, ἱνος	Eleusis.
ἡ Σαλαμίς, ἱνος	Salamis.
ἡ ῥίς, ῥινός	<i>usu. pl.</i> nose.
ὁ δελφίς, ἱνος	dolphin.
εὐδαίμων, ον	happy; wealthy.
ἐπιστήμων, ον	skilled, expert.

v. gen.

ἄφρων, ον	senseless, foolish, unreasonable.
σώφρων, ον	of sound mind, rea- sonable, sensible; temperate.
μέλας, αια, αν	black, dark.

21.

ὁ γίγας, αντος	giant.
ὁ ἐλέφας, αντος	elephant; ivory.
ὁ Αἴας, αντος	Ajax.
ὁ ἀνδριάς, άντος	man's statue.
ὁ ἱμάς, άντος	thong, strap.
ὁ ὀδούς, όντος	tooth, tusk.
ὁ γέρων, οντος	old man; <i>pl.</i> the <i>senex</i> aged.
ὁ θεράπων, οντος	servant.
ὁ λέων, οντος	lion.
πάς, πᾶσα, πᾶν	{ every, any; whole, entire, all. <i>pl.</i>
ἅπας, ασα, αν	{ often: everybody, everything.
ἄκων, ἄκουσα,	unwilling(ly), re-
ἄκον	luctant(ly); unin- tentionally, <i>invitus</i> .

ἐκών, ἐκούσα, ἐκόν	willing(ly), voluntarily, of one's own accord, ready (-ily).
λυθείς, εἶσα, ἐν	loosed.
χαρίεις, εσσα, εν	graceful, lovely; agreeable, pleasant.
ὁ δασμός	tribute.
ὁ τεχνίτης	mechanic, artisan.
ἡ Ῥώμη	Rome.
Ὀλύμπιος, ὅ	Olympian.
22.	
ᾶν, οὔσα, ὄν	being (εἰμί am). <i>gen.</i>
όντος, οὔσης, ὄντος	: Gr. 36, 7. a.
ἀπ-ᾶν, -οὔσα, -όν	being away, absent (ἀπέμι am away).
παρ-ᾶν, -οὔσα, -όν	being here (there), present (πάρειμι am here).
τὸ παρόν, ὄντος	present <i>time</i>
μέλλον, οὔσα, ον	being about to happen, future, coming, impending.
τὸ μέλλον, οντος	future.
ὁ ἄρχων, οντος	magistrate; <i>pl.</i> chief magistrates (esp. of Athens).
ὁ θησαυρός	treasure.
ἡ ἀνάγκη	necessity, force; distress.
ἕκαστος, ὅ	each (one), every (one).
ἐμπειρος, ὅ	experienced, acquainted. <i>w. gen.</i>
ἄπειρος, ὅ	inexperienced, unacquainted. <i>w. gen.</i>
ἀρέσκω <i>w. dat.</i>	please.

23.Learn *τις, τι*: Gr. 67, 2.

ἄδω	sing.
αἰσχύνω	make ashamed, dishonor.
αὐξάνω	increase, <i>trans.</i>
εὔχομαι	pray (to <i>τινί</i> , for <i>τι</i>); wish; vow, promise.
ἀναγκάζω	force, compel.
ἐλπίζω	expect, hope; wish.
ὀνειδίζω	blame (<i>τινί</i> for <i>τι</i>), reproach (<i>τινί</i> with <i>τι</i>), throw up agt.
ὀπλίζω	arm, equip.
ὑβρίζω	am insolent, insult.
δι-άγω	spend, pass (time), live.
νέμω	divide up, portion out, distribute.
δια-νέμω	divide up (among <i>τινί</i>), distribute, deal out; award.
δια-φέρω	am different (from <i>τινός</i>); surpass (<i>τινός</i> in <i>τινί</i>), am noted (for <i>τινί</i>), distinguished.
βάλλω	throw, cast.
εἰς-βάλλω	} <i>tr.</i> throw, cast into.
ἐμ-βάλλω	
ἐπι-γράφω	write upon (<i>τινί</i>), inscribe.
κατα-βαίνω	go down; descend.
παρ-άγω	lead aside, astray.
συγ-γράφω	write the history of, describe.
συλ-λέγω	gather, collect; raise, levy; <i>pass.</i> assemble, gather, <i>intr.</i>
ὁ ὕμνος	hymn.
ἡ πέτρα	rock, stone.

τὸ μνημεῖον	monument, memorial.
Πελοποννησιακός, 3	Peloponnesian.
Θουκυδίδης, ου	Thucydides.
Ἄρταξέρξης, ου	Artaxerxes.
ὁ Ἀρμένιος	Armenian.
ὁ Μεσσήμιος	Messenian.

24.

τὸ ποτόν	drink.
ἡ δίψα	thirst.
ἡ ἐγκράτεια	mastery (esp. of self), self-control.
ἡ κεφαλή	head.
τὸ πῆμα	suffering, woe.
κοῖλος, 3	hollow.
ἄνυδρος, 2	waterless, arid.
ἀκούω	hear.
ὀδεύω	go, march.
παίω	strike, hit, beat.
πάσχω	experience, am treated, feel (esp. to my cost), suffer.
πίνω	drink.
πιέζω	press hard, oppress, straiten; <i>pass.</i> am in difficulty, suffer.
ἐν-τυγχάνω τινί	light, come upon; find.
περι-βλέπω	look round
προς-βλέπω	look on. [present.
προς-φέρω τινί	bring up to, offer,
ἔχω <i>v. adv.</i>	am (in a certain state or condition).
κακῶς <i>adv.</i>	ill, badly.
ἤδη	already, now.
πότε;	when?
ὅτε <i>relat.</i>	when.

τότε	then, at that time.
ποτέ <i>encl.</i>	at some time (in the past or future), once (upon a time), on one occasion; formerly; ever.
οὔποτε, οὐδέποτε	never, not (no) — ever.
μήποτε, μηδέποτε <i>v. imper.</i>	never.

25.

ὁ πατήρ, τρός	father.
ἡ μήτηρ, τρός	mother.
ἡ θυγάτηρ, τρός	daughter.
ἡ γαστήρ, τρός	stomach; belly.
ὁ ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός	man; husband.
ὁ χαρακτήρ, ἦρος	stamp, character.
ὁ ὄρκος	oath.
ὁ ἔπαινος	praise.
ὁ φόνος	murder, massacre.
ἡ ὁμιλία	company, inter-course.
προσ-ἤκει	} <i>τινί</i> it is proper, be-comes, belongs to.
πρέπει	

26.

ἀληθεύω	speak the truth.
ἐπι-βουλεύω τινί	plot, intrigue, have designs agt., lay snares.
συμ-βουλεύω τινί	counsel, advise.
συμ-βουλεύομαι τινι	ask counsel, advice of; consult with; hold a council.
τοξεύω	shoot (kill) with a bow.
φονεύω	murder.
φυτεύω	plant.
παύω	cause to cease, stop, put an end to; depose (from <i>τινός</i>).

παύομαί τινος cease, stop, leave off,
give up.

μηνῶ τινί τι make known, re-
port, inform one of, reveal.

φύω produce; beget.

ἀπο-λύω loose from; acquit, free.

δια-λύω dissolve, part, break
up (off), do away with, put an end to.

κατα-λύω dissolve, do away
with, put an end to, destroy, abolish.

μέλλω am about, going (to
do), on the point of (doing); intend,
purpose; hesitate, delay.

ἤκω *adsum* am come, arrived;
am here, there. sometimes: come. Gr.
168, 1. note 3.

ὁ ἔκγονος descendant.

ἡ οὐσία property.

ἡ συνουσία intercourse, company,

ἡ ἐπιβουλή plot, intrigue, de-
sign, snare.

27.

ἄρχω τινός begin; rule over,
command, have sway, reign, govern.

ἄρχομαί τινος begin. Gr. 147, 3.

δέχομαι receive, accept; abide.

πίθω persuade, prevail
upon; convince.

πίθομαί τιμι obey; trust.

σπεύδω make haste; press on.

ψεύδω deceive.

ψεύδομαι tell a lie.

φείδομαί τινος spare, am chary of.

δια-τρίβω spend, pass (time), live.

μετα-πέμπομαι send for, summon.

28.

τὸ γένος, οὐς race, family; tribe;
genus sort, kind; age.

τὸ ἄλγος, οὐς pain.

τὸ ἄνθος, οὐς flower, blossom.

τὸ βάθος, οὐς depth.

τὸ βάρος, οὐς weight, burden.

τὸ βέλος, οὐς missile, arrow.

τὸ ἔθνος, οὐς nation, tribe, people.

τὸ ἔθος, οὐς habit, custom.

τὸ ἔπος, οὐς word, saying, tale.

τὸ ἔτος, οὐς year.

τὸ θέρος, οὐς summer.

τὸ κάλλος, οὐς beauty.

τὸ κέρδος, οὐς gain, profit.

τὸ κλέος, οὐς glory, fame, re-
nown.

τὸ κράνος, οὐς helmet.

τὸ κράτος, οὐς strength.

τὸ μένος, οὐς spirit, ardor.

τὸ μέρος, οὐς part.

τὸ ξίφος, οὐς sword.

τὸ ὄρος, οὐς mountain.

τὸ πάθος, οὐς experience; suffer-
(πάσχω) ing, woe.

τὸ σκότος, οὐς darkness.

τὸ τάχος, οὐς speed, swiftmess.

τὸ τέλος, οὐς end, issue, result.

τὸ ὕψος, οὐς height.

τὸ εἶδος, οὐς form, shape; look,
appearance.

τὸ εὖρος, οὐς breadth, width.

τὸ ζεύγος, οὐς yoke; pair (of ani-
mals).

τὸ ἦθος, οὐς habit, custom; *pl.*
manners, morals, character.

τὸ μῆκος, οὐς	length.
τὸ πλήθος, οὐς	(great) number, plenty, multitude.
τὸ τεῖχος, οὐς	wall.
τὸ ψεῦδος, οὐς	lie.
τὸ ψῦχος, οὐς	cold.
τὸ μέγεθος, οὐς	greatness, large size.

29.

τὸ κρέας, ὡς	flesh.
τὸ γέρας, ὡς	gift of honor, prize.
τὸ γῆρας, ὡς	old age.
ἡ αἰδώς, οὐς	sense of shame; respect, reverence; sense of honor.
μακάριος, ὅ	blessed.
ὁ καπνός	smoke.
ὁ ὄνειρος	dream.
ἡ ζωή	life.
ἡ μικρότης	shortness, small size.
ἡ ἐμπειρία	experience.
ἡ ἀπειρία	inexperience.
ἀριστερός, ὅ	left.
δεξιός, ὅ	right.
θάλλω	bloom, flourish.
κηρύττω	announce, proclaim.

ἡδομαι	} τινί or ἐπί τινι	rejoice in, at; delight in, am pleased with, enjoy.
χαίρω		

30.

εὐγενής, ἐς	well born, of noble race, noble(-minded).
ἀληθής, ἐς	true, real. τὸ δ' R. 6.
ἀσεβής, ἐς	impious.
ἀσφαλής, ἐς	safe, sure, secure, certain.

ἀφανής, ἐς unseen; doubtful; uncertain, unknown, obscure.

ἀτυχής, ἐς } unfortunate, unlucky,
 δυστυχής, ἐς } lucky, unhappy, unsuccessful.

ἐγκρατής, ἐς having self-control, sober.

εὐμενής, ἐς well-minded (-disposed), kind.

εὐσεβής, ἐς pious.

εὐτυχής, ἐς fortunate, prosperous, happy, successful.

καταφανής, ἐς visible, clear.

σαφής, ἐς clear, plain.

συγγενής, ἐς akin, related.

ψευδής, ἐς false, untruthful.

ἐνδεής, ἐς needy.

εὐκλής, ἐς famous, glorious.

εὐφυής, ἐς talented.

ὑγιής, ἐς healthy, sound.

πλήρης, πλήρες full, abounding, τινός.

συνήθης, σύνηθες intimate, familiar with, τινί.

ἡ τριήρης, οὐς trireme.

ὁ Διογένης, οὐς.

ὁ Ἀριστομένης, οὐς.

ὁ Ἀριστοτέλης, οὐς Aristotle.

ὁ Δημοσθένης, οὐς.

ὁ Πολυκράτης, οὐς.

ὁ Σωκράτης, οὐς.

ὁ Τισσαφέρνης, οὐς.

ὁ Ἀχαιμένης, οὐς.

ὁ Περικλῆς, εὐς.

ὁ Ἡρακλῆς, εὐς.

ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, εὐς.

ὁ Σοφοκλῆς, εὐς.

31.

- ἡ **στάσις**, **εως** insurrection; discord, dissension.
 ἡ **κρίσις**, **εως** (*κρίνω*) decision, trial.
 ἡ **κτη̅̅σις**, **εως** acquisition, possession.
 ἡ **ὄψις**, **εως** look, appearance; sight.
 ἡ **πίστις**, **εως** faith(-fulness), confidence.
 ἡ **πόλις**, **εως** city; state.
 ἡ **πρᾶξις**, **εως** deed, enterprise, undertaking.
 ἡ **τάξις**, **εως** order; line of battle, rank; post, station.
 ἡ **ὑβρις**, **εως** insolence; outrage.
 ἡ **φύσις**, **εως** nature; nat. disposition, qualities; character.
 > ὁ **μάντις**, **εως** seer, prophet.
 ἡ **αἴσθησις**, **εως** perception.
 ἡ **ἀκρόπολις** *acropolis*, citadel.
 ἡ **ἀνάβασις** *march upward* from the coast to the interior, (inland) expedition.
 ἡ **κατάβασις** *m. downward* from the interior to the coast, retreat.
 ἡ **διάβασις** crossing; ford.
 ἡ **δύναμις** power, influence; force, troops.
 ἡ **φρόνησις** understanding, prudence, good sense.
 ἡ **Ἀμφίπολις**, **εως**.
 αἱ **Σάρδεις**, **εων**.
 ὁ **Ξενοφῶν**, **ὠντος**.

32.

- ὁ, ἡ **σὺς**, **σὺς** hog, pig, boar.
 ὁ **ἰχθύς**, **ύος** fish.
 ἡ **ἰσχὺς**, **ύος** strength.
 ἡ **Ἐρινύς**, **ύος** Erinys.
 τὸ **ἄστυ**, **εως** city (esp. of Athens).
 ἡδύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** sweet, agreeable.
adv. gladly.
 βαθύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** deep.
 βαρύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** heavy.
 βραδύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** slow.
 βραχύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** short.
 γλυκύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** sweet.
 δασύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** thick, thickly set,
densus, spissus shaggy.
 εὐρύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** broad, wide.
 θρασύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** bold.
 ὀξύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** sharp. *keen, sour, smart*
 παχύς *pinguis* stout, fat, big, thick.
 ταχύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** swift, quick, fast.
 τραχύς, **εἶα**, **ύ** rough, uneven, rugged.
 ἡμισυς, ἡμίσεια, ἡμισυ *half*.
 ἡ πορεία *march*.
 ἡ ᾠδή *song*.
 λεπτός, **ῶ** thin, fine.
 ἀπ-έχω } *tr. keep away,*
 ἀπ-έχομαι } *am distant*
 ἀπ-έχομαι } *abstain, refrain* } *from.*

33.

- ὁ βασιλεύς, **έως** king.
 ὁ γονεύς, **έως** father; *pl.* parents.
 ὁ ἑρμηνεύς, **έως** interpreter.
 ὁ ἱερεύς, **έως** priest.
 ὁ ἵππεύς, **έως** horseman, rider;
pl. cavalry, horse.

ὁ νομεύς, ἕως	shepherd.
ὁ φονεύς, ἕως	murderer.
ὁ, ἡ βοῦς, βοός	ox, cow; <i>pl.</i> cattle.
ὁ Ἀχιλλεύς, ἕως	Achilles.
ὁ Θεσεύς, ἕως	Theseus.
ὁ Ὀδυσσεύς, ἕως	Odysseus.
ὁ Προμηθεύς, ἕως	Prometheus.
ὁ Ἐρετριεύς, ἕως	Eretrian.
ὁ Εὐβοεύς, ἕως	Euboean.
ὁ Πειραιεύς, ἕως	Piraeus.
ὁ Πλαταιεύς, ἕως	Plataean.
ὁ σύμβουλος	counselor, adviser.
ὁ χῶρος	place, (piece of) ground.
μάχιμος, 3 & 2	fighting, warlike.
σύμμαχος, 2	τινί allied with.
καθ-εἶδω	sleep, am asleep.

34.

ὁ ἥρωσ, ὡσ	hero (also: demigod).
ὁ Τρώς, ὡός	Trojan.
ἡ πειθῶ, οὖς	gift of persuasion.
ἡ ἠχώ, οὖς	echo.

handwritten: ἡ Δητώ, οὖς. *greatest woman poet*
ἡ Καλυψώ, οὖς. ἡ Γοργώ, οὖς.

ὁ, ἡ παῖς, παιδός	child (boy, son; girl, daughter). <i>pl.</i> children (boys, etc.).
ἡ μάχαιρα	(large) knife; dagger.
τὸ οὖς, ὠτός	ear.
τὸ παράδειγμα	example, model.
Τρωικός, 3	Trojan.
ἀποπέμπω	send off (away, back), dismiss.
οὐ μόνον —	not only (merely) —
ἀλλὰ καὶ	but also.

35.

ἡ γυνή, γυναικός	woman, wife.
ὁ Ζεὺς, Διός	Zeus.
ὁ, ἡ κύων, κυνός	dog.
ὁ μάρτυς, υρος	witness.
ἡ ναῦς, νεώς	ship.
τὸ ὄναρ, ὀνειράτος	dream.
ὁ πρεσβευτής, οὔ	ambassador.
τὸ πῦρ, πυρός	fire. <i>pl.</i> (watch-fires).
τὸ συμπόσιον	drinking-party.
ὁ Λίβυς, υος	Libyan.
καλὸς κάγαθός	noble and good, well-bred and honorable, honest, a gentleman.
οἴχομαι <i>absum</i>	am gone, away; also: go away. Gr. 168, 1. note 3.
ἰσχύω <i>valeo</i>	am strong, able, powerful; can effect; have weight.
καίω	burn, light.
μένω	wait, await; stay, halt, remain, (am) last(ing).
πράττω	act, do.

36.

ὁ σίτος	grain; food.
τὸ στάδιον	stadium. Gr. 215, 1.
ἡ χεῖρ, χειρός	hand.
πολύς, πολλή, πολύ (12)	much; long (of time).
μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα	great, large, tall.
ὁ ὤμος	shoulder.
ἡ τράπεζα	table.
τὸ ἄχθος	burden.

37.

ὁ γάμος	wedding, marriage.
ἡ χερρόνησος	peninsula.
ἡ ἀπορία	doubt, perplexity, difficulty; want, lack.
ἡ βασιλεία	queen.
ἡ ἱερεΐα	priestess.
ἡ νεφέλη	cloud.
ἀρπάζω	carry off, snatch; rob, plunder.
ὀργίζω	make angry.
ὀργίζομαί τι	am angry with, at.
ἀπάγω	lead (carry, bring) off; march away.
ἀν-άγω	lead (carry, bring) up.
κατ-άγω	lead (carry, bring) down (back, home).
μαντεύομαι	prophecy, predict.
αὐτίκα	instantly, immedi- ately, on the spot; suddenly.
ἐνταῦθα	<i>ibi, eo.</i> there, thither.

38.

τὸ σκῆπτρον	scepter, staff.
ἡ πληγή	stroke, blow.
λοιπός, 3	<i>reliquus</i> , remaining; the other, rest.
πρόθυμος, 2	willing, eager, in- clined, ready.
κοῦφος, 3	<i>lævis</i> , light.
ἀσθενής, ἐς	weak.
πρέσβυς, υ	old.
ἐλαύνω	drive, <i>tr.</i> and <i>i.</i> , ride, march.
ὑπο-μένω	encounter, endure; submit to; abide, stand my ground.

χρῆ } *w. (acc.* it is necessary,
δεῖ } *and) inf.* (one) must.

39 and 40.

τὸ μῖσος	hatred.
ἐπικίνδυνος, 2	dangerous.
θέλω, ἐθέλω	am willing, in- clined; wish.
ὁ κακοῦργος	evildoer.
τὸ ζῶον	living being; animal.
ἡ ὥρα	season (of the year).
ἡ διατριβή	sojourn, stay; delay.
οἶμαι, οἶμαι	think, believe, im- <i>w. (acc. and) inf.</i> agine.
οὐδεῖς, μηδεῖς	no, no one, none.
οὐδέν, μηδέν	nothing, not — anything.

41.

ἡ ἀναρχία	<i>anarchy</i> , lawlessness.
ἡ μνήμη	remembrance, mem- ory, recollection.
κενός, 3	empty, hollow; groundless, idle.
κουφίζω	lighten.
φροντίζω τινός	am concerned, anx- ious, solicitous; take thought, care, heed: <i>curae mihi est.</i>
συμφέρει τινί	it is useful, of ad- vantage, interest, importance: <i>interest alicuius.</i>
τὸ συμφέρον, οντος	what is use- ful, one's interests, advantage.
ἢ or,	ἢ — ἢ either — or.

42.

ὁ κύβος	die.
ὀρθός, 3	straight, right.
ἀχάριστος, 2	ungrateful.
ἐπιμελής, 2	careful.
γηράσκω	grow old.
πράττω <i>w. adv.</i>	am (in a certain state or condition), do, fare.
πίπτω	fall.
ὑπ-ακούω τινός	listen, am subject to.
οὕτω, οὕτως	so, thus, so much.
ὥς	as, like, how, that, because.
ὥσπερ	(just) as, as if, as it were.
ὥς <i>w. superl.</i>	= <i>quam w. superl.</i>
νῦν	now, nowadays.
πρότερον	formerly, before, previously.
τὰ πολλά	for the most part, generally, as a rule.

43.

ὁ λόφος	hill.
ὁ σταθμός	a day's march.
ὁ αὐτόμολος	deserter.
ὁ ναύαρχος	admiral.
ἡ κώμη	village.
ἡ γενεά	birth.
ἡ εὐεργεσία	benefit.
ἡ ὄρμη	setting out, departure.
ἀπαγγέλλω	bring (back) word, announce, report.
συ-στρατεύομαί τινι	take the field together with, join an expedition.
ἅμα τινί	at the same time, together with.
ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ	at daybreak.

44.

ἀγορεύω	speak (in the assembly).
βιοτεύω	live.
ἀπο-τρέπω	turn off.
κατ-έχω	hold (fast), occupy.
μαίνομαι	am mad, raving.
ἐπι-μέλομαί τινος	have charge, (take) care.
ἡ ἐπιμέλεια	care, attention.
ὁ τόπος	place; region.
εἰ	if, whether.
εἴαν <i>w. subj.</i>	if.
ὅταν	} <i>w. subj.</i> when, whenever.
ὅποτεν	

45.

ὁ ψεύστης, ου	liar.
ἡ μαντεία	oracle, prophecy.
ἡ διαβολή	false accusation, slander.
διαβάλλω	accuse falsely, slander.
κλείω	shut, close.
ὀρέγομαί τινος	desire, strive for, reach after, (out to).

46.

ἡ τιμωρία	vengeance, punishment.
ἡ βία	force, violence.
βίαιος, 3	violent, forcible.
τειχίζω	fortify.
μανθάνω	learn.

47.

ἡ διδασκαλία	teaching, instruction.
ἐπιτήδειος, 3 & 2	suited, fitted, qualified; necessary.

τὰ ἐπιτήδεια	provisions, supplies.
δια-πράττω	carry through, (out), accomplish.
προς-ελαύνω	advance, march (on, upon, against); drive, ride towards.
πέρᾱν <i>w. gen.</i>	on the further bank; across.
ἔξω <i>w. gen.</i>	outside (of).

48.

ὁ ἄρμοστής, οὐ	administrator, gov- ernor.
ὁ ἔφορος	overseer.
παράνομος, 2	unlawful.
ἄφθονος, 2	abundant.
ἐκεῖ <i>illic</i>	there, at that place, yonder.
πλήν <i>w. gen.</i>	except, save.

49.

ἀπατάω	deceive, cheat.
γεννάω	beget.
δράω	do, act.
εἶω	allow, suffer, let.
ἐρωτάω	question, ask, demand.
θηράω	hunt; pursue.
θεάομαι, DM.	look on, watch, be- hold.
ἰάομαι, DM.	heal, cure.
κτάομαι, DM.	acquire, win, gain; <i>pf.</i> have, possess.
μηχανάομαι, DM.	devise, scheme.
νικάω	am victorious, con- quer; prevail (over).
τελευτάω	<i>tr.</i> finish, end; <i>intr.</i> die, fall.

τιμάω	honor, esteem.
τολμάω	venture, dare, risk.
ὁ ὄρος	boundary.
ἡ ἀκτὴ	coast, shore.
ἡ ταφὴ	burial; tomb, grave.
ἡ βασιλεία	kingdom, realm; dominion.
τὸ θεᾶτρον	theatre.

50.

ἀδικέω	(do) wrong (to), in- jure; am in the wrong; <i>pass.</i> suffer wrong.
αἰτέω τινά τι	demand, ask, beg.
ἀριθμέω	count, number.
ἀτυχέω	} L. 30. am unfortunate, etc.
δυστυχέω	
εὐτυχέω L. 30.	am fortunate, etc.
ἐπι-χειρέω τινί	undertake, attempt; attack, charge.
κοσμέω	adorn.
κρατέω τινός :	get the upper hand, am master, rule (over).
τινά :	conquer.
μισέω	hate.
νοσέω	am sick, ill.
οἰκέω τι or <i>w. prepp.</i>	inhabit, live, dwell.
οἰκοδομέω	build.
πλουτέω	am rich.
ποιέω	make, do.
πολεμέω τινί	make war upon, wage war agt.
πολιορκέω	<i>obsidere</i> , besiege.
ἐκ-πολιορκέω	<i>expugnare</i> , take by siege.

πορθέω	destroy.
φιλέω	love.
φρονέω	think, am minded.
κατα-φρονέω τινός	despise.
μέγα φρονέω (ἐπί) τινι	am proud, elated.
χωρέω	go.
ἀνα-χωρέω	go back, retreat.
ἀπο-χωρέω	go away, withdraw, depart.
ὠφελέω	help, assist, bene- fit; support; am of use (service) to.

51.

ἀξιόω	deem worthy; claim, ask, demand; wish.
δηλόω	make clear, known, evident, manifest; show.
δουλόω	make a slave of, enthrall, subjugate.
ἐλευθερόω	free.
ζημιόω	punish.
κυκλόω	surround, hem in.
κυκλόομαι <i>mid.</i>	form a circle.
μαστιγόω	scourge, whip.
μισθόω	let out (for hire): <i>loco.</i>
μισθόομαι <i>mid.</i>	hire: <i>conduco.</i> <i>pass.</i> am hired.
ὀρθόω	raise up, set up.
ἀν-ορθόω	build anew.
πληρόω	fill; man.
στεφανόω	crown, wreath, garland.
ταπεινώω	humble, deject.
λούω	wash.
λούομαι	w. myself, take a bath.

52.

ἡττάομαι, DP.	τινός	am inferior to, surpassed, defeated by.
ὀρμάω	<i>tr.</i>	set in motion, urge on. <i>i.</i> start off, set out.
ὀρμάομαι, MP.		start off, set out.
πειράω, <i>usu.</i>	} τινός :	try, attempt, endeavor.
πειράομαι		test, make trial of.
πλανάω		lead astray, deceive.
πλανάομαι, MP.		am led astray; stray, wander.
ἀπο-πλανάομαι	τινος	stray from.
πορεύω		bring.
πορεύομαι, MP.		march, travel.
φοβέομαι, MP.		fear, dread.
θῦμόομαι, DP.	τινί	am angry.
ἡ λόγχη		lance.
ὁ χρησμός		oracle, prophecy.
ἡ φυλακή		guard, watch; garrison.
σπάνιος, 3		scarce, scanty.
ἐγγύς <i>w. gen.</i>		near.
οὖν		therefore, then, ac- cordingly; now.

53.

ἀπιστέω τινί		distrust.
ἀπο-δημέω		am abroad.
ἐπι-θῦμέω τινός		wish, long, desire, covet, crave.
περάω		go, pass through; cross.
πηδάω		leap.
ἐκ-πηδάω		leap out.
κατα-πηδάω		leap down.
σέβομαι		fear, stand in awe.

ἐπι-τρέπω give up, over; entrust; τινί: allow, permit, leave to.

ᾄδω (ἀείδω) sing. L. 23.

ὁ αἰιδός singer, minstrel.

ἡ ἐπιστολή letter.

ἡ σκευή attire, dress; uniform, equipment.

οἶκαδε home(ward).

πάλιν *rursus* again.

ἐντεῦθεν *ināe* thence.

εἶτα } then, and then, and in consequence; thereupon, afterwards.
ἔπειτα }

54 and 55.

ὁ πῶλος foal, colt.

τὸ ἀκόντιον javelin.

τὸ τάλαντον talent.

τὸ πλῆθρον plethron.

ὁ παραστάγης parasang.

ἡ ὀλυμπιάς, ἄδος olympiad.

ἡ μῦριάς *myriad*, the number 10,000.

ἀκοντίζω hurl (kill with) the javelin.

ἀνα-παύομαι rest, repose.

ἀπ-αντάω τινί meet, encounter.

56.

ἀκοντίζω εἰκάζω νομίζω

ἀναγκάζω ἐλπίζω ὀνειδίζω

ἀρπάζω θανμάζω ὀνομάζω

γυμνάζω κολάζω ὀπλίζω

δικάζω κουφίζω τειχιζω

ὑβρίζω φροντίζω

ὀργίζομαι, MP.: ὀργισθην

ἥδομαι, DP: ἥσθην

ἀθροίζω collect, assemble.

ἀφανίζω blot out, annihilate.

ἐξετάζω examine, inspect, inquire into, review.

ἐρίζω τινί quarrel, vie with, strive, contend.

κομίζω bring, convey, *mid.* carry away for myself, obtain.

κτίζω found.

οἰκίζω found, colonize.

ὀρίζω define, determine; bound; appoint, ordain.

σκευάζω make ready, prepare, dress up.

κατα-σκευάζω arrange; fit out, furnish.

παρα-σκευάζω make ready, prepare; fit out, equip.

συ-σκευάζω pack up; *mid.* my own baggage.

φράζω make signs; say, tell.

χωρίζω separate, detach, set apart.

βιάζομαι, DM. (use) force, compel.

λογίζομαι, DM. consider, reflect, reason.

ψηφίζομαι, DM. decree, vote, resolve.

ἡ ἀποικία colony.

οἱ μὲν — οἱ δέ some — others.

57.

πράττω — διαπράττω

κηρύττω — φυλάττω

ἀλλάττω (ἀλλαγ-) alter, change.

ἀπ-αλλάττω & *mid.* free, rid; depart.

ἀπο-κηρύττω forbid.

ταράττω (ταραχ-) throw into disorder, trouble, disturb.

τάττω (ταγ-) order, arrange, (set in) array, draw up; place, station.

ἀντι-τάττω (set in) array agt.; mid. face, oppose.

δια-τάττω *dispono* place here and there, draw up, array.

ἐπι-τάττω τινί enjoin upon, give orders, order, command.

συν-τάττω place together, form, draw up in array.

φυλάττομαί τινα am on my guard against, beware of.

σπένδω L. 18 make a drink-offering.

σπένδομαί τινι (πρός τινα) make peace, a treaty.

ὁ δόλος *dolus* fraud, cunning.

ὁ οἶκος house.

ἡ ἄνοια (*ānous*) folly.

ἔτοιμος, ὅ ready, prepared.

ἔτι yet, still.

οὐκέτι, μηκέτι no longer, no more.

οὐπω, μήπω not (as) yet.

ἄγαν *nimis* too much.

58.

ἀνα-γράφω record, chronicle.

βλάπτω (βλαβ-) injure, (do) harm (to), hurt, damage.

καλύπτω (καλυβ-) cover, veil; hide, conceal.

ἐκ-καλύπτω uncover, unveil, reveal.

κρύπτω (κρυφ-) hide, conceal.

ρίπτω (ῥιπ-) throw, cast.

ἀπορρίπτω throw, cast away.

κατα-πέμπω send down.

ὁ νησιώτης islander.

τὸ ξύλον *lignum* wood.

ἡ διάνοια thought, sentiment.

ἄτακτος, ὅ in disorder.

πολλοῦ ἄξιος, ὅ worth much; valuable.

59.

ἡ ξενία hospitality; friendship.

φθονερός, ὅ envious, jealous.

φθονέω τινί envy; grudge (οὐε τινί something τινός).

εἰς-άγω lead into, introduce.

εὐρίσκω find.

ἐκ-κομίζω carry, draw out.

(ἀπο-)στερέω deprive.

τέμνω cut (up); ravage.

δωρέομαι, DM. present.

πορίζω give; supply, furnish; procure, help one to.

πορίζομαι supply etc. myself with, procure, get for myself.

ἐν-θῦμέομαι, DP. lay to heart, consider.

πείθομαι, MP. obey; *pf.* am convinced, trust, believe.

λυπέω make sad, grieve.

λυπέομαι, MP. am sad, grieved.

ὡδε *hoc modo* so, thus, as follows.

ὥστε (so) that.

ἵνα, ὡς, ὅπως *ut* in order that.

ἵνα μί, ὡς μί } in order that
ὅπως μί or μί } *ne* not. R. 27.

60.

ἀγαπάω	love; am well content.
βοάω	cry out, shout, call aloud.
γελάω	laugh.
ἐράω τινός	love, am fond of.
ὄράω	see.
σῆγάω	i. am silent, hold my peace; <i>tr.</i> keep silent, secret.
σιωπάω	
ἐπι-τιμάω τινί	blame, censure, find fault.
αἰτιάομαι, DM.	blame, accuse, charge.
ἀτιμάζω	disgrace, dishonor.
ἀπαίδευτος, 2	uneducated, ignorant.
ὁ λογισμός	calculation, reasoning, consideration.
ἡ φωνή	tone, sound; voice; language.
τὰ Ὀλύμπια	the Olympian games.
πότερον — ἢ	whether — or.
<i>utrum — an</i>	

61.

ἀμελέω τινός	neglect, slight.
βοηθέω τινί	help, aid, succor.
δοκέω	believe; seem.
δοκεῖ <i>videtur</i>	it seems good, best, advisable; it is resolved.
ἐν-οικέω	dwell, live in, inhabit.
ἐπ-αινέω	praise.
εὐεργετέω (<i>eúery.</i> 9)	do good (a kindness) to.
ζητέω	seek, search.

θαρρέω	am courageous, confident, fearless.
κινέω	move.
ὀμιλέω τινί	associate with.
τιμωρέω τινί	help, assist.
τιμωρέομαι τίνα	punish, take vengeance on.
ἡγέομαι, DM. τινός	lead, head, guide; think, believe (in), consider as.
μιμέομαι, DM.	imitate, copy.
ψαύω τινός	touch.
ἡ συγγνώμη	pardon, forgiveness.
σεμνός, 3	grave, august, venerable.
τυφλός, 3	blind.
παραπλήσιος, 3	resembling, like.

62.

βεβαιόω L. 12.	strengthen, secure.
δηόω	ravage.
ζηλόω	emulate, rival; desire, strive after.
ὀμοιόω	compare.
σκηνόω & <i>mid.</i>	go into quarters; am encamped.
ἐναντιόομαι, DP. τινί	oppose, withstand, face, meet.
ἐπι-ορκέω	swear falsely.
ὑπο-χωρέω	make way, withdraw; yield.
ἡ σπονδή	drink-offering.
αἱ σπονδαί L. 57.	treaty.
ἴσος, 3	equal, like.
οἰκεῖος, 3	household, — one's own, private, domestic; familiar, intimate.

63-68.

ἐνίοτε	sometimes.
πωλέω	sell.
συμ-πράττω τινί	coöperate with, help.
μετ-έχω τινός	(have a) share (in), partake.
ζηλωτός, 3	desirable, enviable.
ψέγω	blame, find fault.
προ-τρέπω	urge on, spur on.
ὀφείλω	owe.
πατρῶος, 3	father's, hereditary ; the country's, native.
ὁ κατήγορος	accuser.
ἡ δειλία	cowardice.
ὄσῳ — <i>quanto</i>	
τοσοῦτῳ — <i>tanto</i>	the — the.

69.

ἡ καταφυγή	(place of) refuge, rest.
ὁ ἕτερος, 3	<i>alter</i> the other, one (of two).
μοχθηρός, 3	toilsome; in distress.
οἰκτρός, 3	pitiable, lamentable.
μακαρίζω	pronounce happy, bless.
προς-πίπτω	fall upon, befall, rush towards.
ἐπειδή L. 15	when, after.
γέ (<i>encl.</i>) <i>quidem</i>	at least, at any rate ; indeed, surely, certainly. Gr. 208. note 2.

70.

ὁ ἰδιώτης	private person.
ἡ ἑορτή	festival, feast.
ἡ εὐχή	prayer, wish.

ἡ ταραχή	confusion, disorder.
ἡ φήμη <i>fama</i>	fame, repute.
μέτριος, 3	moderate.
ὀλβιος, 3	happy, prosperous.
ἀνόλβιος, 2	unhappy, unfortunate.
ἰκανός, 3	sufficient, enough.
οἶός τέ εἶμι	am able, can.
ἐπ-ερωτάω	ask besides; ques- tion; inquire.
θεωρέω & <i>mid.</i>	look at, view, behold, study.
σκοπέω & <i>mid.</i>	look to, consider, see.
κοιμάω	lay to rest.
κοιμάομαι, MP.	go to rest, lie down to sleep.
ξενίζω	receive as a guest, entertain.
παρα-γίγνομαι	come to, arrive, show up.
περι-άγω	lead round, about.
προσ-άγω	lead (bring) to (towards, upon, agt.); march agt., ad- vance towards.
προ-γινώσκω	learn (know) before- hand.
τυγχάνω τινός	hit (the mark); ob- tain, get.
ὑπ-άρχω	am on hand, a re- source, at disposal; am already.
ἔνεκα <i>v. gen.</i>	for the sake, on account.
ἐντός <i>v. gen.</i>	within; on this side.
ἐκτός <i>v. gen.</i>	outside, on the further side.
παντάπασιν(ν)	wholly, altogether.
δή Gr. 208, 12.	just, now, just now ; then, therefore, accordingly, evi- dently, of course.

71.

ἐπ-αγγέλλω	announce, proclaim.
ἐπ-αγγέλλομαι	offer myself, promise, engage, profess.
παρ-αγγέλλω	command, give orders.
ἀμύνω	ward off.
ἀμύνομαι, DM.	τινά w. off from myself, defend myself agt.
αἰσχύνω L. 23.	make ashamed.
αἰσχύνομαι, MP.	τινά am ashamed, feel shame before.
ἀπο-βάλλω	throw away, lose.
καθαίρω	purify, cleanse, purge, clear.
κερδαίνω	gain, profit.
ἀπο-κρίνομαι	answer.
οἰκτίρω	pity.
ἀνα-μένω	stay, remain; wait (for).
νέμω	divide up, portion out, distribute, assign, award.
νέμομαι	graze; enjoy, possess; dwell in, occupy.
σημαίνω	give a sign; make known, indicate.
σφάλλω	make fall (fail); disappoint, foil, balk, baffle.
σφάλλομαι, MP.	fall, fail; am disappointed etc.; err, am mistaken.
ὑγιαίνω	am sound, healthy, well.
φαίνω	show; prove.
φαίνομαι	show myself; appear; prove, turn out.
ἀπο-φαίνω & mid.	show forth, make known, declare.

δια-φθείρω	corrupt, destroy; pass. perish.
ὁμονοέω τινί	live in harmony.
ὁ πέπλος	(festive) robe.

72.

μαίνω	stain.
περαίνω	carry out, perform, end; accomplish.
ὑφαίνω	weave.
ἀγείρω, συναγ.	gather, assemble, collect.
στέλλω	send; equip.
ἀπο-στέλλω	send away.
σπείρω	sow ¹ seed, ² a field.
δια-σπείρω	scatter about, disperse.
τείνω	stretch, extend; draw (the bow).
ἀνα-τείνω	stretch up; hold up; display.
ὁ δράκων, οντος	dragon.
βροτός, 3	mortal.
ξύλινος, 3	of wood.
ἕως	while, as long as; until.
πρίν	before, until.
ἐκείθεν <i>illinc</i>	thence.
ἐπειδάν <i>w. subj.</i>	after, when.

73.

λῦμαινομαι	maltreat, disfigure, outrage.
κείρω	cut (short, off), shave, shear.
δια-φθείρω	bribe.
ὀρύττω (<i>ὀρυχ-</i>)	dig.

ἐξ-ορύττω	dig out, up.
ὁ προστάτης	chief, president.
ἡ ἐλαία	olive tree.
ἡ μνᾶ, ᾰς	mina. L. 55. B. 3.

74.

ἐκ-βάλλω	throw out, cast out.
ὑπερ-βάλλω	pass over, cross; surpass.
κατα-καίνω	kill, slay.
ἀπο-λείπω	leave (behind); forsake, abandon.
ἀπο-φεύγω	} τινά <i>effugio</i> , flee, escape from.
ἐκ-φεύγω	
κατα-φεύγω	flee (down, for help), take refuge.
παρα-λαμβάνω	receive, succeed to.
ἔρχομαι	go, come.
προς-έρχομαι	go, come to; approach.
ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι	go, come back; return.
περι-πίπτω	get, fall into; fall in with.
ἐπι-σιτίζομαι	procure supplies, victual the army.
ἡ ἀνομία	lawlessness.
μήτε — μήτε	not (neither)
ne — neve	— nor.

75.

δι-αρπάζω	sack, pillage.
κόπτω	cut, strike.
κατα-κόπτω	strike down, break (cut) in pieces.
κατα-σκάπτω	raze, demolish.
κατα-σφάττω	slaughter, slay, kill.
ὑπο-δέχομαι	receive a refugee.

μῶρος (μωρός), 3	stupid, foolish.
κρύφα	secretly.
τὸ αἰνίγμα	riddle.

76.

ἀνα-τρέφω	bring up, rear, educate.
συν-άγω	lead, bring together; collect, assemble.
ὁ συγγραφεύς	historian.

77.

ἡ θήρα	chase, hunt.
ἡ αἰχμή	point; spear.
ἡ δαπάνη	expenses, cost.
ὁ ἡλικιώτης, ου	comrade.
ἡ νέμεσις, εως	retribution, vengeance.
ἀβλαβής, 2	safe and sound.
ἐπιχώριος, 2	in, of the country.
κωφός, 3	deaf.
μνήμων, 2.	mindful.
ἀπορέω τινός	lack, am in want; am in doubt, at a loss.
ἐξ-εγείρω	awake, rouse.
παρ-έρχομαι	go etc. past, by; come to, arrive at.
προ-σημαίνω	announce, indicate beforehand.
προ-τείνω	stretch forth, hold out.
συν-πέμπω	send along.
θέω	run.
ἀμαρτάνω τινός	miss the mark; fail, err, sin.
πόθεν, ὀπόθεν	whence.
ὀπισθεν	behind; in, at. from the rear.
πάλαι	of old; long since; all along.

78.

ἐθίζω	accustom.
ἐργάζομαι	work, labor; cultivate.
ἀν-οίγω	open.
ἔοικά τι	am, look like; resemble; seem.
δια-λέγομαι, DP. τινί	speak, converse.
καθέζομαι	sit down; am sitting.
καθίζω	make sit down.
ἀν-έχομαι	tolerate, endure, suffer, can bear.
ἐμ-πίπτω τινί	seize, fall upon; befall.
ὁ εἶλωσ, ωτος	Helot.
τὸ δεσμωτήριον	prison.
τὸ δικαστήριον	court of justice.
τὸ πρυτανεῖον	town-hall.
ἡ ἔστία	hearth.

79.

βιβάζω	cause to go.
δια-βιβάζω	cause to cross: lead, conduct, ship over; convey across.
καλέω	call.
τελέω	end, finish, accomplish.
αἴρω	lift up, raise.
ἐπ-αίρω	raise up; stir up, excite; elate, puff up.
σπουδάζω	am eager, in earnest, strive after.
τὸ στάδιον L. 36.	stadium, race-course.
ὁ ἀθλητής	athlete, prize-fighter.
ἡ δουλεία	slavery.
μέσος, ὅ	middle, (midst).

80.

ζάω	live.
χράομαι τι	utor, use; treat.
πλέω	sail, go by sea.
ἀπο-πλέω	sail off, home.
ἐπι-πλέω	sail against.
πνέω	blow.
ρέω	flow, stream.
περιρρέω	flow round.
δέομαι τι	need; beg, ask.
ἀριστάω	breakfast.
ἀθῦμέω	am disheartened.
ναυμαχέω	engage in a naval battle.
ὁ κύκλος	circle.
κύκλω	in a circle, on all sides, all round.

81.

σπάω	draw.
ἀπο-σπάω	draw off, tear away.
δια-σπάω	tear to pieces; separate.
αἰδέομαι τι	have respect for, fear, am ashamed.
ἀρκέω	suffice.
παρ-αινέω τινί	encourage, exhort.
δέω	bind, fetter.
δύω	wrap up, put on; cause to sink.
κατα-κλείω	shut in, up; enclose, hem in.
πονέω	undergo hardship, toil, suffer.

82.

ἔλκω, ἔλκύω	trail behind, draw, drag.
κατα-καίω.	burn down.
κλαίω	weep (over).
καλέω	call, name; invite.
συγ-καλέω	call together.
κλίνω	cause to lean, incline; <i>pass.</i> am situated.
κρίνω L. 4.	judge, consider as.
δια-κρίνω	distinguish.
ἐκ-τείνω	stretch out, protract.
ἡσυχάζω	am at rest, keep quiet.
τὸ ἱερέου	victim for sacrifice.
τὸ ἰστίον	sail.
ἡ πολιορκία	siege.
ὁ μνηστήρ, ἦρος	suitor.
φανερός, ὅ	evident, visible, manifest.

83.

ἄπτω	fasten; set on fire.
ἄπτομαί τινος	grasp, seize, touch.
προ-άγω	<i>tr.</i> lead, (drive, conduct) forward; <i>intr.</i> march on.
ὁ κριτής	judge.
ἡ φλόξ, γός	flame.
ἐκάτερος, ὅ	<i>uterque</i> , each of two, either, both.
ὁ νεώς	temple.
ἡ ἔως	dawn, daybreak, morning, east.
ἴλεως, ων	propitious, gracious, kind.
ὁμοῦ	at the same place or time, together.

84.

τὸ γέρον	(wicker-)shield.
τὸ χωρίον	place.
πυκνός, ὅ	close together, thick, compact.
δια-κελεύομαί τι	urge, encourage.
ἔξ-ικνέομαι	reach (the mark), hit.
ἐπι-καλέω	call (to a place); appeal to.
ὁδοποιέω	cut a road, make passable.
παρα-τάττω	draw up (side by side, in line of battle).
εὐθύς	at once, straight-way, immediately.
ἔξ-έρχομαι	go, come, get out.
εὖ ποιέω τινά	do good to.
κακῶς ποιέω τινά	do wrong to.

85.

αἰρέω	take.
αἰρέομαι	take for myself; choose.
ζωγρέω	take alive.
ἀνα-βιβάζω	cause to go up.
κατα-βιβάζω	cause to go down.
ἡ πυρά	(funeral-)pyre.
ἡ πέδη	fetter, shackle.
χαρίζομαί τι	oblige, do a favor.
ἔξ-απατάω	deceive (thoroughly), cheat.
τὸ χρηστήριον L. 52.	oracle.
ἡ ἀπόκρισις, εως	answer.
τὸ μαντεῖον	oracle.
ἡ ἀχαριστία	ingratitude.
ἡ Μοῖρα	Moera, Fate.
ὑπέχω	undergo, endure, submit to.
ἡ ἄλωσις, εως	capture, conquest.

36.

ὁ ἀποικος	settler, colonist.
ἀποικίζω	colonize; cause to emigrate to.
ἡ πρόσοδος	revenue, profit.
συγκλείω	shut in, to.
ἡ προδοσία	treason.
ἀνδραποδίζω	make a slave of, sell into slavery.
κατα-λαμβάνω	take; seize, come upon, find, meet.
ἡ σπουδή	zeal; haste, speed.
ἡ ἔφοδος	approach; attack.
καρτερός, 3	strong, mighty, sturdy.
ἀμφότεροι, 3	<i>utriusque</i> , both (parties).
ἡ προθυμία	eagerness, readiness.
ὁ λόχος	company (of 100 men).

37.

παραδέχομαι	receive, succeed to.
τὸ ἐρώτημα	question.
παιδικός, 3	boyish, childish.
οὐδέ	<i>neque</i> , nor, and not, neither.
μηδέ	<i>ne-quidem</i> , ¹ not even, ² likewise not.

ἡ ἡγεμονία	<i>hegemony</i> , leadership.
ἀκολουθέω τινί	follow, accompany.
ἡ παρασκευή	preparation.
ὁ στόλος	preparation, equipment; expedition, armament.

38.

ὄμορος, 2	adjoining, neighboring.
αὐτόνομος, 2	independent.
ἡ πάροδος	passage, pass.
ἡ λεία	booty.

ὀπίσω	back, backwards.
πύρρω	forward, on, in advance;
πρόσω	far, at a distance.
προπέμπω	send in advance.
ἡ νάπη	woody dell, ravine.
ἐπιγίγνομαι τινί	come to, upon, after; fall upon; draw near.
ἡ δίωξις, εως	pursuit.
διέρχομαι	go, come, pass through.
ἡ ἀπόβασις, εως	landing.
διαβαίνω	go across, cross.
πρόσοικος, 2	dwelling at, near, on, by.
ἐπάγω	<i>tr.</i> lead to, agt.; <i>i.</i> advance.
ἡ ἵππος	cavalry, horse.
προςβάλλω	advance towards; attack, charge.
ἡ προσβολή	attack, charge.
ἡ τόλμα	daring act; boldness.
προχωρέω	go forward, move on, advance.
ἡ ὄχθη	(high) bank, bluff.
ἀπαιτέω	demand (back, as due).
ὄχυρός, 3	tenable, strong.

39.

ἡ ἀγγελία	message, news.
ἡ ἀπόστασις, εως	revolt, insurrection.
ἡ φρουρά	watch, guard; garrison.
φρουρέω	(keep) watch, guard; garrison.
ὁ φρούραρχος	commander of a w. or g.

πρόσθεν	before, formerly, previously.
ὑστεραίος, ὅ	following, subse- quent.
τὸ τέμενος	precincts of a temple.
πρεσβεύομαι	send an embassy.
ἡ πρεσβεία	embassy.
ἐκ-θέω	run, rush out of; sally forth.
οἱ προφύλακες	vanguard; out- posts.
οἱ ὀπισθοφύλακες	rearguard, rear.
περι-έρχομαι	go, march round.
ἀπο-τειχίζω	wall off, fortify, blockade.
πλησιάζω τινί	go, come near; ap- proach.
ἀπο-κομίζω	carry off, away.
ἐπι-στρέφω	turn about.
εἶργω	press; shut in, enclose.
εἴσω <i>w. gen.</i>	within, inside of.
ἰκετεύω	supplicate, entreat.
(ὑπο)-λείπομαι	am left behind, over.
αἰχμάλωτος, 2	captured, taken pris- oner.
σφόδρα, σφοδρῶς	very (much), exceedingly.
ἐκ-λέγω	pick out, select.
σῶς, σῶν <i>Gr. 60.</i>	in good health.
φιλάνθρωπος, 2	good, benevolent, kind.
εἶξ-αιτέω	demand (the sur- render of).
φάσκω	say, assert, maintain.
ἀῦθις	again, once more.

90.

οἴκοθεν	from home.
ἀπ-έρχομαι	go, march away.
μεταξύ <i>w. gen.</i>	between.
ὁ μισθοφόρος	mercenary.
σκευοφόρος, 2	carrying baggage.
τὰ σκευοφόρα	sumpters; baggage- train.
εἰκός (εἰοικα)	probable, likely.
πλησίον <i>w. gen.</i>	near.
ἀνλίζομαι <i>DM. & DP.</i>	bivouac, pass the night.
αὔριον	to-morrow.
ἀκίνδυνος, 2	without danger, safe.
ἀπότομος, 2	steep.
ἀμφοτέρωθεν	from (on) both sides.
πανταχόθεν	from (on) all sides.
προς-μένω	await, wait for.
ἀνα-βαίνω	go up, ascend.
ἀνα-πηδάω	leap up, spring to.
ἐμ-βαίνω	go into, enter.
ἀλαλάζω	raise the battle-cry (ἀλαλά).
ἄνω	up, above.
κάτω	down, below.
ἄνωθεν	from above; up, above.
κάτωθεν	from beneath; down, below.
ἡ ἔκβασις, εως	landing.
ἡ πεζομαχία	encounter of foot- soldiers.
ἀγωνίζομαι	fight, engage in battle.
τὸ πρόσωπον	face, countenance.
κατα-βάλλω	strike, bring down.
ἐπ-ελαύνω	march, ride up to, agt.

ἀπο-κόπτω	cut, strike off.
τὸ στέρνον	breast.
ἀντ-έχω	offer resistance, hold out.
ἐγ-κλίνω	incline towards; give way, yield.
προ-κρίνω τινός	prefer to.
τραυματίζω	wound.
ἡ πανοπλία	panoply, full armor of a hoplite.
τὸ ἐπίγραμμα	epigram, inscription.
κατ-οικέω	live, dwell in; in- habit.

91.

ἐγ-χειρίζω	hand in, entrust, surrender.
ὁ φόρος	tribute, tax.
ἀμαχεί	without fighting.
μῆν	in truth, indeed, surely.
ἐπίπονος, 2	toilsome, laborious, hard.
πράγματα παρέχω	give trouble, cause difficulties.
ὁ πύργος	tower.
λίθινος, 3	(made) of stone.
δυσάλωτος, 2	hard to conquer, take.
προσ-κτάομαι	acquire besides.
ἐκ-πέμπω	send out, off, away.
νεωστί	lately, recently.
ἀν-έρχομαι	go, come up, ascend.
τὸ ζυγόν	yoke.
ὁ δεσμός	strap, band, knot.

γενναῖος, 3	excellent, eminent (for valor); high-minded.
ἄλυτος, 2	not loosed, not dissolved.
δια-κόπτω	cut through.
ἡ βροντή	thunder.
τὸ λουτρόν	bath.
ἀνα-γιγνώσκω	read.

92.

τὸ ἀργύριον	silver; money.
ἐπι-βάλλω	throw upon, impose.
ἐνθεν	} <i>hinc</i> thence.
ἐνθένδε	
ἀνα-λαμβάνω	take up, to myself, along w. me.
ἡ ὁμολογία	agreement, terms of surrender.
ὁ σύλλογος	meeting, assembly.
σύμφορος, 2 L. 41.	advantageous, favorable.
ἅμα μὲν—ἅμα δέ	partly—partly, both—and.
ἡ πομπή	festal procession. See p. 92, 3.
ὁ κατάσκοπος	scout, spy.
ὁ λοχαγός L. 86.	captain.
ὀνομαστί	by name.
ταύτη	here; in this manner (regard).
συγ-χωρέω	concede, grant.
ἡ θεραπεία	a waiting on, ser- vice, attention; <i>collect.</i> body of attendants, suite.

LIST OF GREEK WORDS.

ἄβατος 12.	ἀθυμέω 80.	ἀκόντιον 54.	Ἀμφίπολις, εως, ἡ.
ἀβλαβής 77.	ἀθυμία 7.	ἀκοντιστής 9.	ἀμφότερος 86.
ἀγαθός 10.	ἄθυμος 12.	ἀκούω 24.	ἀμφοτέρωθεν 90.
ἄγαλμα 19.	Αἰάκης, ους, ὁ.	ἄκρα 14.	ἀναβαίνω 90.
Ἄγαμέμνων, ονος, ὁ.	Αἰακός, οὔ, ὁ.	ἀκρόπολις 31.	ἀνάβασις 31.
ἄγαν 57.	Αἴας, αντος, ὁ.	Ἄκταίων, ωνος, ὁ.	ἀναβιβάζω 85.
ἀγαπάω 60.	Αἴγινα, ης, ἡ.	ἄκτη 49.	ἀναγιγνώσκω 91.
ἀγγελία 89.	Αἰγινήτης, ου, ὁ.	ἄκων 21.	ἀναγκάζω 23.
ἀγγέλλω 1.	Αἰγύπτιος, ου, ὁ.	ἀλαλάζω 90.	ἀναγκαῖος 11.
ἄγγελος 2.	Αἴγυπτος, ου, ἡ.	ἄλγος 28.	ἀνάγκη 22.
ἀγείρω 72.	αἰδέομαι 81.	Ἄλεξανδρος, ου, ὁ.	ἀναγράφω 58.
ἀγορά 6.	Ἄιδης 14. L. 14.	ἀλήθεια 7.	ἀνάγω 37.
ἀγορεύω 44.	n. 4.	ἀληθεύω 26.	ἀνάθημα 19.
Ἄγριῶνες, ων, οί.	αἰδώς 29.	ἀληθής 30.	ἀναλαμβάνω 92.
ἄγριος 11.	αἰθήρ 16.	ἀληθινός 10.	ἀναμένω 71.
ἄγρός 3.	Αἰθίοψ, πος, ὁ.	Ἄλκιβιάδης, ου, ὁ.	ἀνάξιος 12.
ἄγω 1.	αἶμα 19.	ἄλλά 4.	ἀναπαύομαι 55.
ἄγών 20.	αἶνγμα 75.	ἄλλάττω 57.	ἀναπηδάω 90.
ἀγωνίζομαι 90.	αἶξ 17.	ἄλλος 12. 69.	ἀνάρηθμος 12.
ἀδελφή 6.	αἶρέω & M. 85.	ἄλλοτριος 11.	ἀναρχία 41.
ἀδελφός 3.	αἶρω 79.	ἄλς 16.	ἀνατείνω 72.
ἄδηλος 12.	αἴσθησις 31.	ἄλντος 12.	ἀνατρέφω 76.
ἀδικέω 50.	αἰσχρός 10.	Ἄλνυ, νος, ὁ.	ἀναχωρέω 50.
ἀδικία 6.	αἰσχύνη 6.	ἄλντος 91.	ἀνδραποδίζω 86.
ἀδικος 12.	αἰσχύνω 23, M. 71.	ἄλωσις 85.	ἀνδρεία 6.
ἀδύνατος 12.	αἰτέω 50.	ἄμα 43.	ἀνδρεῖος 11.
ἄδω 23. 53.	αἰτία 7.	ἄμα μέν—ἄμα δέ 92.	ἀνδριάς 21.
ἄει 1.	αἰτιάομαι 60.	Ἄμαῖνός, οὔ, ὁ &	ἄνεμος 2.
ἄετός 17.	αἴτιος 11.	Ἄμαῖνόν, οὔ, τό.	ἀνέρχομαι 91.
ἄήρ 16.	αἰχμάλωτος 89.	ἄμαξα 7.	ἀνέχομαι 78.
ἄθάνατος 12.	αἰχμή 77.	ἄμαρτάνω 77.	ἄνῆρ 25.
Ἄθηνᾶ, ἄς, ἡ.	αἰών 20.	ἄμάρτημα 19.	ἄνθος 28.
Ἄθῆναι, ὦν, αἰ.	ἄκαιρος 12.	ἄμαχεί 91.	ἄνθρωπινος 18.
Ἄθηναῖος, ου, ὁ.	Ἄκαρναν, ἄνος, ὁ.	ἄμελέω 61.	ἄνθρωπος 2.
ἄθλητής 79.	ἀκίνδυνος 90.	ἄμπελος 5.	ἄνοητος 12.
ἄθλον 16.	ἀκολουθέω 87.	ἄμύνω & M. 71.	ἄνοια 57.
ἄθροίζω 56.	ἀκοντίζω 54.	Ἄμφικτύονες, ων, οί.	ἄνοιγώ 78.

- ἀνόβιος 70.
 ἀνομία 74.
 ἀνορθόω 51.
 ἀνους 14.
 ἀντέχω 90.
 ἀντιάπτω 57.
 ἀννδρος 24.
 ἄνω 90.
 ἄνωθεν 90.
 ἄξιος 11. 58.
 ἀξίω 51.
 αἰδός 53.
 ἀπαγγέλλω 43.
 ἀπάγω 37.
 ἀπαιδευτος 60.
 ἀπαιτέω 88.
 ἀπαλλάττω 57.
 ἀπαντάω 55.
 ἄπας 21.
 ἀπατάω 49.
 ἄπειμι 22.
 ἀπειρία 29.
 ἄπειρος 22.
 ἀπέρχομαι 90.
 ἀπέχω & M. 32.
 ἀπιστέω 53.
 ἀπιστία 6.
 ἄπιστος 12.
 ἄπλοῦς 14.
 ἀποβάλλω 71.
 ἀπόβασις 88.
 ἀποδημέω 53.
 ἀποθνήσκω 15.
 ἀποικία 56.
 ἀποικίζω 86.
 ἀποικος 86.
 ἀποκηρύττω 57.
 ἀποκομίζω 89.
 ἀποκόπτω 90.
 ἀποκρίνομαι 71.
 ἀποκρίσις 85.
 ἀποκτείνω 15.
 ἀπολείπω 74.
 Ἀπόλλων, ὄνος, ὄ.
 ἀπολύω 26.
- ἀποπέμπω 34.
 ἀποπλανάομαι 52.
 ἀποπλέω 80.
 ἀπορώ 77.
 ἀπορία 37.
 ἀπορρίπτω 58.
 ἀποσπάω 81.
 ἀποστάσις 89.
 ἀποστέλλω 72.
 ἀποστερέω 59.
 ἀποτεριχίζω 89.
 ἀπότομος 90.
 ἀποτρέπω 44.
 ἀποφαίνω & M. 71.
 ἀποφεύγω 74.
 ἀποχωρέω 50.
 ἄπτω & M. 83.
 ἀπών 22.
 ἄραψ, βος, ὄ.
 ἀργύριον 92.
 ἄργυρος 5.
 ἀργυρούς 14.
 ἀρέσκω 22.
 ἄρετή 6.
 ἀριθμέω 50.
 ἀριθμός 3.
 ἀριστάω 80.
 Ἄριστειδης, οὐ, ὄ.
 ἀριστερός 29.
 Ἄριων, ὄνος, ὄ.
 Ἄρκαδία, ἀσ, ἡ.
 Ἄρκας, ἄδος, ὄ.
 ἀρκέω 81.
 ἄρμα 19.
 Ἄρμίνιος, οὐ, ὄ.
 ἄρμωστής 48.
 ἀρπάζω 37.
 Ἄρταξέρξης, οὐ, ὄ.
 Ἄρτεμις, ἴδος, ἡ.
 ἀρχαῖος 11.
 ἀρχή 6.
 ἀρχω & M. 4. 27.
 ἀρχων 22.
 ἀσέβεια 7.
 ἀσεβής 30.
- ἀσθενής 38.
 Ἄσσία, ἀσ, ἡ.
 ἄσμενος 18.
 ἀσπίς 18.
 ἄστρον 3.
 ἄστνυ 32.
 Ἄστυγάγης, οὐς, ὄ.
 ἀσφάλεια 7.
 ἀσφαλής 30.
 ἄτακτος 58.
 ἀτιμάζω 60.
 ἀτιμος 12.
 Ἄττικός, -κή 10.
 ἀτυχέω 50.
 ἀτυχής 30.
 ἀτυχία 6.
 αὔθις 89.
 αὐλίζομαι 90.
 αὐξάνω 23.
 αὔριον 90.
 αὐτικά 37.
 αὐτόμολος 43.
 αὐτόνομος 88.
 αὐτοῦ 91.
 ἀφανής 30.
 ἀφανίζω 56.
 ἄφθονος 48.
 ἄφρων 20.
 ἀχαριστία 85.
 ἀχάριστος 42.
 ἄχθος 36.
 Ἄχιλλεύς, ἔως, ὄ.
 ἄχρηστος 12.
- Βαβυλών, ὦνος, ἡ.
 Βαβυλώνιος, οὐ, ὄ.
 βάθος 28.
 βαθύς 32.
 βάλλω 23.
 βάρβαρος 5. 12.
 βάρως 28.
 βαρύς 32.
 Βασιλεία, ἡ 37.
 Βασιλεία, τά 13.
 Βασιλεία, ἡ 49.
- Βασίλειος 13.
 βασιλεύς 33.
 βασιλεύω 1.
 βέβαιος 12.
 βεβαιώω 62.
 βέλος 28.
 βία 46.
 βιάζομαι 56.
 βίαιος 46.
 βιβάζω 79.
 βίβλος 5.
 βίος 2.
 βιοτεύω 44.
 Βίτων, ὄνος, ὄ.
 βλαβερός 10.
 βλάβη 6.
 βλάπτω 58.
 βλέπω 15.
 βοάω 60.
 βοή 6.
 βοήθεια 7.
 βοηθέω 61.
 Βοιωτία, ἀσ, ἡ.
 Βοιωτός, οὐ, ὄ.
 βουλεύω & M. 13.
 βουλή 6.
 βούλομαι 15.
 βοῦς 33.
 βραδύς 32.
 βραχύς 32.
 βροντή 91.
 βροτός 72.
 βωμός 5.
- Γάλα 18.
 Γαλάτης, οὐ, ὄ.
 γαμβρός 90.
 γάμος 37.
 γάρ 9.
 γαστήρ 25.
 γέ 69.
 γείτων 20.
 γελάω 60.
 γενεά 43.
 γενναῖος 91.

- γεννάω 49.
γένος 28.
γεραιός 13.
γέρας 29.
γέρον 84.
γέρον 21.
γέφυρα 7.
γεωργός 3.
γῆ 14.
γῆρας 29.
γηράσκω 42.
Γηρύντης, ου, ό.
γίγας 21.
γίγνομαι 4.
γιγνώσκω 1.
γλαυξ 17.
γλυκύς 32.
γλωττα 7.
γνώμη 6.
γονεύς 33.
γόνυ 19.
Γοργώ, οὖς, ἡ.
Γοργών, όνος, ἡ.
γράμμα 19.
Γραῖνικός, οὖ, ό.
γράφω 1.
γυμνάζω 13.
γυμνής 18.
γυμνήτης 9.
γυνή 35.
γύψ 17.

Δαίμων 20.
δάκρυον 10.
δακρύω 13.
δαπάνη 77.
δαρειακός Gr. 215, 3.
Δαρείος, ου, ό.
δασμός 21.
δασύς 32.
Δάτις, ιδος, ό.
δεί 38.
δειλία 65.
δειλός 10.
δαιμαίνω 9.

δεινός 10.
δέιπνον 14.
δελφίς 20.
Δελφοί, ὦν, οί.
δένδρον 3.
δεξιός 29.
δέομαι 80.
δεσμός 91.
δεσμοτήριον 78.
δεσπότης 9.
δέχομαι 27.
δέω 81.
δή 70.
δηρό 62.
Δῆλος, ου, ἡ.
δηλός 11.
δηλόω 51.
δήμος 2.
Δημοσθένης, ους, ό.
διαβαίνω 88.
διαβάλλω 45.
διάβασις 31.
διαβιβάζω 79.
διαβολή 45.
διάγω 23.
διακελεύομαι 84.
διακόπτω 91.
διακρίνω 82.
διαλέγομαι 78.
διαλύω 26.
διανέμω 23.
διάνοια 58.
διαπράττω 47.
διαπράζω 75.
διασπάρω 81.
διασπείρω 72.
διαπάτω 57.
διαπριβή 40.
διαπριβός 27.
διαφέρω 23.
διαφθείρω 71. 73.
διδασκαλία 47.
διδάσκαλος 8.
διέρχομαι 88.
δικάζω 13.

δίκαϊος 11.
δικαιοσύνη 9.
δικαστήριον 78.
δικαστής 9.
δική 6.
Διομήδης, ους, ό.
Διόνυσος, ου, ό.
Διόσκοροι, ων, οί.
δίψα 24.
διώκω 13.
δίωξις 88.
δοκέω 61.
δόλος 57.
δόξα 7.
δόρυ 19.
δουλεία 79.
δουλεύω 13.
δοῦλος 2.
δουλόω 51.
δράκων 72.
δράω 49.
δύναμις 31.
δυναστής 13.
δυνατός 10.
δυσάλωτος 91.
δυστυχέω 50.
δυστυχής 30.
δυστυχία 8.
δύω 81.
δωρόομαι 59.
δῶρον 3.

Ἐάν 44.
ἐαρ 16.
ἐάω 49.
ἐγγύς 52.
ἐγκλίνω 90.
ἐγκράτεια 24.
ἐγκρατής 30.
ἐγχειρίζω 91.
ἐθέλω 39.
ἐθίζω 78.
ἐθνος 28.
ἐθος 28.
εἰ 44.

εἶδος 28.
εἶδωλον 3.
εἶθε R. 22.
εικάζω 16.
εἰκός 90.
εἶλω 78.
εἶργω 89.
εἰρήνη 6.
εἰς 1.
εἰσάγω 59.
εἰσβάλλω 23.
εἰσόδος 5.
εἶσω 89.
εἶτα 53.
ἐκ 1.
ἐκαστος 22.
ἐκάτερος 83.
ἐκβάλλω 74.
ἐκβασις 90.
ἐκγονος 26.
ἐκεῖ 48.
ἐκεῖθεν 72.
ἐκθέω 89.
ἐκκαλύπτω 58.
ἐκκλησία 6.
ἐκκομίζω 59.
ἐκλέγω 89.
ἐκπέμπω 91.
ἐκπηδάω 53.
ἐκπολιορκέω 50.
ἐκτείνω 82.
ἐκτός 70.
Ἐκτωρ, ορος, ό.
ἐκφεύγω 74.
ἐκών 21.
ἐλαία 73.
Ἐλάτεια, ας, ἡ.
ἐλαίνω 38.
ἐλαφος 18.
ἐλαφρός 17.
ἐλευθερία 6.
ἐλεύθερος 11.
ἐλευθερόω 51.
Ἐλευσίς, ἴνος, ἡ.
ἐλέφας 21.

- ἐλκύω, ἔλκω 82.
 Ἑλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ.
 Ἑλλην, ηνος, ὁ.
 Ἑλληνικός 10.
 ἐλπίζω 23.
 ἐλπίς 18.
 ἐμβαίνω 90.
 ἐμβάλλω 23.
 ἐμός 12.
 ἐμπειρία 29.
 ἐμπειρος 22.
 ἐμπίπτω 78.
 ἐν 1.
 ἐναντιόομαι 62.
 ἐναντίος 11.
 ἐνδεής 30.
 ἐνδοξος 12.
 ἔνεκα 70.
 ἔνθα δὴ Gr. 69. n. 1.
 ἔνθεν 92.
 ἐνθένδε 92.
 ἐνθυμέομαι 59.
 ἐνιαυτός 15.
 ἔνιοι 12.
 ἐνίοτε 63.
 ἐνοικέω 61.
 ἐνοικος 15.
 ἐνταῦθα 37.
 ἐντεῦθεν 53.
 ἔντιμος 12.
 ἐντός 70.
 ἐντυγχάνω 24.
 ἐξ 1.
 ἐξαιτέω 89.
 ἐξαπατάω 85.
 ἐξεγείρω 77.
 ἐξελαύνω 92.
 ἐξετάζω 56.
 ἐξικνέομαι 84.
 ἐξοδος 5.
 ἐξορύττω 73.
 ἐξω 47.
 ζοικα 78. 90.
 ἐορτή 70.
 ἐπαγγέλλω & M. 71.
- ἐπάγω 88.
 ἐπαιέω 61.
 ἐπαινος 25.
 ἐπαίρω 79.
 Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ου, ὁ.
 ἐπανέρχομαι 74.
 ἐπεὶ 15.
 ἐπειδάν 72.
 ἐπειδὴ 69.
 ἐπειτα 53.
 ἐπελαίνω 90.
 ἐπερωτάω 70.
 ἐπιβάλλω 92.
 ἐπιβουλεύω 26.
 ἐπιβουλή 26.
 ἐπιγίγνομαι 88.
 ἐπίγραμμα 90.
 ἐπιγράφω 23.
 ἐπιθυμέω 53.
 ἐπιθυμία 6.
 ἐπικαλέω 84.
 ἐπικίνδυνος 39.
 ἐπιμέλεια 44.
 ἐπιμελής 42.
 ἐπιμέλομαι 44.
 ἐπιορκέω 62.
 ἐπιπλέω 80.
 ἐπίπλος 91.
 ἐπισιτίζομαι 74.
 ἐπιστήμων 20.
 ἐπιστολή 53.
 ἐπιστρέφω 89.
 ἐπιτάττω 57.
 ἐπιτήδειος 47.
 ἐπιτιμάω 60.
 ἐπιτρέπω 53.
 ἐπιχειρέω 50.
 ἐπιχωρίως 77.
 ἔπομαι 4.
 ἔπος 28.
 ἐράω 60.
 ἐργάζομαι 78.
 ἔργον 3.
 Ἐρετριεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 Ἐρεχθεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
- ἔρημος 12.
 Ἐρίγών, ὄνος, ὁ.
 ἐρίζω 56.
 Ἐρινύς, ὄνος, ἡ.
 ἔρις 18.
 ἐρμηνεύς 33.
 Ἐρμῆς, οὔ, ὁ.
 ἔρρωμένος Gr. 56,
 4. c.
 ἔρχομαι 74.
 ἔρως 18.
 ἐρωτάω 49.
 ἐρώτημα 87.
 ἐσθής 18.
 ἐσθλός 10.
 ἐσπέρα 6.
 ἐστία 78.
 ἐταίρος 2.
 Ἐτεοκλῆς, ἑως, ὁ.
 ἔτερος 69.
 ἔτι 57.
 ἔτοιμος 57.
 ἔτος 28.
 Εὐβοεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 Εὐβοια, ας, ἡ.
 εὐγενής 30.
 εὐδαιμονία 17.
 εὐδαίμων 20.
 εὐεργεσία 43.
 εὐεργετέω 61.
 εὐεργέτης 9.
 εὐθύς 84.
 εὐκλής 30.
 εὐμενής 30.
 εὐνοια 7.
 εὐνους 14.
 Εὐξείνιος πόντος 14.
 Εὐρύπιδης, ου, ὁ.
 εὐρίσκω 59.
 εὐρος 28.
 εὐρύς 32.
 Εὐρώπη, ης, ἡ.
 εὐσέβεια 7.
 εὐσεβής 30.
 εὐτυχέω 50.
- εὐτυχής 30.
 εὐτυχία 6.
 εὐφραίνω 16.
 Εὐφράτης, ου, ὁ.
 εὐφύης 30.
 εὐχή 70.
 εὐχομαι 23.
 Ἐφιάλτης, ου, ὁ.
 ἔφοδος 86.
 ἔφορος 48.
 ἐχθαίρω 9.
 ἔχθρα 9.
 ἐχθρός 10.
 ἔχω 1. 24.
 ἔως, ἡ 83.
 ἔως 72.
- Ζάω 80.
 Ζέλεια, ας, ἡ.
 ζεύγος 28.
 Ζεύς, Διός, ὁ.
 ζηλόω 62.
 ζηλωτός 65.
 ζημία 6.
 ζημιώω 51.
 ζήτηέω 61.
 ζυγόν 91.
 ζωγράφω 85.
 ζωή 29.
 ζῶον 40.
 ζωστήρ 16.
- Ἡ, ἡ — ἦ 41. R. 15.
 ἡγεμονία 87.
 ἡγεμών 20.
 ἡγήομαι 61.
 ἡδη 24.
 ἡδομαι 29. 56.
 ἡδονή 6.
 ἡδύς 32.
 ἡθος 28.
 ἡκω 26.
 ἡλικιώτης 77.
 ἡλιος 2.
 ἡμέρα 6.

ἡμερος 12.	θηρεύω 13.	ισχυρός 10.	καταπηδάω 53.
ἡμέτερος 12.	θηρίον 3.	ισχύς 32.	κατασκάπτω 75.
ἡμισυς 32.	θησαυρός 22.	ισχύω 35.	κατασκευάζω 56.
ἡπειρος 5.	Θησεύς, έως, ό.	Ἰταλία, ας, ἡ.	κατάσκοπος 92.
Ἡρα, ας, ἡ.	θνητός 10.	ἰχθύς 32.	καταστρέφομαι 15.
Ἡρακλῆς, έους, ό.	Θράκη, ης, ἡ.	Ἰων, υνος, ό.	κατασφάττω 75.
ἦρωσ 34.	Θράξ, κός, ό.	Κάδμος, ου, ό.	καταφανής 30.
ἡσυχάζω 82.	Θρασύβουλος, ου, ό.	καθαίρω 71.	καταφεύγω 74.
ἡσυχία 6.	θρασύς 32.	καθίζομαι 78.	καταφρονέω 50.
ἡσυχος 12.	θυγάτηρ 25.	καθεύδω 33.	καταφυγή 69.
ἦττα 7.	θυμόομαι 52.	καθίζω 78.	κατέχω 44.
ἡττάομαι 52.	θυμός 3.	καί 1. καί — καί 4.	κατήγορος 66.
ἡχώ 34.	θύρα 6.	καιρός 12.	κατοικέω 90.
Θάλαττα 7.	θυσία 7.	καίω 35.	κάτω, -θεν 90.
Θαλῆς, ου, ό.	θύω 1.	κακία 7.	κείρω 73.
θάλλω 29.	θύραξ 17.	κακόνονος 14.	κελεύω 4.
θάνατος 2.	Ἰάομαι 49.	κακός 10. κακῶς 24.	κενός 41.
θάπτω 18.	ιατρός 3.	κακούργος 40.	κέρας 19.
θαρρέω 61.	Ἰβκος, ου, ό.	καλέω 79. 82.	Κέριβερος, ου, ό.
θανμάζω 1.	ἴδιος 11.	Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ.	κερδαίνω 71.
θανμάσιος 14.	ιδιώτης 70.	κάλλος 28.	κέρδος 28.
θανμαστός 70.	ιδρύω 4.	καλός 10.	Κερκυραῖος, ων, οί.
θεά 6.	ἰδρύω 18.	καλὸς ἀγαθός 35.	κεφαλή 24.
θεάομαι 49.	ἰέρεια 37.	καλύπτω 58.	κήρυξ 17.
θέατρον 49.	ἰερεῖον 82.	Καλυψώ, ους, ἡ.	κηρύττω 29.
θεῖος 11.	ἰερεὺς 33.	καπνός 29.	Κίμων, υνος, ό.
θέλω 39.	ἰερός 10.	Κάρ, ρός, ό.	κινδυνεύω 13.
Θεμιστοκλῆς, έους, ό.	Ἰέρων, υνος, ό.	Καρδοῦχοι, ων, οί.	κίνδυνος 2.
θεός 3.	ἰκανός 70.	καρπός 3.	κινέω 61.
θεραπεία 92.	ἰκετεύω 89.	καρτερός 86.	κλαίω 82.
θεραπεύω 4.	ἰκέτης 9.	Καρχηδόνιοι, ων, οί.	Κλέαρχος, ου, ό.
θεράπων 21.	ἰλεως 83.	καταβαίνω 23.	κλείω 45.
Θερμοπίλαι, ὦν, αἰ.	Ἰλιον, ου, τό.	καταβάλλω 90.	Κλέοβις, ιος, ό.
θερμός 10.	ἰμάς 21.	κατάβασις 31.	Κλεοπάτρα, ας, ἡ.
θερός 28.	ἰμάτιον 12.	καταβιβάζω 85.	κλέος 28.
Θετταλία, ας, ἡ.	ἰνα 58. R. 27.	κατάγω 37.	κλίνω 82.
Θετταλός, ου, ό.	Ἰνδική, ης, ἡ.	κατακαίνω 74.	κνημῖς 18.
θέω 77.	Ἰνδός, ου, ό.	κατακαίω 82.	κοῖλος 24.
θεωρέω 70.	ἰππεύς 33.	κατακλείω 87.	κοιμάω & M. 70.
Θῆβαι, ὦν, αἰ.	Ἰππίας, ου, ό.	κατακόπτω 75.	κοινός 10.
Θηβαῖος, ου, ό.	ἵππος 2. ἡ ἵππος 88.	καταλαμβάνω 86.	κολάζω 16.
θήρ 16.	Ἰσθμός, ου, ό.	καταλείπω 15.	κόλπος 15.
θήρα 77.	ἴσος 62.	καταλύω 26.	κομίζω 56.
θηράω 49.	ἰστίον 82.	καταπέμπω 58.	κόρυς 18.
			κοσμέω 50.

- κόσμος 8.
 κουφίζω 41.
 κουφός 38.
 κράνος 28.
 κρατέω 50.
 κρατήρ 16.
 κράτος 28.
 κρέας 29.
 Κρής, τός, ό.
 Κρήτη, ης, ή.
 κρίνω 4. 82.
 κρίσις 31.
 κριτής 83.
 Κριτίας, ου, ό.
 Κρούσος, ου, ό.
 κρύπτω 58.
 κρύφα 75.
 κτάομαι 49.
 κτήμα 19.
 ήσις 31.
 κτίζω 56.
 κυβερνήτης 14.
 κύβος 42.
 Κυζικηνός, ου, ό.
 Κύζικος, ου, ή.
 κύκλος, κύκλω 80.
 κυκλώω 51.
 Κύκλωψ, ωπος, ό.
 κυπέλλον 14.
 Κῦρος, ου, ό.
 κύων 35.
 κωλύω 13.
 κώμη 43.
 κωφός 77.
 Δακεδαμόνιος, ου, ό.
 Δακεδαίμων, ονος, ή.
 Δακωνική, ης, ή.
 λαμβάνω 15.
 λαμπρός 10.
 Λαύρειον, ου, τό.
 λέγω 1.
 λεία 88.
 λειμών 20.
 λεπτός 32.
 Λεύκτρα, ων, τά.
 λέων 21.
 Λεωνίδας, ου, ό.
 Λητώ, ους, ή.
 Λιβύη, ης, ή.
 Λίβυς, υος, ό.
 λίθινος 91.
 λίθος 2.
 λιμνή 20.
 λιμός 12.
 λογίζομαι 56.
 λογισμός 60.
 λόγος 2.
 λόγχη 52.
 λοιπός 38.
 Λοκρός, ου, ό.
 λουτρόν 91.
 λούω & M. 51.
 λόφος 43.
 λοχαγός 92.
 λόχος 86.
 Λύγινος, ου, ό.
 Λυδός, ου, ό.
 λυθείς 21.
 Λύκιος, ου, ό.
 λύκος 17.
 Λυκούργος, ου, ό.
 λυμαίνομαι 73.
 λυπέω & M. 59.
 λύπη 6.
 λύσις 91.
 λύω 1.
 Μάθημα 19.
 μαθητής 9.
 μαίνομαι 44.
 μάκαρ 16.
 μακαρίζω 69.
 μακάριος 29.
 Μακεδονία, ας, ή.
 Μακεδών, όνος, ό.
 μακρός 10.
 μακρῶν 46.
 μαντεία 45.
 μαντεύομαι 37.
 μάντις 31.
 Μαραθῶν, ὠνος, ό
 and ή.
 μάρτυς 35.
 μαστιγῶω 51
 μᾶστιξ 17.
 μάχαιρα 34.
 Μαχίων, ονος, ό.
 μάχη 6.
 μάχιμος 33.
 μάχομαι 4.
 μέγας 36.
 μέγα φρονέω 50.
 μέγεθος 28.
 μέλας 20.
 μέλλον 22.
 μέλλω 26.
 μέλλον 22.
 μὲν — δέ 4.
 Μενέλεως, ω, ό.
 μένος 28.
 μένω 35.
 μέριμνα 9.
 μέρος 28.
 μέσος 79.
 Μεσσήνη, ης, ή.
 Μεσσήνιος, ου, ό.
 μεστός 10.
 μέταλλον 5.
 μεταξύ 90.
 μεταπέμπομαι 27.
 μετέχω 65.
 μέτριος 70.
 μέτρον 8.
 μέχρι Gr. 162, 5.
 μή 1. R. 18. 27.
 μηδέ 87.
 μηδείς 40.
 μηδέν 40.
 μηδέποτε 24.
 Μήδος, ου, ό.
 μηκέτι 57.
 μήκος 28.
 μῆν 20. 91.
 μηνύω 26.
 μήποτε 24.
 μήπω 57.
 μήτε — μήτε 74.
 μήτηρ 25.
 μηχανάομαι 49.
 μαιίνω 72.
 μικρός 10.
 μικρότης 29.
 Μιλτιάδης, ου, ό.
 μιμέομαι 61.
 μισέω 50.
 μισθός 3.
 μισθοφόρος 90.
 μισθῶ & M. 51.
 μῖσος 39.
 μνᾶ 73. Gr. 215, 3.
 μνήμα 19.
 μνημίειον 23.
 μνήμη 41.
 μνημόνων 77.
 μνηστήρ 82.
 μοῖρα 85.
 μόνος 11.
 μοῦσα 7.
 μοχθηρός 69.
 μυριάς 55.
 Μυρμιδών, όνος, ό.
 μῶρος, μωρός 75.
 Νάξος, ου, ή.
 νάπη 88.
 ναύαρχος 43.
 ναυμαχέω 80.
 ναυμαχία 15.
 ναῦς 35.
 ναύτης 9.
 ναυτικόν 15.
 νεανίας 9.
 Νέλιος, ου, ό.
 νεκρός 14.
 νέκταρ 16.
 νέμεσις 77.
 νέμω 23, M. 71.
 νέος 11.

νεότης 18.
 Νέστωρ, ορος, ὄ.
 νεφέλη 37.
 νεώς 83.
 νεωστί 91.
 νησιώτης 58.
 νῆσος 5.
 νικάω 49.
 νίκη 6.
 νομάς 18.
 νομεύς 33.
 νομίζω 9.
 νόμισμα 19.
 νομοθέτης 9.
 νόμος 2.
 νουσέω 50.
 νόσος 5.
 νοῦς 14.
 νῦν 42.
 νύξ 18.
 νῶτον 15.
 Ξενία 59.
 ξενίζω 70.
 ξένος 2.
 Ξενοφῶν, ὠντος, ὄ.
 Ξέρξης, ου, ὄ.
 ξίφος 28.
 ξύλινος 72.
 ξύλον 58.
 Ὀδεύω 24.
 ὀδοποιέω 84.
 ὀδός 5.
 ὀδοῦς 21.
 Ὀδρῦσαι, ὦν, οἰ.
 Ὀδυσσεύς, ἔως, ὄ.
 οἱ μέν — οἱ δέ 56.
 Οιδίπους, ποδος, ὄ.
 οἰκαδὲ 53.
 οἰκεῖος 62.
 οἰκέτης 9.
 οἰκέω 50.
 οἰκία 6.
 οἰκίζω 56.

οἰκοδομέω 50.
 οἰκοθεν 90.
 οἶκος 57.
 οἰκίρω 71.
 οἰκτρός 69.
 οἶνος 5.
 οἶομαι, οἶμαι 40.
 οἶός τέ εἰμι 70.
 οἶχομαι 35.
 ὄλβιος 70.
 ὄλιγος 11.
 ὄλος 13.
 Ὀλύμπια, τά 60.
 ὄλυμπιάς 55.
 Ὀλύμπιος 21.
 Ὀλυμπος, ου, ὄ.
 Ὀμηρος, ου, ὄ.
 ὀμλέω 61.
 ὀμλία 25.
 ὀμοῖος, ὀμοῖος 11.
 ὀμοῖος 62.
 ὀμολογία 92.
 ὀμονοέω 71.
 ὀμόνοια 7.
 ὀμορος 88.
 ὀμοῦ 83.
 ὄναρ 35.
 ὄνειδίζω 23.
 ὄνειρος 29.
 ὄνομα 19.
 ὀνομάζω 16.
 ὀνομαστί 92.
 ὄνυξ 17.
 ὄξύς 32.
 ὄπισθεν 77.
 ὄπισθοφύλαξ 89.
 ὀπίσω 88.
 ὀπλίζω 23.
 ὀπλίτης 9.
 ὄπλον 3.
 ὀπόθεν 77.
 ὄποι 45.
 ὀπότεν 44.
 ὀπότε 67.
 ὀπον 27.

ὄπως 59. R. 27.
 ὄραω 60.
 ὄργή 14.
 ὀργίζομαι 37. 56.
 ὀργίζω 37.
 ὀρέγομαι 45.
 Ὀρέστης, ου, ὄ.
 ὀρθός 42.
 ὀρθώω 51.
 ὀρίζω 56.
 ὄρκος 25.
 ὀρμάω & M. 52.
 ὀρμή 43.
 ὄρnis 18.
 ὄρος 28.
 ὄρος 49.
 ὀρύττω 73.
 Ὀρφεύς, ἔως, ὄ.
 (ὄσος Gr. 68.)
 ὄστον 14.
 ὄσψ — τοσοῦτψ 67.
 ὄταν 44.
 ὄτε 59.
 ὄτι 15.
 οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ 1.
 οὐδέ 87.
 οὐδέεις, οὐδέν 40.
 οὐδέποτε 24.
 οὐκέτι 57.
 οὐ μόνον 34.
 οὐν 52.
 οὐποτε 24.
 οὐπω 57.
 οὐρανός 3.
 οὐς 34.
 οὐσία 26.
 οὔτε — οὔτε 8.
 οὔτω, οὔτως 42.
 ὀφείλω 66.
 ὀφθαλμός 3.
 ὄχθη 88.
 ὄχυρός 88.
 ὄψis 31.
 Πάθος 28.

παιδεία 6.
 παιδεύω 1.
 παιδικός 87.
 παῖς 34.
 παῖω 24.
 πάλοι 77.
 παλαιός 13.
 πάλιν 53.
 Πάν, νός, ὄ.
 πανοπλία 90.
 Παντάγνωτος, ου, ὄ.
 παντάπασιν 70.
 πανταχόθεν 90.
 παντοῖος 11.
 παραγγέλλω 71.
 παραγίνομαι 70.
 παράγω 23.
 παράδειγμα 34.
 παραδείσος 13.
 παραδέχομαι 87.
 παραινέω 81.
 παραλαμβάνω 74.
 παράνομος 48.
 παραπλήσιος 61.
 παρασάγγης 54.
 παρασκευάζω 56.
 παρασκευή 87.
 παρατάττω 84.
 πάρειμι 22.
 παρέρχομαι 77.
 παρέχω 14. 91.
 παρθένος 5.
 πάροδος 88.
 πάροικος 15.
 Παρύσατις, ιδος, ἡ.
 παρών 22.
 πᾶς 21.
 πάσχω 24.
 πατήρ 25.
 πατρίς 18.
 Πάτροκλος, ου, ὄ.
 πατρώος 66.
 παύομαι 26.
 Πανσανίας, ου, ο.
 παύω 26.

- παχύς 32.
 πέδη 85.
 πεδίον 3.
 πεζομαχία 90.
 πεζός 15.
 πείθομαι 4. 27. 59.
 πείθω 27.
 πειθώ 34.
 Πειραιεύς, ὤς, ὁ.
 πειράω & M. 52.
 Πελοπίδας, ου, ὁ.
 Πελοποννησιακός 23.
 Πελοποννήσιος, ου, ὁ.
 Πελοπόννησος, ου, ἡ.
 Πέλοψ, ποσ, ὁ.
 πελταστής 9.
 πέμπω 13.
 πένης 19.
 πενία 6.
 πέπλος 71.
 περαίνω 72.
 πέραν 47.
 περάω 53.
 περιάγω 70.
 περιβλέπω 24.
 περιέρχομαι 89.
 Περικλῆς, έους, ὁ.
 περιπίπτω 74.
 περίπλους 14.
 περιρρέω 80.
 περιφέρω 64.
 Πέρσης, ου, ὁ.
 πέτρα 23.
 πηγῆ 6.
 πηδάω 53.
 Πηλείδης, ου, ὁ.
 Πηλεύς, έως, ὁ.
 πιέζω 24.
 πικρός 10.
 Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ.
 πίνω 24.
 πίπτω 42.
 πιστεύω 1.
 πίστις 31.
 πιστός 10.
- πλανάω & M. 52.
 Πλαταιαί, ὠν, αἱ.
 Πλαταιεύς, έως, ὁ.
 Πλάτων, ωνος, ὁ.
 πλήθρον 54.
 πλέω 80.
 πληγή 38.
 πλήθος 28.
 πλῆν 48.
 πλήρης 30.
 πληρώω 51.
 πλησιάζω 89.
 πλησίον 90.
 πλοῖον 3.
 πλοῦς 14.
 πλούσιος 11.
 πλουτέω 50.
 πλοῦτος 2.
 πνεῦμα 19.
 πνέω 80.
 πόθεν 77.
 ποιέω 50.
 εὖ π. } 84.
 κακῶς π. }
 ποιητής 9.
 ποιμήν 20.
 πολεμέω 50.
 πολεμικός 17.
 πολέμιος 2. 11.
 πόλεμος 2.
 πολιορκέω 50.
 πολιορκία 82.
 πόλις 31.
 πόλισμα 91. n.
 πολιτεία 8.
 πολίτης 9.
 πολλάκις 1.
 πολλοί 12.
 Πολυδαμίδας, ου, ὁ.
 Πολυνείκης, ους, ὁ.
 πολὺς 36.
 πομπή 92.
 πονέω 81.
 ποιηρός 10.
 πόνος 2.
- Πόντος, ου, ὁ.
 πορεία 32.
 πορεύομαι 4. 52.
 πορεύω 52.
 πορθέω 50.
 πορίζω & M. 59.
 πόρρω 88.
 Ποσειδῶν, ὠνος, ὁ.
 ποταμός 5.
 πότε, ποτέ 24.
 Ποτειδαία, ας, ἡ.
 πότερον — ἤ 60.
 ποτόν 24.
 ποῖς 19.
 πρᾶγμα 19. 91.
 πρᾶξις 31.
 πρᾶξω 12.
 πράττω 35. 42.
 πρέπει 25.
 πρεσβεία 89.
 πρεσβεύομαι 89.
 πρεσβευτής 35.
 πρέσβυς 38.
 πρίν 72.
 προάγω 83.
 πρόβατον 17.
 προγιγνώσκω 70.
 πρόγονος 5.
 προδοσία 86.
 προδότης 9.
 προθυμία 86.
 πρόθυμος 38.
 προκρίνω 90.
 Προμηθεύς, έως, ὁ.
 προπάτωρ 16.
 προπέμπω 88.
 προπάγω 70.
 πρωςβάλλω 88.
 προσβλέπω 24.
 προσβολή 88.
 προσελαίνω 47.
 προσέρχομαι 74.
 προσήκει 25.
 προσημάνω 77.
 πρόσθεν 89.
- προσκτάομαι 91.
 προσμένω 90.
 πρόσσοδος 86.
 πρόσσοικος 88.
 προσπίπτω 69.
 προστάτης 73.
 προσφέρω 24.
 πρόσω 88.
 πρόσωπον 90.
 προτείνω 77.
 πρότερον 42.
 πρότερος 15.
 προτρέπω 66.
 προφύλαξ 89.
 προχωρέω 88.
 πρυτανεῖον 78.
 Πρωταγόρας, ου, ὁ.
 πτέρυξ 17.
 Πυθαγόρας, ου, ὁ.
 Πυθόδημος, ου, ὁ.
 πυκνός 84.
 πύλη 6.
 πῦρ 35.
 πυρά 85.
 πυραμίς 18.
 πύργος 91.
 Πύρρος, ου, ὁ.
 πωλέω 63.
 πῶλος 54.
 Ῥάδιος 11.
 ῥέω 80.
 ῥήτωρ 16.
 ῥίπτω 58.
 ῥίς 20.
 Ῥωμαῖος, ου, ὁ.
 Ῥώμη, ης, ἡ.
 ῥώμη 9.
 Σαλαμίς, ἱνος, ἡ.
 σάλπιγξ 17.
 Σάμος, ου, ἡ.
 Σαπφώ, οὖς, ἡ.
 Σάρδεις, εων, αἱ.
 σατραπῆς 13.

- σαφής 30.
 σέβομαι 53.
 σελήνη 6.
 Σεμίραμις, ιδος, ἡ.
 σεμνός 61.
 σῆμα 19.
 σημαίνω 71.
 σημεῖον 5.
 σιγάω 60.
 σιγή 9.
 σιδηρός 18.
 σιδηροῦς 14.
 Σικελία, ας, ἡ.
 Σικυών, ὠνος, ἡ.
 σίτος 36.
 σιωπάω 60.
 σκευάζω 56.
 σκευή 53.
 σκευοφόρος 90.
 σκηνή 6.
 σκηνώ & M. 62.
 σκῆπτρον 38.
 σκοπέω & M. 70.
 σκότος 28.
 Σκύθης, ου, ὁ.
 Σκύρος, ου, ἡ.
 Σόλων, ωνος, ὁ.
 σός 12.
 σοφία 6.
 Σοφοκλῆς, έους, ὁ.
 σοφός 7. 10.
 σπάνιος 52.
 Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ.
 Σπαρτιάτης, ου, ὁ.
 σπάω 81.
 σπείρω 72.
 σπένδομαι 57.
 σπένδω 18.
 σπεύδω 27.
 σποιδή, σπονδαί 62.
 σπουδάζω 79.
 σπουδαίος 11.
 σπουδή 86.
 στάδιον 36. 79.
 σταθμός 43.
 στάσις 31.
 στέλλω 72.
 στενός 10.
 στέργω 16.
 στερέω 59.
 στέρνον 90.
 στέφανος 14.
 στεφανώω 51.
 στόλος 87.
 στόμα 19.
 στρατεία 9.
 στρατεύμα 19.
 στρατεύω & M. 13.
 στρατηγός 3.
 στρατιά 6.
 στρατιώτης 9.
 στρατοπεδεύομαι 13.
 στρατόπεδον 3.
 στρατός 5.
 Συβαρίτης, ου, ὁ.
 συγγενής 30.
 συγγνώμη 61.
 συγγραφεύς 76.
 συγγραφέω 23.
 συγκαλέω 82.
 συγκαλείω 86.
 συγχωρέω 92.
 συλλέγω 23.
 σύλλογος 92.
 Συλοσῶν, ὠντος, ὁ.
 σύμβουλεύω & M. 26.
 σύμβουλος 33.
 συμμαχία 9.
 σύμμαχος 2. 33.
 συμπέμπω 77.
 συμπίσιον 35.
 συμπτράττω 64.
 συμφέρει 41.
 συμφορά 11.
 σύμφορος 92.
 συναγείρω 72.
 συναγωγή 76.
 συνήθης 30.
 συνουσία 26.
 συντάττω 57.
 σῦς 32.
 συσκευάζω 56.
 συστρατεύομαι 43.
 σφαῖρα 7.
 σφάλλα & M. 71.
 σφάττω 75.
 σφόδρα, σφοδρῶς 89.
 σφῆζ 9.
 Σωκράτης, ους, ὁ.
 σῶμα 19.
 σῶς 89.
 σωτήρ 16.
 σωτηρία 10.
 σωφροσύνη 9.
 σῶφρων 20.
 Ταίναρον, ου, τό.
 τάλαντον 54.
 τάξις 31.
 ταπεινός L. 62. n.
 ταπεινός 51.
 ταραττώ 57.
 ταραχή 70.
 Ταρσοί, ὠν, οἱ.
 Τάρταρος, ου, ὁ.
 τάττω 57.
 Ταυλάντιοι, ων, οἱ.
 ταῦρος 2.
 ταύτη 92.
 ταφή 49.
 τάφος 14.
 τάφος 5.
 τάχος 28.
 ταχύς 32.
 τέ — καί 8.
 τείνω 72.
 τειχίζω 46.
 τείχος 28.
 τέκνον 3.
 τέκτων 20.
 τελευτάω 49.
 τελευτή 6.
 τελέω 79.
 τέλος 28.
 τέμενος 89.
 τέμνω 59.
 τέχνη 6.
 τεχνίτης 21.
 τίκτω 18.
 τιμάω 49.
 τιμή 6.
 τίμιος 17.
 τιμωρέω & M. 61.
 τιμωρία 46.
 Τισσαφέρνης, ους, ὁ.
 τιτρώσκω 16.
 τόλμα 88.
 τολμάω 49.
 τόξευμα 19.
 τοξεύω 26.
 τόξον 3.
 τοξότης 9.
 τόπος 44.
 τότε 24.
 τράπεζα 36.
 τραῦμα 19.
 τραυματίζω 90.
 τραχύς 32.
 τρέπω 15.
 τρέφω 18.
 τρέω 91.
 τριήρης 30.
 τριπλοῦς 14.
 τρίπους 19.
 Τριπτόλεμος, ου, ὁ.
 Τροία, ας, ἡ.
 τρόπαιον 3.
 τρόπος 2.
 τροφή 12.
 Τρωικός 34.
 Τρώς, ωός, ὁ.
 τυγχάνω 70.
 τυραννίς 18.
 τύραννος 11.
 τυφλός 61.
 τύχη 11.
 Ὑβρίζω 23.
 ἕβρις 31.
 ὑγαίνω 71.

ὑγιής 30.
 ὕδωρ 19.
 υἱός 13.
 ὕλη 6.
 ὑμέτερος 12.
 ὕμνος 23.
 ὑπακούω 42.
 ὑπάρχω 70.
 ὑπερβάλλω 74.
 ὑπέχω 85.
 ὑπήκοος 12.
 ὕπνος 2.
 ὑποδέχομαι 75.
 ὑπολείπομαι 89.
 ὑπομένω 38.
 ὑποχωρέω 62.
 ὕς = σὺς.

Ἰστιάσπησ, ου and
 ους, ὄ.

Ἰστεραῖος 89.
 ἴστερον (42).
 ἴστερος 15.
 ἴφαινω 72.
 ἴψηλός 18.
 ἴψος 28.

Φαίαξ, κος, ὄ.
 φαίνω & M. 71.
 φάλαγξ 17.
 φανερός 82.
 φάρμακον 3.
 φάσκω 89.
 Φειδίας, ου, ὄ.
 φεῖδομαι 27.
 φέρω 1.
 φεύγω 1.

φήμη 70.
 φθείρω 1.
 φθονερός 59.
 φθονέω 59.
 φθόνος 10.
 φιλόανθρωπος 89.
 φιλέω 50.
 φιλία 6.
 Φίλιππος, ου, ὄ.
 Φιλοκλήτης, ου, ὄ.
 φίλος 2. 11.
 φιλόσοφος 18.
 φλόξ 83.
 φοβέομαι 52.
 φοβερός 17.
 φόβος 5.
 φοίνιξ 17.
 Φοίνιξ, κος, ὄ.
 φονεύς 33.
 φονεύω 26.
 φόνος 25.
 φόρος 91.
 φράζω 56.
 φρονέω 50.
 φρόνησις 31.
 φρόνιμος 12.
 φροντίζω 41.
 φροντίς 18.
 φρουρά 89.
 φρούραρχος 89.
 φρουρέω 89.
 Φρύξ, γός, ὄ.
 φυγαδεύω 15.
 φυγάς 19.
 φυγή 6.
 φυλακή 52.

φύλαξ 17.
 φυλάττω 4. M. 57.
 φύλλον 3.
 φύλον 12.
 φύσις 31.
 φυτεύω 26.
 φύω 26.
 φωνή 60.
 φῶς 19.

Χαίρω 29.
 Χαιρώνεια, ας, ἡ.
 χαλεπαίνω 15.
 χαλεπός 10.
 χαλκοῦς 14.
 χαρακτήρ 25.
 χαρίεις 21.
 χαρίζομαι 85.
 χάρις 18.
 Χάριτες, ων, αἰ.
 χεῖμων 20.
 χεῖρ 36.
 Χείρων, ωνος, ὄ.
 χερρόνησος 37.
 χθών 20.
 Χίος, ου, ἡ.
 Χῖος, ου, ὄ.
 χιτών 20.
 χιών 20.
 χιόμαι 80.
 χορή 38.
 χορήζω 18.
 χορήμα 19.
 χορήσμιος 12.
 χορησμός 52.
 χορηστῆριον 85.

χρηστός 10.
 χρόνος 2.
 χρυσός 5.
 χρυσοῦς 14.
 χώρα 6.
 χωρέω 50.
 χωρίζω 56.
 χωρίον 84.
 χῶρος 33.

Ψαύω 61.
 ψέγω 65.
 ψευδής 30.
 ψεῦδος 28.
 ψεύδω & M. 27.
 ψεύστης 45.
 ψηφίζομαι 56.
 ψήφος 5.
 ψυχή 6.
 ψῦχος 28.
 ψυχρός 10.

ᾠδὴ 59.
 ᾠδή 32.
 ᾠκεανός, οὔ, ὄ.
 ᾠμος 36.
 ᾠν 22.
 ᾠρα 40.
 ᾠς 42. 59. R. 27.
 ὄσπερ 42.
 ὄσπερ 59.
 ὀφέλεια 7.
 ὀφελέω 50.
 ὀφέλιμος 12.

LIST OF ENGLISH WORDS.

Proper names are included in the Greek List.

- Abandon 74.
 abide 27. 38.
 able = powerful, =
 worthy. am 35. 70.
 abounding 30.
 about, am 26. — to
 happen 22.
 above 90. from 90.
 abroad, am 53.
 absent, am 22.
 abstain 32.
 abundant 48. =
 many.
 acceptable = agree-
 able.
 accompany 87.
 accomplish 47. 72.
 79.
 accomplishments 19.
 accord, of one's own
 21.
 accordingly 52. 70.
 account, on 70. write
 an 23.
 accusation, false 45.
 accuse 60. — falsely
 45.
 accuser 63.
 accustom 78.
 achieve = accom-
 plish.
 acquainted 22.
 acquire 49. — be-
 sides 91.
 acquisition 31.
 acquit 26.
 acropolis 31.
 across 47.
 act 35. 49. daring 88.
 action = work.
 adjoining 88.
 administrator 48.
 admiral 43.
 admire 1.
 adorn 50.
 advance 47. 70. 88.
 = march. in 88.
 advantage 41. 7. it
 is of 41.
 advantageous 92.
 adversity = misfor-
 tune.
 advice 6. ask 26.
 advise 13. 26.
- adviser 33.
 affair 19.
 afflicted = unfortu-
 nate.
 afford 14.
 afraid, am = fear.
 after 15. 69. 72.
 afterwards 53.
 again 53. 89.
 age 20. 28. old 29.
 of equal 77.
 aged 13. 21.
 ago, long 77.
 agreeable 21. 32.
 agreement 92.
 aid 7. 61.
 air 16.
 akin 30.
 alike — and 8. =
 both — and.
 all 13. 21. — along
 77. of — sorts,
 — kinds of 11.
 alliance 9.
 allied 33.
 allow 49. 53.
 ally 2.
 alone 11.
 already 24. am 70.
 also 1.
 altar 5.
 alter 57.
 altitude 28.
 altogether 70.
 always 1.
 am 22. 24. 42.
 ambassador 35.
 among 1.
 amusement = pleas-
 ure.
 anarchy 41.
 ancestors = fore-
 fathers.
 ancient 11. 13.
 and 1. alike — 8.
 both — 4. 8. —
 not 87.
 anger 3. 14.
 angry, am 15. 37. 52.
 make 37.
 animal 3. 40. 82.
 wild 3. 16.
 annihilate 56.
 announce 1. 29. 43.
71. — beforehand
 77.
 annoyance = suffer-
 ing.
 another 12. 69. —'s
 11.
 answer 71. 85.
 antler 19.
 anxious, am 41.
 any 21.
 anything 40.
 appeal 84.
 appear 71.
 appearance 28. 31.
 make my = ap-
 pear.
 appoint 56.
 approach 74. 86. 89.
 = march against
 or towards.
 archer = bowman.
 archon 22.
 ardor 28.
 arid 24.
 arm 23.
 armament 87.
 armor 3. — of hop-
 lites 90.
 arms 3.
 army 5. 6. 19.
 arrange 56. 57.
 array, set in 57.
 arrive 70. 77. am
 —d 26.
 arrow 19. 28.
 art 6.
 artist 20.
 artisan 21.
 as, as if, as it were,
 just as 42. — yet
 57. — follows 59.
 — well — 8.
 ascend 91.
 ashamed, am 81.
 make 23. 71.
 aside, lead 23.
 ask 49. 50. 51. 80.
 88. — advice,
 counsel 26. — be-
 sides 70.
 asleep, am 33.
 assemble 23. 56. 72.
 76.
 assembly 6. 92.
- assert 89.
 assign 71.
 assist 50. 61.
 associate 61.
 astray, lead 23.
 at 1.
 Athenian 2.
 athlete 79.
 attack 50. 86. 88.
 attainments 6. 19.
 attempt 50. 52.
 attend 4.
 attendants, body of
 92.
 attention 44. 92.
 Attic 10.
 attire 53.
 august 61.
 author 11.
 avoid = shun.
 await 35. 90.
 awake 77.
 award 23. 71.
 away, am 22. 35.
 do 26.
 awe, stand in 53.
- Back 15. 88.
 backwards 88.
 bad 10. = base.
 badly 24.
 baffle 71.
 baggage-carrying 90.
 baggage-train 90.
 balk 71.
 ball = globe.
 ballot 5.
 band 91.
 banish 15. [the 47.
 bank 88. on the fur-
 barbarian 5. 12.
 base 10. = bad.
 basis, am a 70.
 bath 91. take a 51.
 battalion = rank.
 battle 6. raise the
 — cry 90.
 bay = gulf.
 beach = coast.
 bear 1. can 78.
 beast 3. = animal.
 beat 24.
 beautiful 10.
 beauty 28.

- because 9. 15. 42.
 become 4. 25.
 befall 69. 78.
 before 42. 72. 89.
 beg 50. 80.
 beget 18. 26. 49.
 begin 27.
 beginning 6.
 begrudge = grudge.
 behind 77. leave 15.
 behold 15. 49. 70.
 being 22. living 40.
 believe 1. 9. 40. 59.
 61.
 belly 25.
 belong, it —s to 25.
 below 90.
 belt 16.
 beneath, from 90.
 benefactor 9.
 benefit 7. 10. 43. 50.
 = blessing. be-
 stow a 84.
 benevolent 89.
 bequeath = leave
 behind.
 besiege 50.
 betray = reveal.
 betrayer = traitor.
 between 90.
 beware 57.
 bid 4. big 32.
 bind 81.
 bird 18.
 birth 43.
 bitter 10.
 bivouac 90.
 black 20. — Sea 14.
 blame 7. 23. 60. 63.
 to — for 11.
 bless = pronounce
 happy.
 blessed 16. 29.
 blessing 10.
 blind 61.
 blockade 89.
 blood 19.
 bloom 29.
 blossom 28.
 blot out 56.
 blow 38. 80.
 bluff 88.
 blunder 19.
 boar 32.
 body 19.
 bold, am = dare.
 boldness 88.
 bone 14.
 book 5.
 booty 88.
 born, am 4. well-30.
- bosom 15.
 both 83. — and 4.
 8. 92. — (parties)
 86.
 bound 56.
 boundary 49.
 bow 3. shoot w. a
 26.
 bowl, mixing 16.
 Bowman 9.
 boy 34.
 boyish 87.
 brass, of 14.
 brave 11.
 bravery 6.
 brazen 14.
 breadth 28.
 break, in pieces 75.
 — up, off 26.
 breakfast 80.
 breast 90.
 breastplate = cui-
 rass.
 breath 19.
 bribe 73. = gift.
 bridge 7.
 brief = short.
 bright 10.
 brilliant 10.
 bring 1. 24. 52. 56.
 — away 37. —
 down 37. 51. 90.
 — forth 18. — out
 59. — to 70. —
 together 76. — up
 37. 76. = educate.
 — word 43. = an-
 nounce.
 broad 32.
 bronze, of 14.
 brother 3.
 build 4. 50. — anew
 51.
 bull 2.
 burial 49.
 burden 28. 36.
 burdensome = trou-
 blesome.
 burn 35. — down
 82.
 bury 18.
 but 4. — also 34.
 Calamity 11. = fail-
 ure.
 calculation 60.
 call 1. 6. 16. 79. 82.
 — aloud 60. — to,
 upon 84. — to-
 gether 82.
 camp 3.
- campaign = expedi-
 tion. set out on a
 = take the field.
 can 70. — effect 35.
 captain 92.
 capture 85.
 captured 89.
 care 9. 18. 44. take
 41. 44.
 careless 42.
 careless = griefless.
 carry 1. — down 37.
 — off, away 37.
 56. 89. — up
 37. — out 59. —
 through, out 47.
 72.
 cast 23. 58. — into
 23. — off 71.
 — out 74.
 cattle 33.
 cause 7. 11. — to
 cease 26. — to
 cross 79. — to go
 down, up 85. —
 to emigrate 86.
 — the fall of =
 make fall.
 cavalry 33. 88.
 celebrated 12.
 censure 60.
 certain 12. 30.
 certainly 69.
 chance 11.
 change 57.
 chant = sing.
 character 2. 25. 28.
 31.
 charge 50. 60. 88.
 = blame. have
 44.
 charger = horse.
 chariot 19.
 chary, am 27.
 chase 13. 77.
 cheat 49. 85.
 check = prevent.
 cheer, of good = con-
 fident.
 chief 73.
 child 3. 34.
 childish 87.
 chiton 20.
 choose 85.
 chronicle 58.
 citadel 14.
 city 31. 32.
 claim 51. claw 17.
 cleanse 71.
 clear 11. 30. 71.
 clever 10. [make 51.
- close 45. = end.
 = stable. — to-
 gether 84.
 clothes 12. 18.
 clothing = clothes.
 cloud 37.
 coast 49.
 coin 19.
 cold 10. 28.
 collect 23. 56. 72. 76.
 colonist 86.
 colonize 56. 86.
 colony 56.
 colt 55.
 come 70. 74. 77.
 am 26. — after
 88. — near 89.
 — out 84. —
 through 88. —
 to 88. — up 91.
 — upon 86. 88. 24.
 coming 22.
 command 4. 6. 27.
 57. 71. = rule.
 commander-in-chief
 = leader, general.
 commander of a watch
 or garrison 89.
 commence = begin.
 common 10.
 compact 84.
 companion 2.
 company 25. 26. 86.
 compare 16. 62.
 compel 23. 56.
 comrade 77. = com-
 panion.
 conceal 58.
 concede 92.
 concerned, am 41.
 concord 7.
 conduct = send. =
 lead. — forward
 83. — over 79.
 confidence 31. have
 1. = trust.
 confident, am 61.
 confusion 70.
 conjecture 16.
 conquer 49. 50.
 conquest 85.
 consecrated=sacred.
 consequence, in —
 of 1. and in 53.
 consider 56. 59. 70.
 — as 9. 61. 82.
 consideration 60.
 console = raise up.
 constant = stable.
 constitution 8.
 consult 26.

contend 56.
 content, am well 60.
 contention 18.
 contest 20. = quarrel.
 control = rule.
 converse 78.
 convey 56. — across 79.
 convince 27. am —d 59.
 coöperate 63.
 copy 61. corpse 14.
 Corinth *ἡ Κόρινθος*.
 corrupt 1. 71.
 cost 77.
 council = senate. hold a 13. 26.
 counsel 26. = advice. ask 26. take 13.
 counselor 33.
 count 50.
 countenance 90.
 countless 12.
 country 3. 6. 14. the —'s 66. in, of the 77. native 18.
 courage 3.
 courageous, am 61.
 courier = messenger.
 course, of 70.
 court of justice 78.
 cover 58.
 covet 53.
 cow 33.
 cowardice 63.
 cowardly 10.
 crave 53.
 craving = desire.
 credit = honor.
 cremate = burn (down).
 Cretan 18.
 criticise = judge.
 cross 53. 74. 88. cause to 79.
 crossing 31.
 crown 14. 51. = empire.
 cry 6. — out 60.
 cuirass 17.
 cultivate 4. 78.
 cunning 57.
 cup 14.
 cure 4. 49.
 custom 2. 28.
 cut 59. 75. — a road 84. — off 73. 90. — short 73. —

through 91. — up 59.
 Dagger 34.
 damage 6. 58.
 danger 2. encounter 13. face = run a risk. without 90.
 dangerous 40. = heavy.
 dare 49.
 daring 88.
 dark 20.
 darkness 28.
 daughter 25. 34.
 dawn 83.
 day 6. a —'s march 43.
 daybreak 83. at 43.
 dead man 14.
 deaf 77.
 deal out 23.
 dear 11.
 death 2. 6. put to = kill.
 deceive 27. 49. 52. 85.
 decide 4.
 decision 31.
 declare 71.
 decree 56.
 deed 3. 19. 31.
 deem worthy 51.
 deep 32.
 deer = stag.
 defeat 7. am —ed 52.
 defend 4. — myself 71.
 define 56.
 deformed = unsightly.
 deity 20. = god.
 deject 51.
 delay 26. 40.
 deliberate 13.
 delight 29. = glad-den. = pleasure.
 delightful = agreeable.
 deliverance 10.
 deliverer 16.
 dell, woody 88.
 demand 49. 50. 51. 88. — the surrender 89.
 demigod 34.
 democracy = people.
 demolish 75.
 depart 50. 57.
 departure 43.

depose 26.
 deprive 59.
 depth 28.
 descend 23.
 descendant 26.
 describe 23.
 desert, —ed 12.
 deserter 43.
 deserving 11.
 design 26. have —s upon 26.
 desirable 63.
 desire 6. 15. 18. 45. 53. 62.
 despatch = send.
 despise 50.
 destiny 11.
 destroy 1. 26. 50. 71.
 detach 56.
 determine 56.
 die off, out 15. 42. 49.
 different, am 23.
 difficult 10.
 difficulty 19. 37. am in 24. cause 91.
 dig 73.
 dinner = meal.
 disappoint 71.
 discern = perceive.
 discord 31.
 discourse 2.
 discretion 9.
 discussion 2.
 disease 5.
 disfigure 73.
 disgrace 6. 60.
 disgraceful 10.
 disheartened, am 80.
 dishonor 23. 60.
 dismiss 34.
 disorder 70. in 58. throw into 57.
 dispense = deal out. — justice 13.
 disperse 72.
 display 72.
 disposal, am at 70.
 disposition = character.
 dissolve 26. not —d 91.
 distance, at a 88.
 distant, am 32.
 distinguish 82. am —ed 10. 23.
 distress 6. = sufferings.
 distribute 23. 71.
 distrust 6. 53.
 disturb 57.

ditch 5.
 divest of = depose from.
 divide up 23. 71.
 divine 11.
 divinity = god.
 do 35. 42. 49. 50. — away 26. — good, a kindness 61.
 doctor = physician.
 dog 35.
 dolphin 20.
 domestic 9. 62.
 dominion 49. = empire.
 door 6.
 doubt 37. am in 77.
 doubtful 12. 30.
 down 90.
 drag 82.
 dragon 72.
 draw 81. 82. — the bow 72. — near 88. — out 59. — up 57. 84.
 dread 9. 52.
 dreadful 10.
 dream 29. 35.
 dress 18. 53. — up, out 56.
 drill = exercise.
 drink 24. —ing party 35. — offering 62. make a — offering 57.
 drive 38. 47. — away 15. — forward 83.
 drug = medicine.
 due measure 8.
 during 1.
 Each (one) 21. 22. — of two 83.
 eager 11. 38. am 79.
 eagerness 86.
 eagle 17.
 ear 34.
 earlier 15.
 early = ancient.
 earnest 11. am in 79.
 earth 14. 20.
 east 83.
 easy 11.
 echo 34.
 educate 1. 76.
 education 6.
 effect, can 35.
 efficient = strong.

- either 83. — or 8.
 41.
 elate 79. am — d 50.
 Elder, the 13.
 elephant 21.
 embassy 89. send
 an 89.
 emblazon = inscribe.
 emigrate, cause to
 86.
 eminence 14.
 eminent 91.
 empire 6. = domin-
 ion.
 empty 23. 41.
 emulate 62.
 encamp 13. am — ed
 62.
 encampment =
 camp.
 enclose 81. 89.
 enclosure, sacred 89.
 encounter 38. 55.
 — danger 13. —
 of foot-soldiers 90.
 encourage 81. 84.
 end 6. 28. 49. 72. 79.
 put an — to 26.
 endeavor 52.
 endure 38. 78. 85.
 enemy 2. 10. the
 —'s 11.
 engage 71. — in bat-
 tle 90. — in a
 naval battle 80.
 engagement, naval
 15.
 enjoin 57.
 enjoy 29. 71.
 enlist = collect.
 enmity 9.
 enormity = plenty.
 enough 70.
 ensign 5.
 enslave 51. = en-
 thrall.
 enter 90.
 enterprise 31.
 entertain 70.
 enthrall 51.
 entire 13. 21.
 entrance 5.
 entreat 78. = beg.
 entrust 53. 91.
 entry = entrance.
 enviable 63.
 envious 59. am —
 = envy.
 envy 10. 59.
 ephor 48.
 epidemic = disease.
- epigram 90.
 equal 62.
 equip 23. 56. 72.
 equipment 53. 87.
 erect 4.
 Erinyes 32.
 err 71. 77.
 escape 1. 74. = flee.
 escort 13.
 establish = strength-
 en.
 esteem 49. = honor.
 esteemed 12.
 eternity 20.
 even 1. not 87.
 evening 6.
 ever 1. 24.
 everlasting 12.
 every 21. — (one)
 22.
 everybody, — thing
 21.
 evident 11. 82. make
 51.
 evidently 70.
 evil 10. — doer
 40. — luck 6. —
 minded 14.
 examine 56.
 exceedingly 89.
 excel = surpass.
 excellence 6.
 excellent 10. 91. =
 good.
 except 48.
 excite 79.
 exercise 13.
 exhort 81.
 exile 19. 15.
 expect 23.
 expedition 5. 9. 87.
 join an 43.
 expenses 77.
 experience 24. 28.
 29.
 experienced 22.
 expert 20.
 extend 72.
 exterminate = blot
 out.
 eye 3.
- Face 62. 90. — dan-
 ger = run a risk.
 fail 71. 77. make 71.
 failure 6. 8.
 fainthearted 12. —
 ness 7.
 fair 10.
 faith 31.
 faithful 10.
- faithfulness 31.
 faithless 12.
 fall 15. 42. 49. 71.
 make 71. — into,
 in with 74. —
 upon 69. 78. 88.
 false 30. — accusa-
 tion 45.
 falsehood = lie.
 falsely, accuse 45.
 fame 7. 28. 70.
 familiar 30. 62.
 family 28.
 famous 12. 30.
 far 88.
 fare 42.
 farmer = husband-
 man.
 fashion = custom.
 fast 17. 32.
 fasten 83.
 fat 32.
 fate 85. = destiny.
 father 25. 33. —'s
 63.
 fatherland = native
 country.
 fault 19. find 60.
 63.
 favor 18. do a 84.
 favorable 92. = fair.
 fear 5. 9. 52. 53. 81.
 fearful = cowardly.
 fearless, am 61.
 feast 70.
 feat = undertaking.
 feed 18.
 feel 24.
 fellow-citizen 9.
 festival 70.
 festive robe 71.
 fetter 81. 85.
 few 11.
 field 3. take the 13.
 43.
 fight 4. 20. 90.
 fighting 33. with-
 out 91.
 fill 51.
 find 24. 59. 86. —
 fault 60. 63.
 fine 32. = fair.
 finish 49. 79.
 fire 35. set on 83.
 firm 12.
 fish 32.
 fit out 56.
 fitted 47.
 fitting moment 12.
 flame 83.
 flee 1. 74.
- fleet 15. = ships;
 = fast.
 flesh 29.
 flight 6. put to 15.
 flourish 29.
 flow 80.
 flower 28.
 foal 55.
 foe 2. 10. = enemy.
 foil 71.
 follow 4. 87. — ing
 15. 89. as follows
 59.
 folly 57.
 fond, am 60.
 food 12. 36.
 foolish 12. 14. 20. 75.
 foot 15. 19. on 15.
 foot-soldier, light,
 heavy 9.
 for 9.
 forbid 57.
 force 22. 23. 31. 46.
 56. use 56.
 forcible 46.
 ford 31.
 forefather 5. 16.
 foreign 11.
 foreigner 5. =
 stranger.
 forest 6.
 forgiveness 61.
 form 28. 57. — a
 circle 51.
 former 15.
 formerly 24. 42. 89.
 formidable 17.
 forsake 15. 74.
 fortify 46. 89.
 fortunate 30. am 50.
 think 69.
 fortune 11.
 forward 88.
 found 56.
 fountain 6.
 fraud 57.
 free 11. 26. 51. 57.
 freedom 6.
 frequently 1.
 friend 2.
 friendship 6. 59.
 from 1. — there 72.
 fruit 3.
 fugitive 19.
 full 10. 30.
 funeral mound 19.
 — pyre 85.
 furnish 14. 56. 59.
 further, on the —
 bank 47.
 future 22.

- Gain 28. 49. 71.
 make = gain.
 gallant = brave.
 games, Olympian
 60.
 garland 14. 51.
 garment 12. under
 20.
 garrison 52. 89.
 gate 6.
 gather 23. 72.
 general 3. = leader.
 generally 42.
 generation 20.
 gentle 12.
 gentleman 35.
 genuine 10.
 get 59. 70. — into
 74. — out 84.
 giant 21.
 gift 3. — of honor
 29. — of persua-
 sion 34.
 girl 34. = maiden.
 give 14. 59. — or-
 ders 57. — over
 53. — up 26. 53.
 glad 18. make 16.
 gladden 16.
 gladly 18. 32.
 globe 7. = earth.
 glorious 10. 12. 30.
 glory 7. 28.
 go 23. 24. 50. 74.
 am going 26. am
 gone 35. —
 across 88. —
 away 35. 50. —
 back 50. — by
 77. cause to 79.
 cause to — down
 85, to — up
 85. 91. — for-
 ward 88. — into
 90. — into quar-
 ters 62. — near
 89. — out 84. —
 round 89. —
 through 53. 88.
 — to rest 70.
 goat 17.
 goblet 14.
 god 3. 20.
 goddess 6.
 godliness = piety.
 godly 30. = pious.
 gold 5. of 14.
 golden 14.
 good ro. do 61. 84.
 in — health 89. it
 seems 61. — luck
6. of — cheer =
 confident. —
 thing 10. — will 7.
 govern 4. 27.
 governor 13. 48.
 grace 18. 49.
 graceful 21.
 Graces, the 18.
 gracious 83.
 grain 36.
 grant 14. 92.
 grasp 83.
 grateful, am 18
 gratitude 18.
 grave 14. 61.
 graze 71.
 great 36.
 greatness 28.
 greave 18.
 Grecian 10.
 Greece 18.
 Greek 10. 20.
 green 20.
 grief 6.
 griefless 12.
 grieve 59.
 grievous 10.
 ground 20. 33.
 stand my 38.
 groundless 41.
 grow old 42.
 grudge 59.
 guard 4. 52. 89.
 am on my 57.
 guardian 17.
 guest, receive as a
 70.
 guide 20. 61.
 guilty 11.
 gulf 15.
- Habit** 2. 28.
 half 32.
 halt 35.
 hand 36. am on
 70. get the upper
 50. — in 91.
 handsome = fair.
 happen 4. am about
 to 22.
 happiness 17.
 happy 16. 20. 30.
 70. am 50. pro-
 nounce 69.
 harangue 44.
 harbor 20.
 hard 10. press 24.
 — to conquer,
 take 91.
 hardship 2. under-
 go 81.
- harm 6. 58. 85. =
 evil. do 58.
 harmony 7. live in
 71.
 harmless 48.
 haste 86. make 27.
 hasten = make
 haste.
 hate 9. 50.
 hated 10.
 hateful = hated.
 hatred 40. = en-
 mity.
 have 1. 49. —
 weight 35.
 head 24. 61.
 heal 4. 49.
 healer = physician.
 health, in good 89.
 healthy 30. am 71.
 hear 24.
 hearer = (one) hear-
 ing.
 heart 3. 6. lay to 59.
 hearth 78.
 heaven 3.
 heavy 10. 32. —
 armed foot-sol-
 dier — infantry 9.
 heed, take 41.
 hegemony 87.
 height 14. 28.
 Hellene 20.
 Hellenic 10.
 helmet 18. 28.
 helmsman 14.
 Helot 78.
 help 7. 50. 59. 61. 63.
 hem in 51. 81.
 herald 17.
 here 92. am 22. 26.
 hereditary 63.
 hero 34.
 hesitate 26.
 hide 58.
 high 18. — minded
 91.
 hill 43.
 hind 18.
 hinder 13.
 hire 51.
 historian 76.
 history, write the —
 of 23.
 hit 24. 84. — the
 mark 70.
 hog 32.
 hold 1. — beside,
 near 14. — fast
 44. — out 77. 90.
 — up 72. — a
- council 13. 26. —
 my peace 60.
 hollow 24. 41.
 holy 10.
 home 18. from 90.
 — ward 53.
 honest 35. = just.
 honor 4. 6. 8. 49.
 gift, sense of 29.
 honorable 12. 35.
 honored 12. 17.
 hoof 17.
 hope 18. 23.
 hoplite 9.
 horn 19.
 horse 2. 33. 88.
 horseman 33.
 hospitality 59.
 hostile 10. 11.
 hot 10.
 hound = pursue.
 house 6. 57.
 household 9.
 how 42.
 however 4.
 human 18.
 humble 51.
 hunger 12.
 hunt 13. 77.
 hurl the javelin 55.
 hurt 6. 58. 84.
 hurtful 10.
 husband 25.
 husbandman 3.
 hymn 23.
- Idle** 41.
 if 44.
 ignorant 60.
 ill 24. am 50. —
 luck 8.
 illness = sickness.
 ill-timed 12.
 illustrious 10.
 image 3. 19.
 imagine 40.
 imitate 61.
 immediately 37. 84.
 immense = count-
 less.
 immortal 12.
 impassable 12.
 impending 22.
 impiety 7.
 impious 30.
 implant = plant.
 importance, of 41.
 impose 92.
 impress = stamp.
 impression 28.
 in 1.

- inaccessible 12.
 incline 12. 90.
 inclined 38. am 40.
 increase 23.
 indeed 69. 91. —
 but 4.
 independent 88.
 indicate 71. — be-
 forehand 77.
 induce = persuade.
 inexperience 29.
 inexperienced 22.
 infamous 10. 12.
 infantry, light 9. 18.
 inferior, am 52.
 inflict punishment
 15.
 influence 31.
 inform 26.
 inglorious 12.
 ingratitude 85.
 inhabit 50. 61. 90.
 inhabitant 15.
 injure 50. 58. 84.
 injurious 10.
 injury = harm.
 injustice 6.
 inland expedition
 31.
 innocently, (to die)
 = unjustly.
 innumerable 12.
 inquire 56. 70. =
 question.
 inroad 5.
 inscribe 23.
 inscription 90.
 inside of 89.
 insolence 31.
 insolent, am 23.
 inspect 56.
 insult 23.
 insurrection 31. 89.
 instantly 37.
 instruct = educate.
 instruction 47.
 intellect 14.
 intelligence = judg-
 ment.
 intend 26.
 intercourse 25. 26.
 have 61.
 interest, of 41.
 interests 41.
 intimate 30. 62.
 into 1.
 intrigue 26.
 introduce 59.
 invade 23.
 invite 82.
 iron 18. of 14.
- island 5.
 islander 58.
 issue = island.
 issue 28.
 ivory 21.
- Javelin** 55.
 javelin-man 9.
 jealous 59.
 join an expedition
 43.
 journey = voyage.
 joy 6. with 18.
 judge 4. 9. 82. 83.
 am 13.
 judgment 6.
 judicious 12.
 just 11. — as 42.
 — (now) 70.
 justice 6. 9. dis-
 pense 13.
- Keen** = sharp.
 keep 4. 13. — off,
 away from 32. —
 quiet 82. — se-
 cret 60. — silent
 60.
 kill 15. 74. 75. =
 murder. — w. the
 javelin 55.
 kind 14. 28. 30. 83.
 89. all kinds of
 11.
 kindness 7. do a 61.
 84.
 king 33. am 1. —'s
 residence = royal
 palace.
 kingdom 49.
 kingly = royal.
 knee 19.
 knife 34.
 knot 91.
 know 1. learn to 1.
 — beforehand 70.
 make known 26.
 51. 71.
 knowledge 19.
- Labor** 78. = toil.
 laborious 91.
 Lacedaemonian 2.
 lack 37. 77.
 lamentable 69.
 lance 52.
 land 6. 14. 15. na-
 tive 18.
 landing 88. 90.
 language 7. 60.
 lap = bosom.
- large 10. 36.
 lash = whip.
 last 35.
 lasting 12. am 35.
 lately 91.
 later 15.
 laugh 60.
 law 2.
 lawgiver 9.
 lawlessness 41. 74.
 lay to heart 59. —
 snares 26. — to
 rest 70.
 lead 1. 61. — about
 70. — aside 23.
 — astray 23. 52.
 — back, down,
 home, off 37. —
 forward 83. —
 into 59. — on, to,
 against 88. —
 over 79. — to 70.
 — together 76.
 leader 3. 20.
 leadership 87.
 leaf 3.
 lean, cause to 82.
 leap down, out 53.
 — up 90.
 learn 1. 46. — be-
 forehand 70. —
 to know 1.
 learning 19.
 least, at 69.
 leave, behind 15. 74.
 — off 26. — to
 53.
 left 29. am — be-
 hind, over 89.
 legislator = lawgiver.
 lend (ear) $\pi\alpha\rho\epsilon\chi\omega$.
 length 28. lengthy
 = protracted.
 let 49. — out 51.
 Lethe $\eta\ \Delta\eta\theta\eta$.
 letter 19. 53.
 levy 23.
 liar 45.
 libation, offer a 18.
 liberate = free.
 liberty 6.
 lie 28. — down to
 sleep 70. tell a 27.
 — in wait = lay
 snares.
 life 2. 20. 29.
 lift up 79.
 light 17. 19. 35. 38.
 83. — armed foot-
 soldiers, infantry
 9. — upon 24.
- lighten 41.
 like 11. 42. 61. 62.
 = love. am, look
 78.
 likely 90.
 liken = compare.
 likewise 87.
 line of battle 17. 31.
 lion 21.
 listen 42.
 literary pursuits 19
 little 10. 11.
 live 23. 27. 44. 50.
 61. 80. 90. — in
 harmony 71.
 living being 40.
 lofty = high.
 lonely 12.
 long 10. 36. 53. as
 — as 72.
 longer, no 57.
 longing = desire.
 look 15. 28. 31. —
 at 70. — on 24.
 49. — round 24.
 — to 70.
 loose 1. 26.
 loosed 21. 91.
 lord 9. — it = rule.
 lose 71.
 loss, am at a 77.
 love 16. 18. 50. 60.
 loveliness 18.
 lovely 21.
 lower air 16.
 lowering = dark.
 luck 11. evil, good
 6.
 lying = lie, lies.
- Macedonian** 20.
 mad, am 44.
 made, am 4. — of
 stone 91.
 magistracy 6.
 magistrate 22.
 magnificent 10.
 maiden 5.
 mainland 5.
 maintain 18. 89. =
 preserve.
 make 50. — a drink-
 offering 57. —
 a treaty 57. —
 gain = gain. —
 glad 16. — mani-
 fest 51. — my
 appearance = ap-
 pear. — peace 57.
 — use of = use.
 maltreat 73.

- man 2. 25. 51. —'s
18. dead 14. —
of-war = trirème.
mangle = tear in
pieces.
manifest 11. 82.
make 51.
manifold 11.
mankind = men.
manlike = like men.
manner 2. 28. in
this 92.
many 12.
march 1. 4. 24. 32.
38. 47. 52. —
against 70. 90. a
day's 43. — away
37. 90. — on 83.
— out 5. — round
89. — up to 90.
market (-place) 6.
marriage 37.
marvellous = won-
derful.
massacre 25.
master 9. am 50.
mastery 24.
matter 19.
meadow 20.
meal 14.
measure 8.
mechanic 21.
medicine = remedy.
meet 27. 55. 62. 86.
meeting 6. 92.
memorial 23.
memory 41.
mercenary 2. 90.
merely 34.
message 89.
messenger 2.
metal, of 14.
middle 79.
midst 79.
mighty 86. = great.
mild 12.
milk 18.
mina 73.
mind 14.
mindful 77.
minded, am 50.
mine 5. 12.
minstrel 53.
miserable = in dis-
tress.
misery 10.
misfortune 6. 8. 10.
11.
mishap 8. = mis-
fortune.
miss (the mark) 77.
- missile 28. = arrow.
mistaken, am 71.
mixing bowl 16.
model 34.
moderate 70.
moderation 9.
modesty 9.
Moera 85.
moment, fitting 12.
money 19. 92. —
for spending 77.
month 20.
monument 19. 23.
moon 6.
morals 28. = man-
ners.
more, no 57.
morning 83.
mortal 10. 72.
mother 25.
motion, set in 52.
mound, funeral 19.
mountain 28.
mouth 19.
move 61. — on 88.
Mt. Laurium 5.
much 36. too 57.
multitude 28.
murder 25. 26.
murderer 33.
Muse 7.
must, one 38.
my 12.
myriad 55.
- Nail 17.
name 16. 19. 82.
by 92.
namely 9.
narrow 10.
nation 12. 28.
native 63. — city,
country, land 18.
natural disposition
31.
naval, engagement
15. engage in a
— battle 80.
navy = fleet. =
ships.
Naxian 16.
near 52. 90.
necessaries 47.
necessary 11. 38. 47.
necessity 22.
nectar 16.
need, am in = need.
need 80.
needy 30.
neglect 61.
neighbor 20.
- neighboring 15. 88.
neither 87. — nor
8. 74.
never 24.
new 11.
news 89.
night 18. pass the
90.
nimble 17.
no 1. 40. — one 40.
noble 10. — mind-
ed, of — race 30.
nomad 18.
none 40.
nor 87. neither 8.
nose 20.
not 1. 40. and 87.
likewise 87. —
even 87. — only
34.
noted, am 23.
nothing 40.
nourish 18.
nourishment = food.
now 24. 42. 52.
nowadays = now.
number 3. 28. 50.
numberless = count-
less.
numerous = many.
- Oath 25.
obey 4. 27. 59.
oblige 85.
obscure 30.
obtain 56. 70.
occasion, on one 24.
occupy 44. 71.
offence 19. give —
= do wrong.
offer 24. — a liba-
tion 18. — my-
self 71. — resist-
ance 90. = bring.
offering = gift. =
sacrifice. votive
19.
office 6.
often 1. as — as 59.
old 11. 13. 38. grow
42. — man 21.
of 77.
olive tree 73.
Olympiad 55.
Olympian 21. —
games 60.
on 1. 88.
once (upon a time)
24. at 84. — more
89.
one's own 11. 62.
- only 11. not 34.
open 78.
opinion 6. 7.
opportunity = right
time.
oppose 62.
opposed 11.
opposite 11.
oppress 24.
or 41. either 8. 41.
whether 60.
oracle 45. 52. 85.
orator 16.
ordain 56.
order 8. 31. 57. =
command. give
57. 71. in — that
59.
ornament 8.
other 12. 38. 56. 69.
our 12.
out of 1.
outpost 89.
outrage 23. 31. 73.
outside of 47. 70.
overcome = con-
quer.
overseer 48.
overthrow = dis-
solve.
owe 63.
owl 17.
ox 33.
- Pack up 56.
pain 6. 28. 59.
pained, am 59.
painful 10.
painless 12.
pair 28.
palace, royal 13.
palm-tree 17.
panoply 90.
parasang 55.
pardon 61.
parentage = race.
parents 33.
park 13.
part 26. 28. for the
most 42.
partake 63.
partly — partly 92.
pass 88. — by 77.
— over 74. —
through 53. 88.
— sentence 13.
— the night 90.
— time 23. 27.
passable, make 84.
passage 88.
passions = desires.

- path 5.
 pathless = impassable.
 pay = wages.
 peace 6. = concord. hold my 60. make 57.
 pebble 5.
 peculiar = private.
 peltast 9.
 penalty 6.
 peninsula 37.
 people 2. 12. 28.
 perceive 1.
 perception 31.
 perform 72.
 peril = danger.
 perish 71.
 perishable 10.
 permit 53.
 perplexity 37.
 persecute 13.
 person, private 70.
 persuade 27.
 persuasion, gift of 34.
 phalanx 17.
 philosopher 18.
 physician 3.
 pick out 89.
 picture 3.
 piety 7.
 pig 32.
 pillage 75.
 pilot = helmsman.
 pious 30.
 pitch a camp = encamp.
 pitiable 69.
 pity 71.
 place 33. 44. 57. 84. at that 48. at the same 83. — my hope in 18.
 plain 3. 14. 30.
 plan 6. 13.
 plant 26.
 pleasant 21. = agreeable.
 please 22. am —d 29.
 pleasing = agreeable.
 pleasure 6.
 plenty 28.
 plethron 55.
 plot 26.
 plunder 37.
 poet 9.
 point 77. am on the 26.
 poor man 19.
 portion 23. — out 71.
 possess 49. 71.
 possession 19. 31.
 possible 10.
 post 31.
 posterity = descendants.
 potion = medicine.
 pour out 18.
 poverty 6.
 power 6. 31.
 powerful 10. am 35.
 praise 25. 61.
 pray 23.
 prayer 70.
 preceding 15.
 precincts of a temple 89.
 precious = prized.
 predict 37.
 prefer 90.
 preparation 87.
 prepare 56. —d 57.
 present 3. 22. 24. 59.
 preserve 4. 9.
 preserver 16.
 president 73.
 press 89. — hard 24. — on 27.
 prevail, over 49. — upon 27.
 prevent 13.
 previous 15.
 previously 42. 89.
 priest 33.
 priestess 37.
 prince = ruler.
 prison 78.
 prisoner, taken 89.
 private 11. 62. — person 70.
 prize 16. — fighter 79.
 prized 17.
 probable 90.
 procession, solemn 92.
 proclaim 29. 71.
 procure 59. — supplies 74.
 produce 26.
 profess 71.
 profit 7. 28. 71. 86.
 promise 23. 71.
 pronounce happy 69.
 proper 25.
 property 19. 26.
 prophecy 45. 52.
 prophesy 37.
 prophet 31.
 propitious 83.
 prosperity 6.
 prosperous 30. 70. am 50.
 protect = preserve.
 protector = savior.
 protract 82.
 proud, am 50.
 prove 71.
 provide 14.
 provisions 47.
 prowess = bravery.
 prudence 9. 31.
 prytañeum 78.
 puff up 79.
 punish 16. 51. 61.
 punishment 6. 46. inflict 15.
 pupil 9.
 purge 71.
 purify 71.
 purpose 26.
 pursue 13. 49.
 pursuit 88. literary 19.
 put, on 81. — an end to 26. — put to death = kill. — to flight 15.
 pyramid 18.
 pyre, funeral 85.
 Qualified 47.
 qualities, natural 31.
 quarrel 18. 56.
 quartered, am = am encamped.
 quarters, go into 62.
 queen 37. am — = am king.
 question 49. 70. 87.
 quick 32.
 quiet 6. 12. keep 82.
 Race 28. — course 79. of noble 30.
 raise 23. 79. — again, up 51. — the battle-cry 90.
 rank 31.
 rare = scarce.
 rate, at any 69.
 ravage 59. 62.
 ravine 88.
 raving, am 44.
 raze 75.
 reach 45. 84.
 read 91.
 readily 21.
 readiness 86.
 ready 57. = willing. am 70. make 56.
 real 10. 30.
 reality 7.
 realm 49.
 rear 76. 89. in, at, from the 77.
 rearguard 89.
 reason 14. 56.
 reasonable 12. 20.
 reasoning 60.
 receive 15. 27. 70. 74. 87.
 recently 91.
 recollection 41.
 record 58.
 recovery = deliverance.
 reduce to slavery = enthrall.
 reflect 56.
 refrain 32.
 refuge 69. take 74.
 refugee 19.
 region 6. 44.
 reign 4. 27. = rule.
 rejoice 29.
 related 30.
 reliable = faithful.
 reluctant 21.
 rely on = trust.
 remain 35. 71.
 remaining 38.
 remedy 3.
 remembrance 41.
 remove 59.
 renown 7. 28. 70.
 renowned 12.
 report 26. 43. = announce.
 repose 55.
 reproach 23.
 reputation 7.
 repute 70.
 rescue 9. 10.
 resemble 78. 11. 61. = similar.
 residence = sojourn.
 residence, king's 13. = royal palace.
 resistance, offer 90.
 resolve 13. 56.
 resource 70.
 respect 29. have 81.
 respected 12.
 rest 6. 38. 55. am at 82. go, lay to 70.
 result 28.
 retreat 31. 50.
 retribution 77.
 return 74.

- reveal 26. 58.
 revenue 86.
 reverence 29.
 review 56.
 revolt 89.
 reward 3.
 rich 11. am 50.
 riches 2.
 rid 57.
 riddle 75.
 ride 38. 90.
 rider 33.
 right 6. 29. 42. —
 time 12.
 righteous = just.
 righteousness = justice.
 risk 49. run a 13.
 rival 62.
 river 5.
 road 5. cut a 84.
 roam = wander.
 rob 37.
 robe = dress. festive 71.
 rock 23. = stone.
 rough 32.
 round, all 80. sailing 14.
 rouse 77.
 rout = turn.
 royal 13. — palace 13.
 rugged 32.
 ruin 1. 71. = corrupt.
 rule 1. 4. 6. 27. 50. as a 42.
 ruler 9. 13.
 rumor = word.
 run 77. 89. — a risk 13.
 rush 77. 89.

 Sack 75.
 sacred 10.
 sacrifice 1. 7.
 sad, am 59. make 59.
 safe 30. 89. — and sound 77. 89.
 safety 7. 10.
 sail 80. 82.
 sailing 14.
 sailor 9.
 sake, for the 70.
 sally forth 89.
 salt 16.
 same, at the — place or time 83.
 sanctuary = temple.
- satisfaction 6.
 satrap 13.
 save 9. 48.
 savior 16.
 say 1. 56. 89.
 saying 28. = word.
 scanty 52.
 scarce 52.
 scatter about 72.
 sceptre 38.
 scheme 49.
 scourge 17. 51.
 scout 92.
 sea 7. Black 14. go by 80.
 search 61.
 season 40.
 seat, take a 78.
 seated, am 78.
 secret, keep 60.
 secretly 75.
 secure 30. 62. = preserve.
 security 7.
 seduce 23. = lead aside.
 see 15. 60. 70.
 seek 61.
 seem 61. 78.
 seer 31.
 seize 15. 78. 83. — upon 86.
 select 89.
 self-control 24. having 30.
 self-restraint 9.
 sell 63. — into slavery 86.
 senate 6.
 send 13. 72. — along 77. — away, off 72. — away, back, off 34. — away, off, out 91. — down 58. — for 27. — in advance 88.
 sense 14. good 31. — of honor, of shame 29.
 senseless 12. 14. 20.
 sensible 12. 20.
 sentence, pass 13.
 sentiment 58. = heart.
 separate 56. 81.
 servant 2. 9. 21.
 serve 4. 13.
 service 92. am of 50.
 serviceable 12.
 set, apart 56. — in
- array 57. — in motion 52. — on fire 83. — out 52. — out on a campaign = take the field. — up 51. = erect. — up again 51.
 setting out 43.
 settlement = colony.
 settler 86.
 shackle 85.
 shaggy 32.
 shame 6. feel 71.
 shameful 10.
 shape 28.
 share 63. have a 63.
 sharp 32.
 shave 73.
 shear 73.
 shed tears 13.
 sheep 17.
 shepherd 20. 33.
 shield 18. wicker 84.
 ship 3. 35. = vessel. — over 79.
 shoot (down) with a bow 26.
 shore 49.
 short 10. 11. 32.
 shortness 29.
 shoulder 36.
 shout 6. 60.
 show 14. 51. 71. — forth 71. — up 71.
 shrine = temple.
 shun 1.
 shut 45. — in 89. — in, up 81. — in, to 86.
 sick, am 50.
 sickness 5.
 side, on this 70. on the further 70.
 sides, on all 80. on (from) all 90. on (from) both 90.
 siege 82. take by 50.
 sight 31.
 sign 5. 19. give a 71. make signs 56.
 signal 5. = sign. give a 71.
 signify 71.
 silence 9.
 silent, am 60. keep 60.
 silver 5. 92. of 14.
 similar 11.
 simple 14.
 sin 19. 77.
- since 15. long 77.
 sincere = true.
 sincerity = truthfulness.
 sing 23. 53.
 singer 53.
 single, not a — one = no one.
 sink, cause to 81.
 sister 6.
 sit down 78. make 78.
 situated, am 82.
 size 28. 29.
 skilled 20.
 sky 3.
 slaughter 75.
 slave 2. 9. am a 13. make a — of 51. 86.
 slavery 79. reduce to = enthral.
 slay 15. 74. 75.
 sleep 2. 33.
 slender 32.
 slight 61.
 slow 32.
 sluggish = slow.
 small 10. 11.
 smoke 29.
 snare 26. lay snares for 26.
 snow 20.
 so 42. 59. — much 42. — that 59.
 sober 30.
 soft = gentle.
 soil = earth.
 sojourn 40.
 soldier 9.
 sole 11. = only.
 solemn procession 92.
 solicitous, am 41.
 solicitude 18.
 some 12. — others 56.
 sometimes 63.
 son 13. 34. song 32.
 soon = quickly.
 sordid = shameful.
 sorrow 6.
 sorrowless 12.
 sort 28. of all sorts 11.
 soul 6.
 sound 30. 60. am 71.
 source 6.
 sovereign 13.
 sovereignty 6.
 sow 72.

- spare 27.
 speak 1. 44. 78. —
 the truth 26.
 speaker 16.
 spear 19. 77.
 spearman = javelin-
 man.
 speech 2.
 speed 28. 86.
 spend 23. 27.
 spirit 28.
 splendid = brilliant.
 spoil 71. = corrupt.
 spot, on the 37.
 spring 16. 90. =
 source.
 spur on 63.
 spy 92.
 stable 12.
 stadium 36. 79.
 staff 38.
 stag 18.
 stain 72.
 stamp 25.
 stand, in awe 53.
 — my ground 38.
 star 3.
 start off 52.
 state 8. 31.
 statement = word.
 station 31. 57.
 statue 19. 21.
 stay 40. 71.
 steed = horse.
 steep 90.
 step down 23.
 still 57.
 stir up 79.
 stomach 25.
 stone 2. 23. made of
 91.
 stop 26.
 storm 20.
 stout 32.
 straight 42.
 straightway 84.
 strain = song.
 strait 10.
 straiten 24.
 strange 11.
 stranger 2.
 strap 21. 91.
 stray 52.
 stream 5. 80. = river.
 strength 9. 28. 32.
 strengthen 62.
 stretch 72. — forth
 77. — out 82.
 strife 18.
 strike 24. — down
 75. — off 90.
- stripe = stroke.
 strive 45. 56. 62. 79.
 stroke 38.
 strong 10. 86. 88.
 am 35.
 struggle 20.
 study 70.
 stupid 75.
 sturdy 86.
 style = call.
 subdue 15.
 subject 12. 15. am
 13. 42.
 subjugate 51.
 submit 38. 85.
 subsequent 15. 89.
 succeed 74. 87.
 success 6.
 successful 30. am 50.
 succor 7. 61.
 succumb = am in-
 ferior.
 suddenly 37.
 suffer 24. 49. 78. 81.
 suffering 2. 24. 28.
 suffice 81.
 sufficient 70.
 suite 92.
 suited 47.
 suitor 82.
 sully = stain.
 summer 28.
 summon 27.
 sumpters 90.
 sun 2.
 suppliant 9.
 supplicate 89.
 supplies 47.
 supply 59.
 support 50.
 sure 30.
 surely 69. 91.
 surpass 23. 74. am
 surpassed 52.
 surrender 91.
 surround 51. — with
 a wall = fortify.
 sway, have 27.
 swear falsely 62.
 sweat 18.
 sweet 32.
 swift 32.
 swiftness 28.
 sword 28.
 symposium 35.
 symptom = sign.
- Table 36.
 take 15. 85. 86. — a
 bath 51. — alive
 85. — along, up
- to myself 92. —
 by siege 50. —
 counsel 13. — part
 = partake. — ref-
 uge 74. — the field
 13. 43. — thought
 41. — vengeance
 61.
 taken prisoner 89.
 tale 28.
 talent 55.
 talented 30.
 tall 10. 36.
 talon 17.
 tame 12.
 tastes and habits =
 manners.
 tax 91.
 teacher 8.
 teaching 47.
 tear 10. shed tears
 13.
 tear away, to pieces
 81.
 tell 1. 56. — a lie
 27.
 temenos 89.
 temperance 9.
 temperate 20.
 tempest = storm.
 temple 10. 83.
 tenable 88.
 tent 6.
 terms of surrender
 92.
 terrible 10.
 test 52.
 thanks 18.
 that 15. 42.
 the — the 63.
 theatre 49.
 then 24. 52. 53. 70.
 — at once 24.
 thence 53. 72. 92.
 there 37. 48. 91. am
 22. 26. from 53.
 72. 92.
 therefore 52. 70.
 thereupon 53.
 thick 32. 84.
 thickly set 32.
 thin 32.
 thing 19. good 10.
 think 9. 40. 50. 61.
 — fortunate 69.
 thinking, way of 58.
 thirst 24.
 thither 37.
 thong 21.
 thought 58. take
 41.
- threefold 14.
 thriving = prosper-
 ous.
 throne = empire.
 throw 23. 58. —
 away 58. 71. —
 into 23. — into
 disorder 57. —
 out 74. — up
 against 23. —
 upon 92.
 thunder 91.
 thus 42. 59.
 till 4.
 time 2. 20. right 12.
 at any (some) 24.
 at that 24. at the
 same 43. 83.
 times, of danger,
 war 2.
 timid = cowardly.
 to 1.
 together 43. 83.
 toil 2. 81.
 toilsome 69. 91.
 tolerate 78.
 tomb 14. 49.
 to-morrow 90.
 tone 60.
 tongue 7.
 too 1. — much 57.
 tooth 21.
 touch 61. 83.
 tower 91.
 town-hall 78.
 trail behind 82.
 train = exercise. =
 educate.
 training 6.
 traitor 9.
 tranquil = quiet.
 transport = vessel.
 travel 4. 52.
 treason 86.
 treasure 22.
 treat 80.
 treated, am 24.
 treaty 62. make a
 57.
- tree 3.
 trench = ditch.
 trial 31. make — of
 52.
 tribe 12. 28.
 tribute 21. 91.
 trifling = small.
 triple 14.
 tripod 19.
 trireme 30.
 troops 31. = army.
 trophy 3.

trouble 19. 57. give 91.
 troublesome 10.
 true 10. 30.
 trumpet 17.
 trust 1. 27. 59.
 trustworthy = trusty.
 trusty 10. = faithful.
 truth 7. in 91. speak the 26.
 truthful 30.
 truthfulness 7.
 try 4. 52.
 turn 15. — about 89. — off 44. — out 71.
 tusk 21.
 tyranny 18.
 tyrant 11.
Ugly = unsightly.
 unacquainted 22.
 uncertain 12. 30.
 uncover 58.
 under garment 20.
 undergo 85.
 understanding 6. 31.
 undertake 50. —ing 31.
 undeserving 12.
 uneducated 60.
 uneven 32.
 unfortunate 30. 70. am 50.
 ungodliness = impiety.
 ungodly 30. = impious.
 ungrateful 42.
 ungrudging 48.
 unhappy 30. 70. am 50.
 uniform 53.
 unintentionally 21.
 universe 8. = world.
 unjust 12.
 unknown 12. 30.
 unlawful 48. = unjust. by — means = unlawfully.
 unluckiness 6.
 unlucky 30.
 unreasonable 20.
 unseen 30. make 56.
 unserviceable 12.
 unsightly 10.
 unsuccessful 30. am 50.
 until 72.
 untrue 30.
 untrustworthy 12.

untruthful 30.
 unveil 58.
 unwillingly 21.
 unworthy 12.
 up 90. — to 1.
 uphold = preserve.
 upper air 16.
 upright = just.
 urge 4. 84. — on 52. 63.
 use 7. 80. am of 50. — force 56. make — of = use.
 useful 10. 12. 41.
 useless 12.

Valor = bravery.
 valuable 12. 58. = clever. = prized. valued = prized.
 vanguard 89.
 variety, a — of 11.
 various 11.
 veil 58.
 venerable 61.
 vengeance 46. 77. take 61.
 venture 49.
 versed, not — in = unacquainted with.
 very much 89.
 vessel 3.
 vices 7.
 victorious, am 49.
 victory 6.
 victual the army 74.
 vie 56. — with = rival.
 view 70. = opinion.
 village 43.
 vine 5.
 violence 46.
 violent 46.
 virgin = maiden.
 virtue 6.
 virtuous = worthy.
 visible 30. 82.
 voice 60.
 voluntarily 21.
 vote 56.
 votive offering 19.
 vow 23.
 voyage 14.
 vulture 17.

Wage war 50.
 wages 3.
 wagon 7.
 wait 35. 71. 90. — upon 4. 92.

walk 24.
 wall 28. — off 89. surround w. a 46.
 wander 52.
 want 37. am in 77.
 war 2. make, wage 50.
 ward off 71.
 warfare = war.
 warlike 17. 33.
 warm 10.
 wash 51.
 watch 4. 49. 52. 89.
 watch-fires 35.
 water 19.
 waterless 24.
 way 2. 5. — of thinking 58. — out of 5. give 90. make 62.
 weak 38.
 wealth 2. = riches.
 wealthy 20. = rich.
 weapon 3.
 wear = carry.
 weave 72.
 wedding 37.
 weep 13. — over 82.
 weight 28. have 35.
 welfare 10.
 well, am 71.
 well-born 30.
 well-bred 35.
 well-disposed, -minded 14. 30.
 when 15. 24. 44. 69. 72.
 whence 77.
 whenever 44. 59.
 where, from 77.
 whether 44. — or 60.
 while 72.
 whip 17. 51.
 whole 13. 21.
 wholly 70.
 wicked 10.
 wickedness 7.
 wicker-shield 84.
 wide 32.
 width 28.
 wife 35.
 wild 11. — animal 3. 16.
 willing 21. 38. am 40.
 win 49.
 wind 2. 19.
 wine 5.
 wing 17. 19.
 winter 20.

wisdom 6.
 wise 10. — man 7. 18.
 wish 15. 18. 23. 40. 51. 53. 70.
 withdraw 50. 62.
 within 70. 89.
 withstand 62.
 witness 35.
 woe 24. 28.
 wolf 17.
 woman 35.
 wonder 1.
 wonderful 14.
 wood 58. of 72.
 wooden = of wood.
 woods = forest.
 woody dell 88.
 word 2. 28. bring 43.
 work 3. 78. — hard 81.
 world 8.
 worship 4.
 worsted, am = am inferior.
 worth 11. — much 58.
 worthy 10. 11. deem 51.
 wound 16. 19.
 wrap up 81.
 wrath 3. 14. = anger.
 wreathe 51.
 wretched = unfortunate, = in distress.
 write 1. — upon 23.
 wrong 6. 50. am in the 50. do 50. 84.
 wrongdoing 6.

Year 15. 28.
 yet 57.
 yield 62. 90.
 yoke 28. 91.
 yonder 48.
 young 9. 11. — man 9.
 your 12.
 yours 12.
 youth 18. = young man.
Zeal 86.
 zealous 11. = earnest.
 zephyr = air.

Antiphon
Andocides

Lysias
Isocrates
Isaeus

Aeschines
Demosthenes

Lycurgos
Hypereides
Dinarchos

The Ten Attic
orators.

nosraigia: nomina

eigen petier - mmb

PA Kaegi, Adolf, 1849-1923.
258 First lessons in Greek, comprising the noun
K2813 and the regular verb in -ω. Authorized English
1912 edition by James A. Kleist. 5th ed. St. Louis,
Herder, 1912.
v, 153p. 24cm.

1. Greek language--Composition and exercises.
I. Kleist, James Aloysius, 1873- ed. and
tr.

CCSC/mmb

● A7777

